

Trinity College

## Trinity College Digital Repository

---

Trinity College Board of Trustees Minutes (1823 - 1967)

Trinity Archives

---

1-1-1908

### Trinity College Trustees Minutes, Vol 2 (1888-1908)

Trinity College Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: [https://digitalrepository.trincoll.edu/trustees\\_mins](https://digitalrepository.trincoll.edu/trustees_mins)

---

#### Recommended Citation

Trinity College Trustees, "Trinity College Trustees Minutes, Vol 2 (1888-1908)" (1908). *Trinity College Board of Trustees Minutes (1823 - 1967)*. 11.

[https://digitalrepository.trincoll.edu/trustees\\_mins/11](https://digitalrepository.trincoll.edu/trustees_mins/11)

This Minutes is brought to you for free and open access by the Trinity Archives at Trinity College Digital Repository. It has been accepted for inclusion in Trinity College Board of Trustees Minutes (1823 - 1967) by an authorized administrator of Trinity College Digital Repository.

**Trinity College**  
HARTFORD CONNECTICUT



June 27<sup>th</sup> 1888

235.6

At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held on June 27, 1888, there were present, The Chancellor, the President, Rev. Doctors Beardsley, Clark, Mallory, Rt. Rev. Bishop Paddock, Rev. Mr. Goodwin, Messrs. Hoadley, Peters, Pardee, Lewis, Lockwood, Curtis, Hainwright, Williams and Graves,

Letters from Drs. Tatlock, Coit and Bishop Viles, and Telegram from Mr. Morgan apologizing for his unavoidable absence from meetings were read.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Voted, to suspend rules to hear report of tellers on vote for Trustee.

Whole number of votes cast	252
of which Luke A. Lockwood had	111
" " W. F. Nichols	70
" " S. G. Fisher	40
" " Jas. D. Smythe	22
" " Scattering	9

Voted, that Luke A. Lockwood be declared elected Trustee for the next three years,

Mr. Williams was appointed to communicate vote to the Alumni Association.

The President presented his report.

Voted that the thanks of the Trustees be presented to Charles Dudley Warner, L.H.D. for a lecture delivered before the College during the past year.

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees of the College be presented to Rev. J. F. Bingham, D.D. for lectures on Medieval Literature delivered before the College during the last year.

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees be presented to Howard Shriver, M.A. for the herbarium of plants, indigenous to Virginia, presented to the College.

Voted, that the thanks of the College be returned to Miss Alice Taintor for a gift of a large collection of lepidoptera made by the late George Kneeland.

Voted that the Professorship of Moral Philosophy be known hereafter as the Brownell Professorship of Moral Philosophy.

Voted, that a Committee of Three Trustees be appointed to whom shall be referred all



x matter relating to the legacies of the late Miss. M. L. Ripley, Mr. Stephen M. Buckingham, and Mr. Samuel J. Curtis, to consider the terms of the bequests of these benefactors and to report to the Board at a later hour, what action should be taken in the premises.

The President, Rev. Mr. Goodwin, and Mr. Lockwood were appointed such Committee.

Voted, That the appropriations asked for in the President's report be referred to the Executive Committee to consider and report.

+ The report of the Treasurer was presented.

Vote. proposed by Treasurer for deeding West Virginia Lands referred to Committee consisting of Judge Paide, Mess. Lockwood and Curtis.

Voted, That C. E. Graves, be and he hereby is authorized and empowered as agent of the Trustees of Trinity College to Execute and deliver in the name and behalf of said Trustees to Patrick Donaghy of Hartford Conn. a quit-claim deed of all its rights, title and interest in and to a certain piece of land, situated in the Town, City and County of Hartford and State of Connecticut, said piece of land having been deeded to Washington College, now Trinity College, by Samuel Tudor and others in a deed dated October 1<sup>st</sup> 1825, and recorded in Hartford Town Records, Vol. 38 Page 396, being described in said deed as a piece of land lying on Little River, beginning West, twenty-feet east of a stone monument erected by the Town Committee, Eastward sixty-seven feet in a line of the dwelling house of Nathaniel Patten, standing West of said Monument and the dwelling house lately occupied by John and Hepsibah Skinner, thence turning and running



southerly to said river, and is bounded West by land leased to George Burnham, North on Highway, East on Main Street, South on said Little River, being the same piece of land leased to Nathaniel Patten, December 6<sup>th</sup> 1795 for an annual rent of ten pounds lawful money, as per lease recorded in Hartford Town Records, Vol. 20, Page 545.

Voted, That C. E. Graves, be and he is hereby authorized and empowered as agent of the Trustees of Trinity College to execute and deliver in the name and behalf of said Trustees to Mary Warriner, of said Hartford or Rocky Hill, Conn., a quit claim deed of all its right, title and interest in and to a certain piece of land situated in the Town, City and County of Hartford and State of Connecticut, said piece of land having been deeded to Washington College, now Trinity College, by William H. Turlay and others in a deed dated October 1<sup>st</sup> 1825 and recorded in the land records of said Town of Hartford, Vol. 38, Page 394, said land being described as "one certain parcel of said Little River Banks, situate in said Hartford, butted and bounded as follows, to wit, North on the Highway, leaving the same two rods wide, West by a cooper shop, now owned by Daniel Shepard, South by said Little River, at high water mark, and East by the dividing line between the demised premises and land leased to Elisha Shepard which line is at right angles with said highway, and runs through the center of the wall, being about 21 feet front, being the same land leased to Daniel Shepard for 9<sup>77</sup> years, from March 21, 1805 for the annual rent of two dollars per annum under a lease dated January 22, 1806, and recorded in Hartford Town Records, Vol. 22, Page 380.



The Librarian's report was presented.

The Alumni Association nominated for Junior Fellows,

Rev. John T. Huntington, M. A.

Rev. John J. McCook, M. A.,  
who were elected.

The report of the Executive Committee was read and ordered on file.

That the legacy of Rev. J. G. Jacobs be set aside as a separate fund to be called the Jacobs's Fund, the income of which shall be used for the maintaining the lending library for the benefit of the poorer students, and that the Treasurer be authorized to expend the income of this fund on the order of the President of the College.

The Communication of the Board of Fellows, as to the course of instruction in Philosophy, referred to the faculty at the last annual meeting, was, in accordance with the recommendation of the faculty, ordered on file.

Voted, That in accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty, the branches of Natural Science specified in the report of the Faculty, viz. Geology, Biology, Zoology and Botany, or such of them as may be necessary be placed under the charge of a separate instructor subject to the Professor of Chemistry and that a sum not exceeding \$800.00 be appropriated for such addition of instruction.

Voted. That the Executive Committee be authorized to procure such additional instruction as may be necessary at a cost not to exceed \$3000.

A recess was taken until 2-30 p.m. for the inspection of Jarvis Hall of Science, and for Church



After Recess.

The Executive Committee reported on the appropriations asked for by the President and in accordance with recommendations.

Voted, that \$2300. or as much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated to equip new Chemical Laboratory in Jarvis Hall of Science. That \$100 or as much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated to purchase mineralogical specimens for the purpose of instruction. That \$100. or as much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for the expenses of the Chemical Laboratory. That \$100. be appropriated for current expenses of Department of Physics. That \$50. be appropriated to purchase books for the Department of English Literature, under the direction of the Professor in charge of the Department; such books to form part of the Library. That \$100. or as much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated for furniture for Latin room. That \$25. be appropriated to enable the Northam Professor of History and Political Science to procure such publications of historical and economical literature as he may deem expedient, and publications so purchased to be added to the Library. That \$25 be appropriated for fitting up lecture room for department of Modern Languages, and for illustrative material. That not exceeding \$100. be appropriated for additional shelves in the Library, and that \$50 be appropriated to enable the librarian to have the Library open more frequently for the use of students.

The Committee on Legacies reported, and in accordance with their recommendations the following votes were passed.

Voted, That a scholarship be established in Trinity College to be known as the Maria



L. Ripley Scholarships, on the foundation of Three thousand dollars left by the late Miss M. L. Ripley for that purpose; that the appointment of the Scholar on this foundation be in the hands of the President, provided that preference shall always be given to any descendant of the late General J. O. Ripley, who may make application for the scholarship, that said Three thousand dollars shall be kept as a separate fund and be separately invested, and the scholar shall have the right to the interest either in reduction of charges for tuition, room rent, and items included in the Treasurer's bills, or in case the interest shall exceed the amount of such bill, he shall be paid the balance in money semi-annually.

Voted, that the sum received from the estate of the late Stephen M. Buckingham of Poughkeepsie, N.Y., be separately invested, and be known as the Buckingham Fund, and that the annual income be applied for the purposes of the College under the direction of its Trustees.

Voted, that the income received from the Trustees of Donations and Requests for Church purposes on account of the monies left them in trust by the late Lemuel J. Curtis, of Meriden, be appropriated to establish a Scholarship in Trinity College.

The scholarship shall be called the Lemuel J. Curtis scholarship, and shall be awarded annually by the President upon the following conditions: the incumbent shall be a needy student, a candidate for a degree, and shall furnish satisfactory evidence that he has maintained during the year previous to his appointment a standing in his studies of at least eight on a scale of ten. He may be eligible for reappointment. In case it shall be found at the end of Christmas Term, or at the middle of Trinity Term, that he has fallen off



materially in scholarship, or in case he shall at any time be guilty of serious misconduct, he shall be deprived of the scholarship at once, and the income for the remainder of the year shall be given to another student to be appointed in the manner and upon the conditions specified above. The name of the incumbent shall be announced to the Faculty.

The Committee to whom was referred the matter of deeding West Virginia Lands reported and in accordance with their recommendation it was

Voted, That George Williamson Smith be and he hereby is authorized in behalf of this corporation and under its corporate seal to execute and deliver to the Little Pine Creek Coal Company a good and sufficient instrument releasing and quit-claiming all the right, title and interest of this corporation in and to the property described in a certain deed from Robert E. Day as Trustee to said Little Pine Creek Coal Company dated the 6<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1887 and recorded in Deed Book 9 Page 7 of the records of Fayette County, West Virginia, but said instrument shall reserve the right of this corporation to any portion of the purchase money of said property due by said Little Pine Creek Coal Company to said Robert E. Day, as Trustee, and remaining unpaid at the time of the delivery of said instrument.

Voted, That the Rev John J. McCook be appointed Professor of Modern Languages from July 1, 1888 at a salary of two thousand dollars per annum without limit of time.

Voted, That William Sipehard Robb be appointed Professor of Physics at a salary of two thousand dollars from July 1, 1888 without limit of time.



In accordance with report of the Committee to select a successor to Prof. Bolton  
 Voted, That Mr. Robert B. Riggs, Ph.D. who has been in charge of the Department of Chemistry during the past year, be appointed Scoville Professor of Chemistry and Natural Science for three years from July 1<sup>st</sup>. 1887, and that he be paid at the rate of \$1500<sup>#</sup> per year from July 1. 1888.

Voted, That the President, Judge Pardee, Rev. Mr. Goodwin and Doctor Wainwright be appointed a Committee to examine the sanitary condition of the College Buildings.

Franklin H. Fowler and Rev. Lucius Waterman were appointed Senior Fellows.

Rev. Mr. Goodwin, Messrs. Hamusley and Williams were appointed Auditing Committee.

The Chancellor, the President, Rev. Dr. Beardsley, Mess. Hamusley and Lockwood were appointed Committee on Honorary Degrees.

The President, Mr. Houdly and Prof. Hart were appointed Library Committee.

The Chancellor, the President, the Treasurer Mr. Beach, Judge Pardee, Mr. Williams & Rev. Mr. Goodwin, were appointed Executive Committee.

The report of Fellows was presented and ordered on file.

The report on degrees in course

The following degrees were voted.

Bachelor of Arts, in course

Henry Marvin Belden,

with honors in English.

Louis LeGrand Benedict,

with honors in English.

George Israel Brown,

with honors in Greek

John William Roy Crawford

with honors in Greek,

William Stinson Hubbard,

with honors in Astronomy and Greek.



Lewis Henry Paddock  
 with honors in Latin and Modern Languages,  
 Albert Rhett Stuart, Jr.  
 with honors in Modern Languages  
 William Wyatt Barber,  
 Godfrey Malbone Brinley,  
 Roger Charles Eastman,  
 Arthur Cleveland Hall,  
 Edwin Comstock Johnson, 2d.,  
 William Worthey Jones,  
 William Festus Morgan, Jr.,  
 William Throckmorton Putnam,  
 William John Sheaff Stewart,  
 Francis Chedwood Wainwright,  
 Malcolm Clark Warner.

Bachelor of Science, in course,  
 Charles Edward Purdy,  
 with honors in Mathematics,  
 Louis Metton Downes,  
 John Prince Elton,  
 Walter Gurne Scott,  
 Ambrose Ives Upson.

Master of Arts, in course,  
 of the Class of 1880  
 The Rev. David Law Fleming,  
 of the Class of 1881  
 Harlow Clark Curtiss  
 of the Class of 1885  
 The Rev. Archibald Cochran,  
 Samuel Herbert Geisey,  
 Sidney Snowbridge Miller,  
 Robert Thorne.

Wilson Waters, Marietta College.

The report on Honorary Degrees.  
 The Committee on Honorary Degrees  
 respectfully recommend that the following  
 degrees be conferred.

Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa



Bernard Carter, B. A. College of St. James, L. B. B. Harvard, Baltimore, Md.

Doctor in Divinity, Honoris Causa.

The Rev. Angelo Ames Benton, of the class of 1856, M. A. Professor in the University of the South.

The Rev. James Dobbin, M. A. Union, Rector of Shattuck School, Faribault, Minn.

The Rev. George McClellan Fiske, of the class of 1870, M. A. Bishop elect of Fond du Lac.

The Rev. William Ford Nichols, of the Class of 1870, M. A. Assistant Bishop elect of Ohio.

Wilson Waters, A. M. Above.

+ Voted. That Section 1 Article 1 of the standing Rules of the Board of Trustees be amended to read as follows.

1. The Board of Trustees shall hold their Annual Meeting at 7-30 in the evening of the second day preceding the annual commencement of the College.

Voted. That the Report of the President and so much of the Librarian's report as the President shall direct be printed and distributed at the time of the opening of the annual meeting of the Trustees.

Voted. That the Secretary cause to be printed and sent with notices to the Trustees of the next Annual Meeting a copy of Section 2, article 1. of the Standing Rules.

Voted. That the President be and he hereby is directed to request Mr. George A. Water Jarvis to sit for his portrait to be placed in the Jarvis Hall of Science.



Voted, That the sum of \$500. or so much as may be necessary be appropriated towards reimbursing the President for travelling and other expenses paid by him during the past year on matters pertaining to the interests of the College.

The following motion was referred to the Executive Committee.

Voted. That the Treasurer be and he hereby is authorized and directed to erect three fire hydrants in front of the College Building and purchase three hundred feet of hose for use in connection therewith.

The following vote was presented by Mr. Lockwood and on his motion laid on the table.

Resolved. That in the opinion of this Board, it will be for the best interests of the College that provision be made for the election of three additional Trustees by the Alumni.

C. E. Graves resigned as Secretary.  
Charles J. Houdley was elected Secretary.  
Adjourned.

Attest

Charles E. Graves, Secretary.



At a Special Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Judges' Room in the Capitol at Hartford on Wednesday November 21st, A.D. 1888, at 2 o'clock, afternoon:  
Present: Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D. Chancellor, Messrs. Clark, Hoadly, Pardee, Graves, Horton, Tatlock, Hamersley, Lockwood, Goodwin and Curtis.

The reading of the minutes of the last meeting was dispensed with.

Voted, That Charles E. Graves, Treasurer of said Trustees of Trinity College, be and he is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver for and in the name and on behalf of this corporation a good and sufficient deed ratifying and confirming in all its particulars a certain deed of bargain and sale from Robert E. Day trustee for this corporation and others to the Little Fire Creek Coal Company (dated June 6th 1887 and recorded in Deed Book 9 page 7 of the records of Fayette County West Virginia and conveying certain lands and interests in said County) as to all lands and interests purported to be conveyed by said deed to said Coal Company and in all other respects whatsoever, and releasing unto said Coal Company any and all claims of any sort, from whatsoever source acquired which this corporation may now have upon or against said lands or interests or any part thereof except only the vendors lien retained in said deed of June 6 1887 and warranting specially to said Coal Company the title to said lands and interests. And for that purpose said Charles E. Graves Treasurer of this corporation shall sign the name of this corporation and affix its seal to such deed as he is hereby instructed to make, and deliver the same properly acknowledged for recordation to said Coal Company and he shall embody in such deed all preambles, covenants and agreements which may be necessary to explain and accomplish the purposes for which he is instructed to make such deed.

The special object of this meeting being, to consider the call of President Smith to the Episcopate in Ohio, Bishop Williams opened the subject and said that he trusted no measures would be left untried to induce Dr. Smith to remain at his present post, where he had been so successful.

Mr. Curtis presented an Address from sundry Alumni of the College residing in New York City, urging the Corporation to put forth every effort to retain Dr. Smith.

Remarks were also made by Dr. Clark, Messrs. Hamersley, Lockwood and Goodwin.



The Chancellor, Messrs. Lockwood and Hamersley, were appointed a committee to draw up resolutions, who submitted the following, which were adopted unanimously:

At a Special Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College holden in the Judges' Room in the Capitol at Hartford on Wednesday November 21st, A.D. 1888:

Resolved, That the Trustees of this College tender their hearty congratulations to Dr. Smith upon his unanimous call to the Episcopate in Ohio.

The Trustees, however, respectfully and earnestly request Dr. Smith to decline the call upon, among other things, the following considerations:

1. The successful building up and maintaining of a College under the auspices of the Church is one of the greatest needs of our time and country.
2. Your administration has been accompanied with the best results, and is attended with great promise for the future.
3. You have the unanimous approval and entire confidence of this Board and of the Alumni of the College.
4. The system inaugurated with your administration, and now being developed, is not yet fully completed, and may be seriously impeded by your withdrawal at the present time.
5. The unanimous call of the College to the education of future Bishops and laymen of the whole country is not second to the call of but a portion of the country to its Bishoprick.
6. The College in every view needs the continuance of your valuable and acceptable services as its President.

Believing that, for these and other reasons, the true interests of the whole Church require your continuance as President of the College, we earnestly urge you to remain, and pledge you the continued and cordial support of this Board in building up the College upon the lines of policy you have successfully inaugurated.

Judge Pardee, Messrs. Hamersley and Goodwin were appointed to present these resolutions to Dr. Smith and to urge them upon his consideration.

Bishop Williams made some remarks upon the alteration of the fourth section of the charter of the College made by the General Assembly in the years 1849 and 1857, which provides that the Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Connecticut, for the time being, shall always be, *ex officio*, Chancellor of the College



1889.

and President of the Board of Trustees.

In accordance with the recommendation of the Chancellor,  
It was voted, That the Chancellor, Messrs. Hamersley and Pardee  
be appointed a committee, to prepare and present to the next General  
Assembly an amendment to the Charter in relation to the office of  
Chancellor and the duties thereof, and to report to a future meeting.

On motion of Mr. Goodwin, the auditing committee were  
authorized to employ an expert.

Adjourned,

Attest. Charles J. Hoady Secretary.

At a Special Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College duly  
called and held at the College on Saturday January  
19th, A.D. 1889, at half past one o'clock p.m.

President Smith in the chair.

Present: George H. Black D.D., Charles J. Hoady, George S. Mallory D.D.,  
Dwight W. Pardee LL.D., Bishop Hiles, William Tatlock, D.D.,  
James J. Lewis, Luke A. Lockwood, Rev. Francis Goodwin,  
William E. Curtis and W.A.M. Wainwright, M.D.

The minutes of the special meeting held November 21st, 1888,  
were read and approved.

Dr. Smith retired, and Dr. Clark, as senior trustee present,  
took the chair.

Mr. Lockwood submitted the draft of an Amendment to the  
Charter of the College, to be submitted to the General Assembly, which  
draft is in the words following:—

Sec. 1. Resolved by this Assembly; That section 1 of the Resolutions passed  
May session 1857, altering and amending section 4 of the charter of  
Trinity College, be further altered and amended, to read as follows:—

The President of the College shall always be ex officio a member  
of the Board of Trustees and President thereof: Provided, however,  
that the present Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the  
Diocese of Connecticut during his incumbency shall be Chancellor of



the College and President of the Board of Trustees; and further provided, that upon the termination of the said incumbency, said office of Chancellor shall cease. And that a Secretary of the Board shall be elected by the Trustees, to hold office during their pleasure.

Sec. 2. This act shall take effect from its passage, and the acceptance of this amendment by the Trustees of the College; and such acceptance shall not be held to impair any of the other rights, powers or franchises granted to said College by its charter and the amendments thereto, and shall not subject said charter as heretofore amended to repeal or alteration without the consent of the corporation.

Remarks were made by Messrs. Goodwin, Mallory, Lockwood, Tallock, Pardee and Wainwright.

Upon the motion of Dr. Mallory, the draft was amended by striking the words in Section 1, "Provided, however, that the present Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Connecticut during his incumbency shall be Chancellor of the College and President of the Board of Trustees; and further provided, that upon the termination of the said incumbency said office of Chancellor shall cease."

Resolved unanimously, That the committee appointed at the last meeting, consisting of the Chancellor, Messrs. Pardee and Hamersley, be instructed to secure from the Legislature of the State of Connecticut the passage of a resolution substantially as follows:—

Sec. 1. Resolved by this Assembly: That section 1 of the resolutions passed May session 1857, altering and amending section 4 of the charter of Trinity College, be further altered and amended to read as follows:—

The President of the College shall always be ex officio a member of the Board of Trustees and President thereof. And that a Secretary of the Board shall be elected by the Trustees to hold office during their pleasure.

Sec. 2. This act shall take effect from its passage and the acceptance of this amendment by the Trustees of the College; and such acceptance shall not be held to impair any of the other rights, powers or franchises granted to said College by its charter and the amendments thereto, and shall not subject said charter as heretofore amended to repeal or alteration without the consent of the corporation.

President Smith, returning, presented a statement as to the need of a new Dormitory, a new Library Building, and other wants of the College.



1889.

Resolved, That the questions proposed in writing by the President of the College at this meeting, respecting the policy of the College, be submitted to a committee of three members, of which the President shall be one, to consider them and report suggestions thereon at the next meeting of the Board; and that this report be printed and sent to each member of the Board, at least two weeks before that meeting takes place.

Messrs. Curtis and Goodwin were appointed upon this committee.

Voted, That the President be requested and empowered, to take steps to raise the sum of three hundred thousand dollars, to meet the growing demands of the College.

Voted, That the sum of six hundred dollars be appropriated for building cases for the cabinet.

The matter of representation of the College at the Paris Exposition of 1889 was referred to the Executive Board.

The Secretary was appointed a committee to revise the College Statutes, to bring them in harmony with the (proposed) amendment of the College Charter.

The following preamble and resolve, submitted by Mr. Curtis, was adopted.

Whereas an effort is now being made by the Alumni to raise funds to enable this College to continue its connection with the American School at Athens, an institution supported by the annual subscriptions of the leading colleges in this country: And whereas under a resolution of the Trustees of said School, the annual payment of \$250. heretofore made by the Alumni on behalf of this College may be commuted by a single payment of \$1,500, a portion of which amount has already been subscribed:

Therefore resolved, That this Board sanctions and approves this effort of the Alumni to keep up the prestige of their Alma Mater in this undertaking, and regrets that it has no power to make an appropriation for this purpose from the funds of the College.

Adjourned,

Attest. Charles J. Hoady Secretary.



## Amendment to the College Charter.

At a General Assembly of the State of Connecticut holden at Hartford, in said State, on the Wednesday following the first Monday of January, being the ninth day of said month, and continuing until the final adjournment thereof, on Saturday the twenty-second day of June, next following, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

### Amending the Charter of Trinity College.

Resolved by this Assembly: Section 1. That section one of the resolution amending the charter of Trinity College (approved June 23, 1857), be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

The president of the college shall always be ex officio a member of the board of trustees and president thereof; and that a secretary of the board shall be elected by the trustees, to hold office during their pleasure.

Sec. 2. The acceptance of this act by the trustees of the college shall not be held to impair any of the other rights, powers or franchises granted to said college by its charter and the amendments thereto, and shall not subject said charter as heretofore amended to repeal or alteration without the consent of the corporation.

Approved, March 7, 1889.



State of Connecticut,  
Secretary's Office, Hartford.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a  
true copy of record in this office.

*N. Jay Walsh,*  
Secretary



1889.

At a Special Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College holden in the Judges' Room in the Capitol at Hartford, on Saturday, April 13th, 1889.

Present: Bishop Williamus Chancellor.

President Smith, Messrs. Clark, Hoadly, Pardee, Graves, Goodwin and Wainwright.

The following report was presented and accepted:

Trinity College,  
Hartford Conn., March 15, 1889.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

Gentlemen, — The committee appointed at a special meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held January 19, 1889, under the following resolution, namely:

Resolved, That the questions proposed in writing by the President of the College at this meeting, respecting the policy of the College, be submitted to a committee of three members, of which the President shall be one, to consider them and report suggestions thereon at the next meeting of the board; and that this report be printed and sent to each member of the board at least two weeks before that meeting takes place,

respectfully report as follows:

The statement made at the meeting of January 19th represents that the College dormitories are practically full, and that the number of students is as large as the present academic staff can properly instruct. The students in the buildings, at the time the statement was made, was 105; the number in college, 118. As the dormitories have room for only 114, and the rooms of seven students are occupied by the caterer, and for a reading-room, it will be seen that only a few places are left for any increase in the number of men. As the College buildings are at a considerable distance from the compactly built parts of the city, the growth of the College in members would call for additional dormitory accommodations. As the professors are already fully occupied, other instructors would be required for a large number of men.

The questions referred to in the above resolution are as follows:

1. Shall the number of students be limited to the present capacity of the College buildings to quarter them, and to the ability of the present academic staff to instruct them; or shall we receive all students who present themselves, and are found qualified?
2. In case the number of students is not to be limited, is it deemed advisable, at this time, to make an effort to increase the endowment funds of the College to enlarge the academic staff?

See larger?



3. If the number of students is not to be limited, shall action be taken to provide quarters for additional students?

4. If additional quarters are to be provided, shall another large dormitory be built, or shall the experiment be tried of erecting a house to serve as a residence, with rooms for a small number of students?

5. Is it advisable to take into consideration the question of providing a library building at once?

At the meeting above referred to, the first of these questions was considered by the Board, and it was determined that the number of students should not be limited. The committee, therefore, have considered only the other questions, and respectfully report:

That they have held several meetings, and have submitted to the Faculty the questions in regard to instruction, and their reply is incorporated herein.

That for 200 students there would be needed, in addition to the present force,

One Instructor in Metaphysics.

One Instructor in Ancient Languages, to teach both Latin and Greek.

One Instructor in History and Political Science.

One Instructor in English who should also take the work in Oratory and Elocution.

One Instructor in Mathematics and Mechanics.

One Instructor in Modern Languages, to teach both German and French.

3 One Assistant in Physics, who should be taken from the students and be paid at least \$100 a year in order that his services may be at the command of the professor.

One Assistant in Chemistry, the same as in the department of Physics.

One Instructor in Natural History (the department being now vacant.)

The additional instructors are already needed in the departments of Modern Languages and Mathematics.

The additional Instructors in Physics and Chemistry will be needed in Trinity Term, 1890.

The next departments to need Instructors will probably be those of English, History, and Metaphysics.

The committee are of the opinion that the policy of the College will be best continued by the appointment of permanent Instructors who shall be either Professors, or Assistant Professors.



Considerable additions will be needed to the equipment of the departments of Chemistry and Physics, and some small additions to the apparatus of the other departments.

It is desirable that a larger Chapel be provided, and a larger Dining Hall. A larger Library is already a pressing need.

Additional Recitation and Lecture Rooms will be required; but if a new Library Building can be constructed, and another Dining Hall and Chapel be provided, the rooms thus liberated will be sufficient.

To meet the present needs of the College, your committee respectfully recommend that a house be built on Vernon Street which can serve as a dormitory for any small excess of students over the accommodations provided in the present buildings, or be rented to a tenant if the College does not require it.

And that a temporary wooden building be constructed at a convenient distance from Jarvis Hall, to serve as a Dining Hall, Kitchen, and Servants' quarters.

They further recommend that measures be taken to secure an endowment sufficient to pay the salaries of the assistant professors and other instructors specified above.

The money required under these recommendations is estimated as follows:

For house to serve as a residence, with rooms for several students,		\$15,000
For dining-room building and equipment,		20,000
Additional apparatus in department of physics,		1,500
" " " chemical department,		1,000
" " " other " "		1,000
Salaries of six professors at \$1,500 or \$2,000 per annum,	\$9,500	
Two assistants in laboratories,	200	
Instructor in natural history,	1,000	
	\$10,700	
To produce this will require a capital sum of		\$250,000
Increase in annual expenses of department of physics,	\$150.	
Increase in annual expenses of chemical department,	300	
	\$450	
Representing the interest on a capital sum of		\$10,000
Total		\$298,500

Your committee further suggest the importance of erecting



permant buildings for the library, chapel, and dining-hall at an early day, and of increasing the present academic fund with a view to increasing the salaries of the present professors.

They are further of the opinion that every permanent building should also be provided with a fund for its maintenance.

In the erection of buildings for temporary use, such as the dining-hall recommended above, your committee are of the opinion that the grounds which were originally allotted to the permanent buildings which were contemplated, and of which a portion has been erected, should not be encroached upon; but that they be left unoccupied at present, in order to invite the benefactions of those who may desire to erect memorials in connection with the College. Such buildings as a library, chapel, museum of natural history, dormitories, etc., might well bear the donor's name in perpetuity. The same is also true of specific funds given for the endowment of professorships, or scholarships, or for the general purposes of the College.

As one difficulty encountered in the maintenance of the commons is the risk taken by the caterer of losing a portion of the money due from the students, your committee are of the opinion that better service could be obtained in this important department, and better satisfaction would be given, if the board bills of the students were guaranteed by the College. They therefore recommend that this be done.

Your committee present herewith, for consideration, a form of statement and appeal to the friends of the College.

Geo. Williamson Smith,  
Francis Goodwin,  
W. E. Curtis,

} Committee.

Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.,

March , 1889.

The trustees of Trinity College respectfully represent that owing to the increase in the number of students, the College is in immediate need of the following funds:

For temporary Dining Hall and equipment,	\$20,000
For house to serve as a residence, with rooms for several students,	15,000
For Endowment of Professorship in Mathematics,	40,000
For Endowment of Professorship in Modern Languages,	40,000
For Endowment of Professorship in the Natural Sciences,	25,000
	<u>\$140,000</u>



1889.

Other funds will be required in the following order for the endowment of

A professorship in English,	\$ 40,000
A professorship in History,	40,000
A professorship in Ancient Languages,	40,000
A professorship in Metaphysics,	50,000
For additional apparatus in Department of Physics,	1,500
For additional apparatus in Department of Chemistry,	1,000
For additional equipment in other departments,	1,000
To meet the increase in the annual expenses of the Department of Physics, the income of	4,000
To meet the increase in the annual expenses of the Department of Chemistry, the income of	6,000

It is hoped that in addition to the above, permanent buildings will be provided for the Library, Chapel, Dining Hall and Cabinet, and that the present Academic Fund, from which the salaries of the present professors are paid, will be increased by gifts and bequests.

Endowment funds and buildings erected for the use of the College will bear the names of the donors.

Voted, That a committee of five Trustees be appointed, consisting of the Chancellor and the President, who should have power to add the other three, with power to issue this report, or such part of it as they may judge expedient, as the appeal of this corporation to the public.

Messrs. Pardee, Morgan and Goodwin were the three who were afterwards added to complete the committee.

Whereas the legal firm of Lockwood & Hill, of New York city, were attorneys for the Trustees in the case of Julius Catlin jr. and others against the Trustees of Trinity College, conducting and arguing the case, — involving principles of taxation of great importance to the College, — both in the supreme court and the court of appeals of the State of New York, making no charge for their valuable services: Therefore,

Voted, That the thanks of the Trustees are due, and are hereby tendered to the firm of Messrs. Lockwood & Hill for the generous contribution of their legal services in the abovenamed suit; and that the secretary is instructed to send a copy of this vote to said firm.

Adjourned,

Attest. Charles J. Hoadly, Secretary.



At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College holden at the Allyn House, Hartford, on the evening of Tuesday, June 25th, A.D. 1889.

President Smith in the Chair.

Present: Dr. Beardsley, Dr. Clark, Mr. Peters, Mr. Hoadly, Dr. Mallory, Judge Pardee, Mr. Graves, Bishop Niles, Dr. Horton, Dr. Tatlock, Mr. Hammersley, Dr. Coit, Mr. Lewis, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Goodwin, Mr. Curtis, Dr. Wainwright.

The minutes of the Annual Meeting of 1888, and of the Special Meetings held January 19th, 1889, and April 13th, 1889, were read and accepted.

Dr. Smith retired, and Dr. Beardsley, as Senior Trustee, took the chair.

Noted, That the Trustees of Trinity College accept the Amendment of their Charter passed at the January Session of the General Assembly, 1889, and that the Secretary file the proper certificate with the Secretary of this State.

Memorandum. I filed the certificate with the Secretary of this State on Thursday June 27th, 1889, taking a receipt therefor, which is on file.

The Amendment to the Charter is recorded on page 17 of this book.

Upon motion, the Board went into Committee of the Whole, and after some time spent therein rose: and upon the recommendation of said Committee, it was voted,

That we elect a Chancellor of Trinity College.

That the Chancellor shall be President of the Board of Visitors and also of the Board of Fellows.

The Right Reverend John Williams, D.D., LL.D., was elected Chancellor of Trinity College.

President Smith returning read his Report, in print, and also a Supplemental Report in manuscript.

The Report of the Treasurer, in print, and the Auditor's Report were read and accepted.

The Treasurer, Messrs. Lockwood and Mallory were appointed

This leaf was cancelled and cut out on account of errors committed in entering proceedings of June 25th 1889.

Charles J. Hoadly.



a committee to count the votes for the election of the Alumni Trustee.

Adjourned to meet at the College tomorrow morning.

At the continuation of the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College holden in the Mathematical Room at the College at 10 o'clock a.m. on Wednesday June 26th A.D. 1889: — President Smith in the chair.  
Present: — Bishop Williams, Dr. Beardsley, Dr. Clark, Mr. Peters, Mr. Hoadly, Bishop Paddock, Dr. Mallory, Mr. Graves, Bishop Niles, Dr. Horton, Dr. Tatlock, Dr. Coit, Mr. Lewis, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Goodwin, Mr. Curtis.

The Report of the Librarian was presented: being in print the reading was dispensed with and it was accepted.

The Report of the Secretary, appointed at the special meeting January 19th 1889, a committee to revise the College Statutes, to bring them into harmony with the Amendment of the College Charter, was read and accepted, and the following changes in the Charter and Statutes, as printed 1885, were adopted:

Page 9. Let Title III be Title I, and strike out all after the word "power" in the second line of section 1 of said title.

Strike out the whole of Title II.

Let Title I be Title II, and instead of the present sections 1 and 2, read as follows:

The Board of Visitors consists of such persons<sup>as</sup> the Corporation may from time to time elect, and the Chancellor is a member and ex officio President thereof.

Page 10. Strike out the whole of Sec. 2 of Title III.

In Sec. 3 of the same title substitute the word "seven" for the word "eight" in the first line, and strike out the words "the Chancellor" in the third line.

Page 16. From Sec. 5 of Title XVI strike out the words "in presence of the Senate" in the second line, and strike out the whole of Sec. 6 of the same title.

Page 19. Strike out No. 2 of the Standing Rules, relating to vacating the seat of a Trustee.

Page 20. Strike out No. 7, relating to the presiding officer of



the Board, and renumber the Rules conformably.

Page 21. In the third line from the top, after the word "Chancellor" add the words "and Visitors", so that the line shall read

(2) Reports — of the Chancellor and Visitors.

Voted, That in the Order of Business the second item shall be the Report of the Committee on counting the votes for the election of the Alumni Trustee. Other items to be numbered in conformance.

Voted, That the term of office of a Trustee elected for a full term of three years shall commence immediately after the adjournment of the annual meeting at which the vote is declared.

The term of office of a Trustee elected to fill a vacancy shall commence immediately upon the announcement of the vote.

An invitation from Robert H. Goleman to the Trustees, to attend a proposed Reunion of Undergraduates and Alumni of Trinity College at Mount Gretna, near Cornwall Pennsylvania, was read; and it was voted that thanks be returned to him therefor.

The committee appointed to count the votes for the election of an Alumni Trustee reported that two hundred and forty-three ballots had been cast, of which one hundred and fourteen were for Robert H. Goleman, who was thereupon declared to be chosen.

Mr. Curtis was appointed to communicate the result of the election to the Association of the Alumni, in session.

Voted, That Robert Baird Riggs, Ph. D., be appointed Scoville Professor of Chemistry and Natural Science, at a salary of two thousand dollars per annum.

Dr. Beardsley nominated Mr. William E. Curtis to fill the vacancy in the Board of Trustees occasioned by the death of E. Winslow Williams.

Upon motion the rule was suspended, and William E. Curtis was elected a Trustee of Trinity College.

A communication from the Faculty respecting Mr. Arthur Chase Jr. was read; and it was voted, that the action of the Faculty in admitting Mr. Chase as a student in this College be ratified.

Rev. George William Douglas D.D. and Edward D. Appleton were elected Fellows.



The nomination by the Association of the Alumni of William C. Skinner and Frederick William Hariman as Junior Fellows was confirmed.

Bishop Williams, President Smith, Treasurer Graves, Messrs. Pardee, Goodwin, Hamersley and Wainwright were chosen as the Executive Committee.

President Smith, Mr. Hoadly and Professor Hart were chosen Library Committee.

Messrs. Goodwin and Hamersley were reappointed Auditing Committee.

Voted, That the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred upon the following gentlemen, members of the senior class:

Arthur Chase,	Charles Hazard Remington,
Andrew Ellicot Douglas,	Willard Scudder,
George Albert French,	Lucien Frank Sennett.
Samuel Farmer Jarvis,	Edward Taylor Sullivan.
Frederick Ferdinand Kramer,	Reuel Brompton Tuttle,
Abel Millard Jr.	Francis Goodwin Williams.
Arthur Hamilton Hayes.	

That the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred upon the following gentlemen, members of the same class:

Frederick Horace Beers,	Robert Hutchins Shütz,
Joseph William Fell,	Edward Norman Scott,
Prosser Hall Frye,	Aaron Melgert Vanderpoel.

That the degree of Master of Arts in course be conferred on Charles Edward Moore, M.D., B.A. 1876.

George Pratt Ingersoll, U.B., B.A. 1883.

Samuel Smith Mitchell, B.A. 1885.

George Emerson Beers, U.B., B.A. 1886.

Paul Birdsall, B.A. 1886.

James Goodwin, B.A. 1886.

Henry Reading Heydecker, M.D., B.A. 1886.

Herman Lilienthal, B.A. 1886.

William James Tate, B.A. 1886.

Frederick Hubbard Wolcott, M.D., B.A. 1886.

That the degree of Master of Arts honoris causa, be conferred on The Rev. William Whaley Bellinger, B.A. Union College.

That the degree of Doctor of Divinity be conferred upon



The Reverend Hall Harrison, of Maryland.

The Reverend Alexander Mackay Smith, of New York.

The Right Reverend Boyd Vincent, of Ohio, B.A. Yale 1867.

A communication from the Board of Fellows was read.

Voted, That the Treasurer, Charles E. Graves, be and hereby is authorized and empowered to sell and execute a deed of a small triangular piece of land on the corner of Hungerford Street and Capitol Avenue in the City of Hartford: said piece of land being 27 feet, more or less, on Capitol Avenue, and 46 feet, more or less, on Hungerford Street.

Voted, That the Executive Committee be and hereby are authorized to sell the house No. 107 Elm Street and the land apurtenant thereto.

Voted, That Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be and hereby is authorized and empowered to execute, acknowledge and deliver a warranty deed of 107 Elm Street, upon the sale of said premises by the Executive Committee.

A communication from Professor Williamispennard Robb, desiring to have the Corporation build a house for him on Vernon Street was referred to the Executive Committee, with power.

In accordance with his request, leave of absence, to attend the General Convention in October next, was granted to Professor Hart, with the understanding that he should provide for the instruction in Latin during his absence.

A petition from the Athletic Association was read.

The Board took a recess until half past two p.m.

Afternoon.

Voted, That a sum not exceeding seven hundred dollars \$700, be appropriated for the grading and draining of the Athletic Field and for the necessary fencing of the grounds. The money to be expended under the direction of a committee to be appointed by this Board.



1889.

\* President Smith, Treasurer Graves and Professor Luther were appointed the committee.

\* Voted, To rescind the action of this Board April 13th 1889, in accepting the report of President Smith, Messrs. Goodwin and Curtis, so far as the adoption of the recommendation that the College guarantee the payment of the board bills of students is concerned. And the subject of the better protection of the caterer of the College as to the payment of the board bills of students was referred to a committee consisting of President Smith, Messrs. Goodwin and Curtis.

+ Voted, That the thanks of this corporation be returned to Mr. Edward Dale Appleton, an alumnus of this College, for a valuable collection of Books by him presented, to be used as a Reference Library in the Laboratory.

x Voted, That the President be authorized to secure such assistance as may be necessary in the Department of Chemistry and Natural Science, for instruction in the several branches of Biology, Zoölogy, and Geology.

That a Student Assistant be authorized for service in the Departments of Chemistry and Physics.

That the President be authorized to obtain such temporary assistance as may be required in the Departments of Mathematics, Modern Languages and English.

Voted, That the following appropriations be made: —

For new apparatus to equip the Chemical Department, the sum of two hundred dollars: provided, that the unexpended balance of the appropriation made for this purpose last year be cancelled.

For the Department of Latin, fifty dollars.

For the Department of Greek, fifty dollars.

For the Department of Modern Languages, eighty-five dollars.

For the Department of Physics, for running expences, one hundred and fifty dollars.

For the Department of Chemistry, five hundred dollars.

For a Student Assistant in the two Departments of Physics and Chemistry two hundred dollars.

For instruction in Natural Science, six hundred dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

For the Department of History and Political Science, seventy-five dollars.



The Treasurer was authorized to have the walks on the east front of the College thoroughly repaired.

Voted, That the President be authorized to procure such temporary quarters for students as may be necessary.

Voted, That the President be authorized to use his discretion in remitting college bills to necessitous students.

Voted, That the President be authorized to receive a sum not exceeding five hundred dollars, for travelling expences.

In the temporary absence of the Secretary, Luke A. Lockwood was appointed Secretary pro tempore.

A ballot was taken upon the recommendation of Charles J. Hoadly, M.A., for the degree of Doctor of Laws, and the same was unanimously adopted.

Upon the motion of Bishop Paddock, the following was adopted:  
The Board of Trustees recognizing the great importance of the existing effort to increase the Funds of the College, and fully aware of the difficulty of the undertaking, as also of the increased labor which such an effort must lay upon the President, the chairman of the committee for that purpose, hereby cordially assent to any necessary absence from the college which such a work may require of the President, and also authorize him to draw upon the Treasurer for the funds necessary to provide for the discharge of his duties during such absence.

The Board was adjourned till to-morrow morning, to attend the Commencement exercises, after which to stand adjourned sine die.

Attest.

Charles J. Hoadly, Secretary.



1890.

At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College holden at the Allyn House, Hartford, on the evening of Tuesday June 24th, 1890.

President Smith in the Chair.

Present:— Dr. Beardsley, Dr. Clark, Dr. Hoadly, Bishop Paddock, Dr. Mallory, Judge Pardee, Mr. Graves, Dr. Horton, Mr. Hamersley, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Curtis, Dr. Wainwright.

The minutes of the Annual Meeting of 1889 were read and accepted.

The Report of the President as printed, and a supplemental report in writing were read and accepted.

In accordance with the recommendation of the President, the thanks of the Trustees were voted to Charles Dudley Warner L.H.D., to Frederick W. Chapin and to Lope Whitehouse, for lectures delivered before the College; to Mrs. Mary E., widow of Hon. William E. Curtis, to the Maryland Historical Society, to Noyes W. Miner D.D., to the heirs of the late Charles F. Johnson, to the heirs of the late Professor John Brocklesby L.D., to Mr. Joseph Mayo, to the Hon. John T. Wait L.D., to the Rev. E. S. Lins and friends, for gifts to the Library; and to the Hon. George Shea for a set of autotype Seabury documents.

Resolved, That a committee consisting of Judge Pardee, Messrs. Hamersley and Curtis be appointed, to consider the matter of the application of the corporation known as "The Phi Kappa Chapter of the Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity" and to report at tomorrow's session.

The following letter from Professor Ferguson it was ordered should be entered at large upon the records of this corporation:—

123 Vernon St.

Hartford, Conn

The Reverend

June 21<sup>st</sup> 1890.

George Williamson Smith, D.D. L.D.,

President of Trinity College.

Dear Sir: I beg to hand you herewith, and request you to transmit to the Corporation of Trinity College a Debenture Bond (Series V, No 1396) of the Fidelity Loan and Trust Co.



of Sioux City, Iowa, for One Thousand Dollars, payable July 1, 1897, and bearing interest at 6% per annum, payable July 1<sup>st</sup> and Jan. 1<sup>st</sup>.

My intention is to endow a prize fund in the Department of History and Political Science in Trinity College, upon the following conditions: viz:—

1. The principal of the Fund is to be kept securely and separately invested.
2. The income of the fund shall be used for a prize or prizes in the Department of History and Political Science; and if more than one prize is given, the 1<sup>st</sup> prize shall be three fifths ( $\frac{3}{5}$ ) of the income and the 2<sup>nd</sup> prize two fifths ( $\frac{2}{5}$ ).
3. If in any year the prize or prizes be not assigned, or if there shall be any excess of income above the amount paid in prizes, such excess or such income shall be added to the principal of the Fund.
4. In case the Fund should be diminished by depreciation of the securities in which it is invested, or from any other cause, so as to be worth less than One Thousand Dollars the prizes shall be omitted, and the income shall be added to the principal until it be brought up to the full amount of One Thousand Dollars.
5. The control of the competition for the prize or prizes shall be in the hands of the Faculty but the subjects for competition or examination must always be either historical, political or economic subjects.

Hoping that these conditions will approve themselves to the Corporation I am Sir,

Very respectfully

Henry Ferguson

Noted, That the terms of the gift be accepted, and that the thanks of the Trustees be returned to Professor Ferguson.

Noted, That the thanks of the Trustees be returned to Mrs. Henry Perry for her generous gift of Two Thousand Dollars "to be added to the permanent General Fund of the College — the interest only to be used."

That portion of the President's Supplemental Report which relates to the increase of pay to the Professors non-resident in the college buildings was referred to a committee consisting of Bishop Paddock, Dr. Mallory and the Treasurer.



1890.

The Treasurer's Report was presented, but as it was not accompanied by the Report of the Auditors it was temporarily laid on the table.

The Librarian's Report, printed in connection with that of the President, was read, accepted and ordered on file.

Voted, That the act of Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, in executing a deed in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, to Samuel Harris and wife of Lot No. one (1) in Douglas subdivision of Out Lot Number one hundred and fifty-one (151) in the City of Indianapolis in Marion County State of Indiana, is hereby ratified and confirmed.

Noted, That the act of Charles E. Graves in executing deeds in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College for lands owned by said Trustees in the City of Indianapolis, County of Marion, State of Indiana, is hereby ratified and confirmed.

Noted, That Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, is hereby authorized and empowered to sell any real estate belonging to the Trustees of Trinity College situate in the County of Marion, State of Indiana, and to execute deeds therefor in the name and behalf of the said Trustees: Provided, that the price for which such real estate is sold be satisfactory to the Executive Committee.

Messrs. Lockwood and Graves were appointed a committee to count the votes for the election of an Alumni Trustee.

Adjourned until tomorrow morning, to meet at the College.

Attest.

Charles J. Hoadly,  
Secretary.



At the continuation of the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College by adjournment holden in the Mathematical Room in said College on Wednesday June 25th A.D. 1890, at 10 o'clock a.m.

President Smith in the Chair.

Present:— Dr. Beardsley, Dr. Clark, Mr. Peters, Dr. Hoadly, Bishop Paddock, Dr. Mallory, Judge Pardee, Mr. Graves, Dr. Horton, Mr. Hamersley, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Curtis, Dr. Wainwright.

Mr. Lockwood for the committee appointed to count the votes for the election of an Alumni Trustee reported:

That the whole number of votes cast was	222
Of which were for W. A. M. Wainwright,	150
for Sidney G. Fisher,	40
for Percy S. Bryant,	32

Whereupon William A. M. Wainwright, M.D., having received a plurality of all the votes cast, was declared elected a Trustee of Trinity College for the term of three years.

Mr. Curtis was appointed to inform the Alumni Association of the election of Dr. Wainwright.

The Auditors' Report was presented and read by Mr. Hamersley. The Treasurer's Report was taken from the table, and both were accepted and ordered on file.

Voted, That the Executive Committee be required to keep at each meeting of the committee an accurate record of all action taken; and that the secretary of the committee be required to furnish the President at least one week prior to each annual meeting of this Board a statement of all action taken by the committee during the preceding year, which statement the President shall lay before the annual meeting.

That the Treasurer shall be ex officio the Secretary of the Executive Committee, unless otherwise ordered by the committee.

The Report of the Board of Fellows was read, accepted, and ordered on file.

Voted, That no student not residing with his parents or guardians be authorized to lodge in any building not owned or wholly controlled by the College without permission of the



1890.

Executive Committee. Such permission may be given to any student upon such terms, conditions and for such time, not exceeding one year unless the permission is renewed, as the Executive Committee may deem advisable. During such time however as the College provides accommodation for all its students no such permission shall be granted unless in some individual case where the circumstances are peculiar and exceptional.

It was voted, that the Board proceed to an election to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of James Ivers Lewis; and upon taking a ballot Luke A. Lockwood M.A. was chosen by the unanimous vote of all present (12) a Trustee of Trinity College.

The resignation of his seat at this Board by the Reverend William Tatlock D.D. was accepted.

Gurdon W. Russell M.D. and John S. Smith M.A. were chosen Fellows.

Bishop Williams, President Smith, Treasurer Graves, Messrs. Pardee, Goodwin, Hamersley and Wainwright were reappointed as the Executive Committee.

Messrs. Goodwin and Hamersley were reappointed Auditing Committee.

Bishop Paddock submitted the following Report:—

The committee, to whom was referred certain recommendations of the President in his Annual Report, would respectfully report:

That they are unable to recommend to the Board the proposition to add \$250 to the salaries of such of the Professors as do not have the use of rooms free in the College Halls.

That they recommend the allowance to all Professors who occupy dwelling-houses on the College grounds the use of an office or study in the College Halls, not to exceed in value \$150 per annum; or in lieu of such use of an office an abatement of rental on such dwelling-house of a sum not to exceed \$150.

That they recommend the appropriation of the several sums recommended in the Report of the President, except that the amount given for the use of the Professor of Modern Languages be \$50. instead of \$100, and except the sum of \$100 for the purchase of minerals.



That they recommend the appointment of a teacher of drawing, at a sum not to exceed \$500. for not less than two lessons a week for a period of at least 25 weeks a year.

Benj. H. Paddock,

George S. Mallory,

Ch. E. Graves.

The first recommendation of the committee, as to allowance to Professors occupying dwelling-houses on the College grounds, was laid on the table until next year.

It was voted, That the following appropriations be made:

For the Department of Moral Philosophy, for improvement of lecture room, \$50.

For the Department of Latin, for furniture in lecture room, \$100.

For the Department of History and Political Science, for maps, reviews &c. \$100.

For the Department of Physics, for running expenses, \$150.

For the Department of Chemistry, for running expenses, \$500.

For additional cases and drawers, \$150.

For new cases in the Cabinet \$250.

Voted, That a teacher of Drawing be employed at an expense of not exceeding \$500 for not less than two lessons per week for a period of at least twenty-five weeks per annum.

The President was authorized to procure such assistance as might be necessary in the several departments of instruction during the year.

Winfred Robert Martin Ph.D. was appointed Professor of Oriental and Modern Languages for the term of one year at a salary of one thousand dollars.

The nomination by the Association of the Alumni of Percy S. Bryant M.A. and Rev. John H. Barbour M.A. as Junior Fellows was confirmed.

Resolved, That Francis Goodwin, George S. Mallory and Dwight W. Pardee be appointed a Special Committee to investigate as to the policy to be adopted in respect to the real estate owned by the College, and report with detailed recommendations to the next meeting of this Board.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be requested to report



1890.

at the next meeting of this Board estimated cost of residences, suitable for Professors, on the College campus.

The proper certificates having been presented, it was voted that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on

Henry Hobart Barber.

Warren Mc Conike.

Theodore Lathrop Cheritree.

Edward McPherson Mc Book.

Gilbert Payson Coleman.

Guy Wilbur Miner.

Thomas Anderson Bonover.

William Pressey.

Anthon Temple Gesner.

William Henry Chicheli Pynchon.

Clifford Standish Griswold.

George Winthrop Sargent.

Robert Hamilton Hutchins.

Philip Smith.

John Stockton Littell.

Uriel Heber Spencer.

Robert LeBlanc Lynch.

George Thornton Warren, and

George Thurston Macauley.

John Williams.

That the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred on

Robert McClelland Brady.

Riverius Manning Luther.

Erastus Brainard Bulkeley.

John Butler Mc Cook.

and

William Eliphalet Adams Bulkeley.

That the degree of Master of Arts, in course, be conferred on

Rev. Edward Kilbourn Tullidge, B.A. 1876.

Charles Adams Appleton, B.A. 1882.

Charles McLean Andrews, B.A. 1884, Ph.D.

Rev. Frederic Danforth Lobdell, B.A. 1885.

Rev. Octavius Applegate, B.A. 1887.

Rev. William Agur Beardsley, B.A. 1887.

Charles William Bowman, B.A. 1887.

Rev. George Calvert Carter, B.A. 1887.

Joseph Wellington Shannon, B.A. 1887.

That the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causâ be conferred upon Seth Low, President of Columbia College.

Adjourned to meet at 2.30 p.m. this day

Wednesday Afternoon, June 25<sup>th</sup>, 1890.

The following nominations were made to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees: —

By Mr. Lockwood,

Herbert Welsh, of Philadelphia.

By Dr. Beardsley,

Rev. John H. Barbour

By Dr. Mallory,

Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.



Voted, That the Executive Committee be directed to provide adequate protection or means of escape in case of fire for the inmates of Northam Towers.

The following representation as to the Athletic Field was read by Mr. Lockwood: -

To the Trustees of Trinity College,

Gentlemen: The undersigned respectfully represent, that they have been requested by the undergraduates to act as a 'Graduate Athletic Committee'. Their duties as such are, to exercise certain control over the officers of the various athletic organizations, and, in particular, to take entire charge of the athletic field and to expend in its care and improvement such money as may be contributed for those purposes. During the past year, through the generosity of your honorable body, the field has been drained and graded. Funds contributed by the alumni and students to the amount of seven hundred and fifty dollars have been expended in fencing and in sundry minor improvements.

It is now proposed, if authorized by the Trustees, to proceed immediately to erect a suitable stand for the accommodation of spectators, at a cost of about one thousand dollars; and, as soon as possible, to construct a running track, to cost about six hundred dollars.

We, therefore, ask, whether the Trustees will authorize us to go on with this work, and whether they are willing, by lease or other assurance, to secure to the Athletic Association the exclusive use of the field for a time sufficiently long to justify the proposed expenditure.

Trinity College,  
June 25, 1890.

Very respectfully,

F. S. Luther,

W. F. Morgan Jr.

Percy S. Bryant,

} Committee.

To the Board of Trustees.

Gentlemen: The undersigned, the Faculty Committee on Athletics, respectfully recommend:

1. That an unexpended balance of the appropriation for grading and draining the Athletic Field be devoted to the completion of the fund recently contributed towards a grand stand to be erected upon said field.

2. That an appropriation be made sufficient to make the total amount available for the above purposes Five Hundred Dollars.

It should be added that the amount asked for is based upon



1890

plans and estimates which call for a somewhat more expensive structure than the one contemplated in the petition sent in to you by the Graduate Committee on Athletics. We are convinced, however, that it is the smallest sum for which a stand can be erected suited to the best interests of the College.

Trin. Coll.

F. S. Luther.

June 25 1890.

Jno J. McCook.

Also a vote of the Alumni Association commending the proposed improvements.

Voted, To appropriate \$500 for the improvement of the Athletic Field, as proposed in the recommendation by Professors Luther and McCook, toward the completion of the grand stand and painting the fence: provided an adequate sum be raised to accomplish those objects.

Voted, That the question as to a lease of land to the Athletic Association, as asked for by the Graduate Athletic Committee, be referred to the Executive Committee, with power.

A communication or vote of the Association of the Alumni as to the distribution of the college catalogues was received and ordered on file.

The President was authorized to print the Quinquennial Catalogue.

Resolved, That a committee of three (to be named by the President) be appointed to consider the method of transacting the business of this Board at its meetings, with the design of facilitating the same, and report recommendations thereon at the next meeting.

(Note. No committee was named so far as I know.)

Voted, The Statutes of the College, Title XVIII, Sec. 3. (Page 18, as printed in the edition of 1885,) be amended by striking out the words "necessary expenses" in the 4th line, so that said section shall read:

Sec. 3. No student can receive his degree or an honorable dismissal until the Treasurer certifies that all his college bills are paid, and that, so far as the Treasurer knows, there are no lawful claims upon him for board or washing, which he fails to satisfy.



Adjourned to meet tomorrow morning to attend the Commencement exercises, at the close of which to stand adjourned sine die.

Attest. Charles J. Hoadly

Secretary.

Hartford, April 4<sup>th</sup>, 1891.

A Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College was held at the Allyn House to day.

The meeting was called to order at 2.15 p.m. Rev. Dr. George Williamson Smith in the chair.

Present: — Bishop Williams, Rev. Dr. Beardsley, Rev. Dr. Geo. H. Clark, Mr. George Beach, Rev. Dr. Geo. S. Mallory, Dwight W. Pardee, Charles E. Graves, William Hamersley, Luke A. Lockwood, Rev. Francis Goodwin, Wm. E. Curtis, and Dr. W. A. M. Wainwright.

In the absence of the Secretary W. A. M. Wainwright was elected Secretary pro tem.

The reading of the minutes of the last meeting was, by vote, dispensed with.

It was voted to proceed at once to the business for which the meeting was called.

The call for the meeting was read by the Secretary pro tem., and was as follows: "For the purpose of considering sale of land on Capitol Avenue as advised by the Executive Committee."

The matter was fully explained by the Treasurer, and after a full discussion the following resolution, proposed by Mr. Hamersley, was unanimously adopted: —

Noted, That the Trustees of Trinity College will sell and convey to Patrick Mc Kone, or his representatives the land belonging to said corporation, situated in the City of Hartford and described as follows: Bounded on the north by Capitol Avenue about 276 feet, on the east by Oak St. about 241 feet, and on the south by land belonging to Mary A. Mc Kone and to Peter Harley, and on the west by Hungerford



St. about 234 ft.; and That Charles E. Graves be and he hereby is authorized in the behalf and name of the corporation to execute a warranty deed of said land and to affix the corporate seal to said deed.

Mr. Goodwin brought to the attention of the Board and explained a plan which had been under discussion in regard to the improvement of the land lying between the College buildings and Zion St.

After a free discussion the following resolution proposed by the Rev. Dr. Mallory was adopted: -

Voted, That the general plan as explained by Mr. Goodwin in reference to the exchange and improvement of the property owned by the College and the City of Hartford in the neighborhood of the College buildings is approved.

The following resolution proposed by the Rev. Dr. Mallory was adopted: -

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be instructed to obtain plans for one or more houses to be erected on the College grounds at an expense not exceeding six thousand dollars each: said plans to be laid before the Board at their next meeting.

The following resolution proposed by Mr. Luke A. Lockwood was adopted: -

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be requested to investigate and report at the next meeting upon the subject of taxation of the real estate of the College.

Mr. Lockwood proposed the name of Dr. Gordon W. Russell of Hartford for Trustee to fill the vacancy on the Board.

Mr. Chs. E. Graves proposed the name of Dr. W. A. M. Wainwright for Trustee to fill the vacancy on the Board.

The President reported that he had received recently a donation of twenty-five thousand dollars from Mr. Henry and Mrs. Walter Keney, with the conditions that the money should be separately



invested, that the interest should be used at the discretion of the Trustees and that it should be known as the Henry and Walter Keney Fund.

Upon the motion of Bishop Williams the following resolutions were adopted: -

Voted, That the thanks of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College be given to Mr. Henry and Mrs. Walter Keney for their generous donation towards the endowment of the College.

Voted, That a copy of the above resolution be sent to Mr. Henry and Mrs. Walter Keney.

The following resolution was adopted: -

Voted, That the action of the Executive Committee in accepting the above gift on the terms and conditions as stated in their letter announcing their purpose is hereby approved.

There being no further business the Board adjourned.

W. A. M. Wainwright, Sec. pro tem.

Recorded by Charles J. Hoadly, Secretary.

At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College holden at the Allyn House, Hartford, on the evening of Tuesday June 23d, A.D. 1891.

President Smith in the chair.

Present: Dr. Beardsley, Dr. Hoadly, Dr. Mallory, Dr. Pardee, Mr. Graves, Bishop Niles, Dr. Horton, Mr. Hamersley, Dr. Coit, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Curtis and Dr. Wainwright.

The minutes of the Annual Meeting, June 24th, 1890, and of the Special Meeting, April 4th, 1891, were read and approved.

The Annual Report of the President, in print, was read and also a supplementary report in manuscript.

The Report of the Treasurer and that of the Auditor was read, and both were accepted.



1891

The Report of the Librarian, printed in connection of that of the President, was accepted.

The Report of the doings of the Executive Committee during the past year was read. The report was accepted and the acts of the committee approved.

Voted, That the Treasurer be authorized to remit the college bills of R.H. Mallory.

Messrs. Graves, Lockwood and Courtis were appointed Tellers to count the votes for the election of an Alumni Trustee.

Adjourned to meet at 10 o'clock tomorrow morning at the Philosophical Room at the College.

Attest. Charles J. Hoadly  
Secretary.

At the Adjournment of the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Mathematical Room at said College at ten o'clock in the morning of Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup>, 1891.  
President Smith in the chair.

Present: — Dr. Beardsley, Dr. Clark, Dr. Hoadly, Dr. Mallory, Dr. Pardee, Mr. Graves, Bishop Niles, Dr. Horton, Mr. Hamersley, Dr. Coit, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Courtis, Dr. Wainwright.

On the recommendation of the President the following appropriations were voted:

To the Department of Moral Philosophy for improvement of lecture room Fifty Dollars.

The Department of History and Political Science, for furniture, subscriptions to periodicals and the purchase of books, One hundred Dollars.

To the Department of Physics, for running expenses, One hundred and fifty Dollars; for fitting up an additional room in the basement, Three hundred Dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

To the Department of Chemistry, for running expenses, Five hundred and fifty Dollars; for increase of Laboratory capacity, Two hundred Dollars; for Assay plant, One hundred and fifty Dollars; for Microscopes, charts, and material for the work in Natural Science, One hundred and seventy-five Dollars.

To the Department of Modern Languages, for books and



illustrative material for lecture room, Fifty Dollars.  
For the work in Drawing, Fifty Dollars.

Also on the recommendation of the President,  
Winfred Robert Martin LL.B., Ph.D. was by ballot chosen  
Professor of Oriental and Modern Languages for two years at  
a salary of Fifteen hundred Dollars a year.

Frederic R. Honey Ph.D. was continued as Instructor in  
Descriptive Geometry and Drawing for the ensuing year at  
a salary of Seven hundred and fifty Dollars.

Edwin Franklin Lawton was appointed Student Assistant  
in the Chemical and Physical Laboratories for the academic  
year 1891-92, at a salary of Two hundred Dollars.

The President was authorized to procure such assistance  
as might be necessary in the several departments of instruction  
during the year.

The matter an Exhibit at the World's Columbian Exposition,  
to be held in Chicago in 1892 and '93, was referred to the Executive  
Committee with power.

Voted, That the thanks of the Trustees be returned to Mrs.  
Henry Perry, of Southport, for her further gift of Four Thousand  
Dollars, like her former gift of two thousand dollars "to be added  
to the permanent fund, the interest only to be used.

Bishop Niles and Mr. Lockwood were appointed a committee  
with reference to a change in the charter of the Berkeley Divinity  
School, so "as to relieve the President of the College of his compulsory  
membership on the Board of Trustees of That Institution"; which  
matter was referred to by President Smith in his Supplemental Report.

The sum of One hundred Dollars was granted to Professor Hart  
in recognition of his services in the Library the past year.

The Tellers appointed to count the vote for Alumni Trustees,  
June 24th 1891, reported the whole number of votes cast 422  
Of which Charles D. Scudder, M.D. received 273.  
Wm. V. Chapin, 56.  
P. S. Bryant, 33.  
S. G. Fisher, 30.  
J. A. S. Quick, 18.



1891.

There were unsigned votes,	9	
Uninclosed and unsealed votes,	7	
Scattering	1	Total 422.

Whereupon Charles D. Scudder M.D. having received the highest number of votes was declared elected.

Having been notified of his election Dr. Scudder appeared and was introduced to the Board.

Messrs. Hoadly, Hamersley and Wainwright were appointed a committee to revise the College Statutes; and to them was referred a communication from the Faculty suggesting certain changes which they desired.

The Secretary was requested to communicate to Mrs. Paddock the notice of the death of Bishop Paddock contained in the annual report of President Smith.

The resignation of his office as Lecturer on Hygiene by Dr. Scudder was presented and ordered to be laid on the table.

Leave of absence was granted to Professor Robb in accordance with his verbal request to the President.

The matter of the construction of a building for the department of natural science was referred to the Executive Committee, with power to take necessary preliminary action as to raising funds and procuring plans for building.

The request of Professor Riggs for the appointment of a permanent janitor for the physical and chemical laboratories was referred to the Executive Committee.

Section 1 of Title VII of the College Statutes, page 12 of the edition of 1885, was amended so as to read as follows: —

The academic year shall begin on the Tuesday nearest the 15th of September and shall continue until Commencement Day, which shall be the last Thursday in June. The year shall be divided into two terms of equal length, named, respectively Christmas Term and Trinity Term. There shall be a recess of two or three weeks at Christmas and one of ten days in the spring at such time as the Faculty may appoint.



Voted, That the Commencement in the year 1892 be held on the fourth Thursday of June

Voted, That a committee of three be appointed, to examine into the terms of the Wheaton and Richmond Chapel Funds and the facts relating to the management of said funds, and report at the next annual meeting of this Board.

On the motion of Mr. Hamersley,  
Resolved, That the piece of land known as Nos. 109, 111, 113, 115 Elm Street be conveyed to Francis Goodwin or to such person as the executive committee may select in trust to hold manage lease sell and convey the same for the benefit of the corporation and in accordance with its instructions. And that the executive committee be authorized and requested to carry out this vote, and that the Treasurer be authorized to execute on behalf of the corporation the deed of conveyance and declaration of trust approved by the Executive Committee.

Resolved, That after June 1st 1891 the salary of the Treasurer shall be \$1000 a year.

Resolved, That \$1,000 a year be paid to the manager of the real estate of the corporation, and that Charles E. Graves be appointed such manager.

Resolved, That the executive committee be authorized to approve a sale of any one of the block of houses on Elm Street at a price not less than \$12,000 cash, and be authorized to sell the White Farm on Fairfield Avenue, and the Treasurer be authorized to execute on behalf of the corporation the proper deed of conveyance to carry out any sale authorized by the Executive Committee in pursuance of this vote.

Dr. Wainwright presented the lithographic stone having on it the portrait of Bishop Seabury, which stone had been found in that portion of the extension of the house of the late Daniel Wadsworth recently removed for the building of the Hartford Library.

Upon motion the Board took a recess until half past two p. m.



Wednesday afternoon, June 24th, A.D. 1891.

Whereas the Board of Street Commissioners of the City of Hartford have recommended to the Court of Common Council the negotiation of an agreement between the city and this corporation whereby suitable arrangement may be made so that the present necessities of the city in quarrying stone may be provided for without injury to adjoining property and that the land lying westerly of the College property on Summit Street may all be eventually devoted to ornamental purposes, And the Common Council has recommitted the subject to the Board of Street Commissioners, in order that the details of such agreement may be settled with a committee of this corporation authorized to act:

Resolved, That this corporation is willing to make an agreement with the city for the above purposes upon the following basis

1. An exchange of a piece of land being the south-westerly corner of the college property on Summit Street and New Britain Avenue for an equivalent piece of land lying in front of the north-westerly portion of the college property and between the college land and Zion Street.
2. The discontinuance of Summit Street.
3. The blasting by the city upon the land conveyed to the College, in such places as the College and City may agree such blasting can profitably be done for the purpose of preparing the land for ornamental use by the College.
4. The dedication of the land conveyed by the College to the City to the purpose of a Public Park, to be laid out as soon as the quarrying for stone shall cease, and the quarrying for stone to be carried on with a view of preparing the land to be laid out as a park and confined within limits consistent with that purpose.
5. Details essential to secure the main purposes of the agreement to be agreed upon between the Committee of the Corporation and the City Authorities.

Resolved, That Francis Goodwin, Dwight W. Pardee, William Hamersley, the President and Treasurer be appointed a committee with full authority to negotiate and make on behalf of this Corporation an agreement with the City of Hartford as described in the foregoing resolution and that the Treasurer be and hereby is authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the corporation the agreement made by said committee in pursuance hereof



and the deed of conveyance of land as required by such agreement.

Provided, however, That no agreement shall be executed until submitted to this Board at a special meeting and approved by that meeting. Not less than ten days notice to be given of the special meeting.

The Report of the Board of Fellows was read and ordered on file.

That portion of the Report of the Board of Fellows which relates to extempore speaking was referred to the President and Faculty for consideration, with power.

Voted, That the President be authorized to employ an instructor who shall give instruction in Elocution to all the students.

Upon motion of Bishop Niles,

Resolved, That in the case of the son of a member of the College Faculty, the Treasurer be instructed to send no bills for tuition or other ordinary college charges, save for room-rent, if such student have a room in the college.

Mr. Graves nominated John H. S. Quick of Chicago to fill a vacancy in the Board of Trustees.

The nominations made June 25th 1890 and April 4th 1891 were renewed.

The nomination by the Association of the Alumni of Rev. John T. Huntington and Rev. John J. Mc Cook as Junior Fellows was confirmed.

Franklin H. Fowler and Rev. Lucius Waterman were chosen Fellows.

Bishop Williams, President Smith, Treasurer Graves, Messrs. Pardee, Goodwin, Hamersley and Wainwright were reappointed as the Executive Committee.

Messrs. Goodwin and Hamersley were reappointed as the Auditing Committee.



1891.

Mr. Hoadly, Professor Hart and the President were appointed Library Committee.

The proper certificates having been presented, it was voted that the Degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on

John Bird Burnham.	John Fields Plumb.
Edward Bronson Finch.	Lucian Walerman Rogers.
Arthur Collins Graves.	Heyward Scudder.
Arthur Leslie Green.	Charles Norman Shepard.
George Newell Hamlin.	Thomas Burke Smith.
William Cleveland Hicks, Jr.	Theodore Payne Thurston.
Harry Howard.	David VanSchaack.
Isaac Wayne Hughes.	Robert Walker.
Edward Rutledge Lampson, Jr.	George Hermann Wright.
William Hugh McCulloch.	Charles Herbert Young.
Herbert Parrish.	
Victor Cox Pedersen.	

That the Degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred on

Frank Marshall Barber.	William Sanford Kingsbury.
William Hooper Goster.	Edwin Franklin Lawton.
Irenus Kittredge Hamilton, Jr.	Charles Hooker Talcott.
Frederick Reed Hoisington.	

That the Degree of Bachelor of Letters be conferred on  
Colin Scott Pitblado.

That the Degree of Master of Arts in course be conferred on

Rev. Theodore Mount Peck, B.A. 1880.	Robert Edward Lee Rodgers M.D. B.A. '87.
Rev. Edgar Lewis Sanford, B.A. 1884.	Louis LeGrand Benedict, B.A. 1888.
William Denison McCrackan, B.A. 1885.	Rev. William Northey Jones, B.A. 1888.
Clarence Griffin Child, B.A. 1886.	William John Sheaff Stewart, B.A. 1888.
Rev. Charles Ephraim Deuel, B.A. 1887.	Albert Rhett Stuart, B.A. 1888.
Rev. Francis Chetwood Wainwright, B.A. 1888.	

That the Degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred upon Rev. Benjamin Muzzey Bradin, and that in the catalogue he be arranged with his class, which was that of 1875.

That the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causâ, be conferred on  
Rev. Alfred Lee Brewer, B.A. 1853. of California.

Ven. James Clark, University of London Ph.D., Archdeacon of Antigua.

Rev. George Sherman Converse, B.A. Yale, 1850.

That the Degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causâ, be conferred on  
Stephen Payne Nash

That the Degree of Doctor of Canon Law, honoris causâ, be conferred on  
Rev. Charles Henry Hall, B.A. Yale, 1842. D.D.



x Resolved, That the matter of the Trust under Mr. Toucey's will for the benefit of the Berkeley Divinity School be referred to the Executive Committee, to examine into the nature of the Trust and report to this Board.

Adjourned, sine die.

Attest. Charles J. Hoadly,  
Secretary.

At a Special Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College holden at said College, in accordance with due notice, at half past one o'clock in the afternoon of Saturday, October 24th, A.D. 1891.

President Smith in the Chair.

Present: — Dr. Clark, Dr. Hoadly, Dr. Mallory, Dr. Pardee, Mr. Graves, Dr. Horton, Mr. Hamersley, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Goodwin, Mr. Curtis, Dr. Wainwright.

The reading of the minutes of the last meeting was by vote dispensed with.

On the request of the Faculty,  
Voted, That during the present year Elocution be an elective study, instead of a required study for all the classes.

x The President, Treasurer and Secretary were appointed the committee on the Wheaton and Richmond Chapel Funds: no appointment having been made at the annual meeting. (v.p.47.)

x Mr. Hamersley made a verbal report on the proposed exchange of land on Summit Street with the City of Hartford, — the special object for which this meeting was called.

Voted, That the proposed agreement with the City of Hartford, submitted to this meeting by the committee appointed at the last meeting of this Board, be approved.

Voted, That the committee on the agreement for the exchange of land with the City of Hartford be authorized to agree to any non-essential changes of detail in the engrossed copy of the agreement.

✓ Voted, That Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be and is hereby authorized and empowered to execute a quit-claim deed in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College to Mary B.



White and all other heirs at law of Catherine Joucey late of the city of Hartford, deceased, conveying all right, title and interest which the Trustees may have on the West of a line formed by the face of the west brick wall of the brick block known as 37 and 39 Church Street; said line being extended to Church Street on the north and to the land of Willis S. Bronson on the south: meaning hereby to establish said line the boundary line between the parties.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the persons to be named by the Faculty as beneficiaries for the year ending May 1, 1892, under the Holland Trust such portion of the annual income from this fund as may have accrued and have been paid by the first day of May, 1892, less the necessary expenses.

The following is an extract from the Will of Mrs. Frances J. Holland dated November 16, 1889: —

Eleventh: Out of the rest and residue of my estate, I give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, the sum of fifty thousand (\$50,000) dollars, in trust, however, for the establishing in said college of three scholarships, to be known as the "Holland Scholarships", in memory of my late husband, Thomas Holland, deceased. The annual income of said fund shall be paid over to such students as shall from time to time hold said scholarships. The faculty of said college shall each year designate the students who shall receive said scholarships under such rules and regulations as to merit, examination or scholarship as they shall from time to time prescribe.

Upon the recommendation of the Faculty,  
Voted, That Title XIII of the College Statutes (edition of 1885) be amended as follows: —

§ 4 to be numbered 3.

§ 3 to be numbered 4.

§ 5 to be numbered 6.

And that the following be introduced as § 5: —

Any student found guilty of interfering with the rights and lawful privileges of any other student by hazing or otherwise, or who shall aid or abet in such interference, or who shall incite or provoke thereto, shall be punished by suspension or by dismissal or expulsion.



Any student suspended for such cause may be required, upon his return to college, to join the next lower class.

Adjourned,

Attest. Charles J. Hoadly,  
Secretary.

## Agreement of the Trustees of Trinity College with the City of Hartford relative to the Exchange of Land.

Whereas, The City of Hartford, a municipal corporation of the state of Connecticut, by resolutions passed by its Court of Common Council July 13th, 1891 and approved by its Mayor July 14th, 1891, made the propositions in said resolutions mentioned to the Trustees of Trinity College, a corporation duly chartered by said state, and located at said city of Hartford, and by said resolutions authorized and instructed its Board of Street Commissioners to negotiate with the said The Trustees of Trinity College for the acceptance of said proposition, and for the completion of an agreement in substantial conformity with same; and

Whereas, said Board of Street Commissioners have negotiated with the said The Trustees of Trinity College for the acceptance of said proposition as contained in this agreement, and for the completion of this agreement made in substantial conformity with said proposition,

Now, therefore, this agreement made by and between the said The City of Hartford (hereinafter called "The City") and the said The Trustees of Trinity College (hereinafter called "The Trustees") Witnesseth: -

First: The city agrees to discontinue that part of Summit Street lying between the south side of Vernon Street and the north line of New Britain Avenue, directly after the execution of the conveyances of land hereinafter mentioned.

Second: The City agrees to convey or cause to be conveyed to The Trustees a certain tract of land lying within said city, and bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at the intersection of the south line of Vernon Street and the centre line of Summit Street, thence running



southerly on the centre line of Summit Street 1570 feet, thence westerly about 217 feet to the east line of Zion Street, which line is 60 feet distant from the west line of Zion Street, thence northerly on the east line of Zion Street to its intersection with the south line of Vernon Street produced, thence easterly on said south line to place of beginning; containing about 7 acres. The tract to be conveyed is particularly located on a map attached hereto, and marked "Exhibit A", and is called in this instrument "the first tract."

Said conveyance to the Trustees shall be upon condition that no portion of said land shall be used for building purposes, and that no portion of said land lying westerly of a line 50 feet distant from and parallel with the centre line of Summit Street shall be used otherwise than as ornamental grounds, or for park purposes, except so far as occupied by the proposed street hereinafter mentioned.

Third: The Trustees agree, at the time of the conveyance of the tract aforesaid to them, to convey to the city a certain other tract of land situate in said city, and bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at a point in the north line of New Britain Avenue 333 feet on said line easterly of its intersection with the centre line of Summit Street, thence running on a course northerly and westerly, on a curved line radius 1910 feet, about 1220 feet to a point 40 feet easterly of the centre line of Summit Street at a point about 1370 feet northerly of the intersection of said centre line of Summit Street with said north line of New Britain Avenue, thence running on a curve northerly and westerly about 158 feet to a point in centre line of Summit Street 1720 feet south of the south line of Vernon Street, thence running on the centre line of Summit Street southerly 1509 feet to the north line of New Britain Avenue, thence on said north line of New Britain Avenue to place of beginning; containing about 7 acres.

The tract so to be conveyed is particularly located upon said map hereto annexed and is called in this instrument "the second tract."

Fourth: The City agrees to eventually lay out and establish a continuous highway from Vernon Street or Vernon Street continued to New Britain Avenue, passing through the first and second tracts, without assessing any part of the cost thereof upon The Trustees; and further agrees that the easterly line of



said highway shall be at least 33 feet westerly of the easterly line of Summit Street, as it now exists, at all points between the north and south ends of the present College Buildings on said Summit Street, and that said easterly line of so much of said new highway as shall pass through the second tract shall not extend beyond the easterly boundary of said second tract, and that any land that may be left between the easterly line of said highway and the easterly boundary of the second tract shall revert to and belong to the Trustees, and be released by the City to the Trustees.

And The Trustees agree to convey to The City, without charge, for highway purposes, so much of the first tract as in the opinion of the Board of Street Commissioners shall be required to lay out and establish within the limits above provided that portion of said proposed highway running through the first tract; and The Trustees further agree that in the deed of conveyance of the first tract there may be reserved to The City a right of way over the same for a public way, to be maintained by The City, of not less than 50 feet in width, to continue until said proposed highway is laid out and established, the centre line of said right-of-way to commence at a point on Vernon Street 8 feet westerly of the present centre line of Summit Street, and thence to run on a line to be marked out by the City Surveyor within thirty days from the execution of this agreement, to a point in the southerly boundary of the first tract, 25 feet from the easterly line of Summit Street.

Fifth: It is mutually agreed by The Trustees and by The City that The City shall have the right to quarry and shall quarry stone on the surface of the first tract, sufficient to remove knolls and irregularities and to bring the surface to a grade to be fixed by The Trustees, and that the work of so quarrying shall be commenced at the beginning of the quarrying operations in the Spring of 1892, and as diligently prosecuted as the requirements of stone for street work will permit, to the depth and extent permitted by The Trustees until completed; and it is understood that the precautionary methods are to be used in blasting adapted to prevent any injury or nuisance to adjoining property, and that the time required for the whole work will not exceed three years from the date hereof.

Sixth: It is mutually agreed by The Trustees and by The City that the land conveyed by The Trustees to The City is



conveyed for the purpose of being used together with the land adjoining on the west, bounded southerly by New Britain Avenue, westerly by Zion Street and northerly by the first tract, for a public park to be laid out and established by The City; and that until such Park is opened by The City for public use, that the second tract may be used by The City for quarrying operations, to be conducted with a view of preparing the land for its ultimate use as a public park. And The City agrees to lay out, establish and maintain the second tract, together with said adjoining land, as a Public Park, and to lay out and establish said park as soon as it shall cease to use the land for quarrying purposes, and within thirteen years from the date hereof, and to conduct such quarrying with a view to the use of the land for a park, and in such manner that said proposed highway — being the easterly boundary of said Park — shall be for the main portion of its whole extent on the crest of the Park, which shall be graded or terraced from said highway to Zion Street.

Seventh: The mutual covenants and undertakings herein set forth are to be held and taken by The City and The Trustees as full settlement and payment of any and all assessments for benefits and appraisals of damages that might otherwise or may be hereafter made or laid on account of the discontinuance of said Summit Street: the laying out and establishing of said new highway, and the laying out and establishment of said proposed park.

Eighth: It is mutually agreed that The City is to immediately procure from the town of Hartford a conveyance of its interest in all the land bounded on the east by the centre line of Summit Street, on the south by New Britain Avenue, on the west by Zion Street, and on the north by Vernon Street and Vernon Street continued; and that if The City is unable to procure such conveyance within three months from the ratification of this agreement by the Court of Common Council, then this agreement is to become void and of no effect.

And It Is Further Mutually Agreed, That, as soon as said conveyance from the town of Hartford is obtained, the conveyance of the first tract by The City to The Trustees, and of the second tract by The Trustees to The City shall be immediately executed, and that The City shall then forthwith discontinue Summit Street.



In witness whereof, The City of Hartford has hereto subscribed its corporate name by its Board of Street Commissioners duly authorized thereto by vote of its Court of Common Council; and The Trustees of Trinity College have caused its corporate seal to be hereto affixed, and Charles E. Graves, its Treasurer, has hereto subscribed its corporate name (he being thereto duly authorized by vote of its Board of Trustees at a meeting at which a majority of said Board were present), this seventh day of November - A.D., 1891.

The City of Hartford

By The Board of Street Commissioners

By Wm. Waldo Hyde President

The Trustees of Trinity College

By Charles E. Graves Treasurer



Approved and ratified by the Court of Common Council of the City of Hartford, and the municipal seal affixed by order of said Court at meetings held Nov. 30<sup>th</sup> & Dec. 14<sup>th</sup> 1891.



Attest:

John E. Higgins City Clerk.  
Henry C. Dwight Mayor.

Recorded, from the copy belonging to the City, this 6<sup>th</sup> of June, 1892, examined and compared therewith,  
By Charles J. Hoadly,  
Secretary.



1892.

At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College holden at the Allyn House, Hartford, on the Evening of Tuesday, June 21<sup>st</sup>, A.D. 1892. President Smith in the Chair.

Present: - Mr. Peters, Dr. Hoadly, Mr. Graves, Bishop Niles, Mr. Hamersley, Dr. Coit, Mr. Lockwood, Dr. Wainwright.

The Record of the Annual Meeting June 23<sup>d</sup>, 1891, and of the Special Meeting October 24<sup>th</sup>, 1891, was read and accepted.

The President read his Annual Report, in print, and also a Supplemental Report, in manuscript.

The Report of the Treasurer was presented, and the Report of the Auditors was read. Both were accepted.

The Librarian's Report being in print, the reading of it was dispensed with, and it was accepted.

The Report of the Executive Committee of their doings during the past year was read and accepted.

Messrs. Graves, Lockwood and Peters were appointed a committee to count the votes for the election of an Alumnus Trustee.

A communication from the Faculty, in regard to the Holland Scholarships, was read and referred to a special committee consisting of Messrs. Hamersley, Lockwood and Graves, who were desired to report tomorrow if possible.

President Smith asked that a committee be appointed to consider the commendation to the next General Convention of such change in the general canons of the Church as shall give the clerical officers of Trinity College the standing of officers in general institutions or chaplains in the army or navy.

Bishop Niles, Dr. Coit and Dr. Wainwright were appointed such committee.

Adjourned till tomorrow at 10 a.m. to meet at the College.

Attest. Charles J. Hoadly, Secretary.



At the Adjourned Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College holden at the Mathematical Room at said College at 10 a.m. on Wednesday June 22<sup>d</sup> A.D. 1892.

President Smith in the Chair.

Present: — Dr. Clark, Mr. Peters, Dr. Hoadly, Dr. Pardee, Mr. Graves, Bishop Niles, Dr. Horton, Mr. Hammersley, Dr. Coit, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Goodwin, Dr. Wainwright.

The record of the meeting held last evening was read and accepted.

Mr. Peters, for the committee on counting the votes of the Alumni for the Election of a Trustee, reported that

The whole number of votes cast was 220

Of which Robert H. Coleman received 180

Sidney G. Fisher received 36

And there were scattering votes 4

Robert H. Coleman having received a majority of the whole number of votes was declared elected a Trustee, and Mr. Peters was appointed to communicate to the Association of the Alumni the result of the election.

The committee appointed June 24<sup>th</sup>, 1891, to revise the College Statutes, made their report; and the following changes were adopted: —

Title III. Sect. 3. An Executive Committee of seven members of the Corporation, of whom three shall constitute a quorum, and of which the President and the Treasurer shall be members, shall be annually appointed; which committee shall transact the routine business of the corporation and such other business as may be referred to them by the Board.

Title IV. Sect. 5. The Faculty may make rules and by-laws for their own guidance and the administration of matters committed to their charge: provided such rules and by-laws do not conflict with the charter or statutes.

Title IV. Sect. 1. The President and those Professors and Tutors who are permanently engaged in the instruction and oversight of undergraduates, constitute the College Faculty, to whom the government of the students is committed.

Title V. Sect. 3. The Association has the right of nominating candidates for admission *ad eundem gradum*; and also of



nominating the Junior Fellows.

Title IX. Sect. 1. Matriculation shall consist in signing, in the presence of the President and two or more Professors, the following promise:

I promise [Etc. as in the print.]

Title X. Sect. 1. (Clause 2.) A course in Letters and Science, extending over four years, similar to the course in Arts, with the substitution of Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Modern Languages, in the place of Greek.

(Clause 3.) A course in Science, extending over three years, similar to the course in Arts, with the substitution of Mathematics Natural Sciences and Modern Languages, in the place of the Ancient Languages.

Title XII. The following which was adopted in 1890, should be numbered as Section 1. : —

No student not residing with his parent or guardian may lodge in any building not owned or controlled by the college without permission of the Executive Committee. Such permission may be given upon such conditions and for such time, not exceeding one year unless the permission is renewed, as the Executive Committee may deem advisable. During such time, however, as the college provides accommodation for all its students no such permission shall be granted unless in some individual case where the circumstances are peculiar and exceptional.

What is now Section 1 in the print should then be

Sect. 2. Rooms in the college buildings shall be assigned to the students under the supervision of the President. No student shall remove from one room to another without the President's permission.

Title XIII. Sec. 3 in the print, but Sec. 4 as changed in 1891.

Sec 4. Offences against the laws of the land; riotous or noisy behavior in or about the college premises or elsewhere; intoxication, or bringing into the college buildings or on the college grounds, without permission, intoxicating liquor; profaneness, indecency, or carrying weapons; acts of profligacy or disorder; violations of the college laws; attempts to resist the Faculty, or any member thereof in the discharge of duty, or refusals to attend when sent for by an officer of the college, shall render the offender liable to punishment.

Title XVI. Sect. 1. Matriculated students recommended by the Faculty as having kept the requisite terms, sustained all the



examinations in the course in Arts, and paid all college dues and all other charges provided for in Sec. 3, Title [XVIII], may be admitted by the Corporation to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. In like manner students recommended as having completed the course in Letters may be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Letters; and those recommended as having completed the course in Letters and Science, or the course in Science, may be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Title XVI. Sec. 3, is to be stricken out.

The foregoing references are to the Titles and Sections of the College Statutes as printed in the year 1885.

The Statutes as amended in 1890, 1891, and 1892, were then adopted. The committee was continued and requested to have the Statutes printed. They were also authorized to revise the Standing Rules of the Board, to conform to subsequent legislation.

On the motion of Rev. Dr. Boit,

Resolved, That the remarks relative to Rev. Dr. Beardsley in the President's printed report, with an expression of our sense of the loss to this corporation by his death, be communicated to the family of Dr. Beardsley.

The Committee to whom was referred the question of the expediency of petitioning the General Convention for the making in the Canons such changes as will permit the clerical members of the Faculty of Trinity College to have the same privileges touching their Diocesan Relations which are granted the Chaplains in the Army and Navy, and the Dean and Professors in the General Theological Seminary, reported through Bishop Niles,

That they have considered, as carefully as was possible in the brief time which was theirs, the subject committed to them.

They have found the matter to be not simple, but seeming to run out in many directions, and possibly to involve consequences which render the case somewhat complex.

And the members of the Committee, being most or all members of the General Convention, and having before them the duty, if the case comes up there, of then taking action, and desiring their action to be then free, after a full consideration of the subject, their duty appeared to be now still further complicated.



1892.

While, therefore, were only the case of Trinity College involved, or likely to be involved, they would find no serious difficulties, they are unable to report to this Body any recommendation and ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Report was accepted and the Committee discharged.

Voted, That the Corporation of Trinity College petition the General Convention for the making in the Canons such changes as will permit the Clerical Members of the Faculty of Trinity College to have the same privileges touching their Diocesan Relations, which are granted to Chaplains in the Army and Navy, and to the Dean and Professors in the General Theological Seminary.

The committee on the Holland Scholarships reported through Mr. Hamersley that they were unable to agree upon a report. The subject was discussed by Dr. Coit, Messrs. Lockwood, Hoadly, Pardee, Graves and Hamersley.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be directed to pay from the general funds of the College to William J. Miller of the senior class a sum equal to the amount of a Holland Scholarship for this year: provided he complies with the conditions prescribed by the Faculty.

The committee on the Holland Scholarships was continued for further consideration of the subject.

Leave of absence, in accordance with his request was granted to Professor Hart, that he might attend the General Convention in October next.

A letter from Professor Ferguson was read, wherein he gave notice of his intention to apply for leave of absence for a year from Commencement 1893.

It was resolved to proceed to the Election of one Trustee; and, upon counting the ballots, John H. S. Quick, of Chicago, having received a majority of the whole number cast, was declared elected.

The resignation by Bishop Williams of the Lectureship of History, which he has held since 1853, was read and accepted.



President Smith, Messrs. Goodwin and Hamersley, were appointed a committee to express to Bishop Williams our sense of the value of his long services to the College as Lecturer.

The Report of the Board of Fellows was read and ordered on file.

Rev. F. W. Harriman, M. A. and William C. Skinner M. A. having been nominated by the Association of the Alumni as Junior Fellows were confirmed in that office by this Board.

Rev. George W. Douglas, D. D. and Edward D. Appleton, B. A. were chosen Fellows.

Bishop Williams, President Smith, Treasurer Graves, Messrs. Pardee, Goodwin, Hamersley and Wainwright, were reappointed as the Executive Committee.

Messrs. Goodwin and Hamersley were reappointed as the Auditing Committee.

Bishop Williams, President Smith, Mr. Hamersley, Mr. Lockwood and Dr. Pardee, were appointed the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

President Smith, Mr. Hoadly and Professor Hart were appointed the Library Committee.

The proper testimonials having been presented,  
Voted, That the Degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on

Stephen Howard Alling,  
Albert Crabtree,

Thaddeus Welles Goodridge.

Harmon Sheldon Graves,

Romilly Francis Humphries.

Hugh Kidder,

Malcolm Stuart McConihe.

William Joseph Miller,

John Paine,

Ernest Randall,

Rollin Sanford Saltus.

Alexander Hamilton Sibley,

Thomas Henry Yardley.



That the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred on  
 Thomas Langdon Elwyn,  
 Frederic Beecher Fuller,  
 Clarence Loines Hall,  
 Elijah Kent Hubbard Jr.  
 Charles Amos Johnson,  
 Thomas Mc Kean Jr.  
 William Osgood Orton,  
 Charles Christopher Trowbridge.

A fine unpaid was reported in the case of Gordon Hall; but, inasmuch as the Professor who reported him is now absent, so that the matter cannot be investigated, it was voted that the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred on Gordon Hall.

That the degree of Bachelor of Letters be conferred on  
 Roland Hawley Mallory.

That the degree of Master of Arts, in course, be conferred on  
 Rev. Elbert B. Taylor, B.A. 1873.

George A. French, B.A. 1889.

Frederic E. Haight, B.A. 1887.

George W. Rodgers, B.A. 1887.

Willard Scudder, B.A. 1889.

Lucien F. Sennett, B.A. 1889.

C. C. Trowbridge offered to present to the College a collection of New England Birds' Nests and Eggs. provided that a proper case be provided and precautions taken for the preservation of the collection. His offer was accepted with many thanks.

Upon the recommendation of the President the following appropriations were made:

To the Department of History and Political Science, for subscriptions to periodicals and the purchase of books, twenty-five dollars; and for printing for the department, seventy-five dollars.

To the Department of Physics, for running expenses one hundred and fifty dollars; for additional apparatus, three hundred dollars, or as much thereof as may be necessary.

To the Department of Chemistry, for running expenses, five hundred and fifty dollars; for the purchase of books for the department of Chemistry, to be counted as part of the College Library, one hundred and fifty dollars.

To the Department of Natural Science, one hundred and seventy-five dollars.



Resolved, That the sum of Eight thousand Dollars, \$8,000. received from Mrs. Henry Perry, be kept as a separate fund under the name of the Henrietta Perry Fund, in order to perpetuate the memory of this devoted friend of the College; and that the interest only of this fund be used for the general purposes of the College.

Voted, That the degree of Master of Arts, honoris causa, be conferred on Donald Ticknor Warner, sometime of the class of 1872.

That the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causa, be conferred on the Rev. Lorenzo Sears, M.A. 1887, Associate Professor of Rhetoric in Brown University.

That the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, be conferred on Hon. Joseph Buffington, B.A. 1875.

That the degree of Doctor of Divinity honoris causa, be conferred on

Rev. Thomas Frank Gailor, Chancellor of the University of the South.

Rev. Lucius Waterman, B.A. 1871.

Rev. George W. Dumbell, Rector of St. Austin's School, Castleton N.Y.

The Committee on the Wheaton Chapel Fund was continued.

The following nominations were made, to fill vacancies in the Board  
By Mr. Goodwin: Rev. Edward Goodridge, Jacob L. Green.  
By Mr. Lockwood: Dr. Bernard Carter, Dr. W.A.M. Wainwright, Herbert Welsh.  
By Dr. Hoadly: Rev. Dr. W. H. Vibbert.

Voted, That it is the opinion of the Board of Trustees that the Gymnasium during term times be closed at an hour not later than midnight.

Adjourned sine die.

Attest. Charles J. Hoadly  
Secretary.



At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Allyn House, Hartford, at eight o'clock on the evening of Tuesday, June 27th, A.D. 1893.

President Smith in the Chair.

Present: - Mr. Peters, Dr. Hoadly, Dr. Pardee, Mr. Graves, Bishop Niles, Dr. Horton, Judge Hamersley, Mr. Lockwood, Dr. Wainwright, Mr. Quick,

The records of the annual meeting of 1892 were read and accepted.

The President's Report, in print, and Supplemental Report, in manuscript, were read, accepted and ordered on file.

The Report of the Treasurer with the Auditors' Report were presented and, upon motion, laid on the table.

The Report of the Librarian, printed with that of the President, was received and ordered on file.

The Report of the doings of the Executive Committee for the past year was read by Mr. Graves and ordered on file.

Upon motion of Mr. Lockwood,

Noted, That Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, is hereby authorized and empowered, in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, to execute and deliver to A & L. Markes a warranty deed of the premises in the City of Hartford known as Nos. 37 & 39 Church St., and bounded as follows, to wit: North by Church Street, West by land of L. Paguado, South by land of Willis S. Bronson, East by land of Allen S. Apgar and by a mutual gangway. The price for said land to be \$13,250.

In accordance with a recommendation in the President's Report, the President, Messrs. Lockwood and Quick, were appointed a committee to take into consideration the recommendation of the Faculty that some of the college servants be quartered upon the college grounds: such committee to report as early as practicable.

Messrs. Peters, Wainwright and Graves were appointed a committee to take into consideration the subject of an increase in the professors' salaries, and to report, if possible, at the meeting tomorrow.



The President and Dr. Wainwright were appointed a committee to have prepared the preliminary plans for a building for the Department of Natural History.

Mr. Lockwood was appointed a committee to recommend such action as is required in the matter of the gift of twenty-five thousand dollars tendered by the trustees of the estate of the late Mrs. Walter Keney.

He reported the following votes, which were adopted, viz: —

Voted, That the thanks of the Trustees of Trinity College be given to Francis Goodwin and Eunice E. Batterson, executors on the will of Mary J. Keney, deceased, for the gift of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) from her estate.

That the Trustees of the Corporation of Trinity College do hereby accept the gift from Mary J. Keney of the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars for the uses and purposes set forth in the communication of the executors on her estate, and which is made part of this record, viz: — Said principal sum is by this corporation to be held and securely invested as a separate, distinct and permanent fund, known and designated as "The Mary J. Keney Fund," and the interest and income thereof shall be used and expended by said corporation for the educational purposes of said college corporation.

That a copy of this action, properly certified, be sent to the said executors on the will of Mary J. Keney, deceased.

Messrs. Graves and Quick were appointed to count the votes for the election of an Alumnus Trustee.

Adjourned to ten o'clock tomorrow morning, to meet at the College.

Attest.

Charles J. Hoadly,  
Secretary.

At the continuation of the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Mathematical Room at said College at 10 a.m. on Wednesday, June 28th, A.D. 1893.

Present: President Geo. Williamson Smith, Bishop Williams, Bishop Niles, Judge Pardee, Judge Hamersley, Dr. Clark, Dr. Horton, Dr. Wainwright, Messrs. Peters, Lockwood, Graves and Quick.



J. H. S. Quick was made Secretary pro tem.

Minutes of the meeting held Tuesday evening, June 27th, 1893, read and approved.

Report of the Fellows read and accepted.

Report of the Committee on the Holland Scholarship Fund. Mr. Lockwood read majority report. Judge Hamersley read minority report. - Judge Hamersley made a motion to amend report of the majority report, which was lost. Majority report was then voted upon by clauses and adopted:

Be it, therefore, voted: The Trustees of Trinity College hereby establish in said College three scholarships to be forever called the 'Holland Scholarships' in memory of the late Thomas Holland, and in order to properly establish such scholarships hereby adopt the following regulations.

1. The sum of \$50,000, received in trust for the establishment of the scholarships shall be separately invested and forever kept separate from all other funds; and shall be known as the Holland Scholarship fund.

2. Each year the gross annual receipts from the fund for the preceding fiscal year, less the expenses of administration and a reasonable percentage for a guarantee fund, shall be divided into three equal portions, which shall constitute the income of the Holland Scholarships for the succeeding year.

3. In case the income of a scholarship or any portion thereof shall not be paid in any year by reason of the failure of three students to reach the standard of merit, examination or scholarship prescribed by the faculty or for any other reason; the income of the scholarship so unpaid shall be added to the guarantee fund.

4. Until a more particular regulation shall be established by the corporation, the scholarships shall be severally awarded for the encouragement of work in such departments as may be named each year by the faculty - and students eligible to receive the scholarships shall be: -

(a.) Members of either of the Sophomore, Junior or Senior class, and the faculty shall each year announce the class or classes whose members shall be eligible for the scholarships to be next designated.

(b.) Candidates for a degree who have pursued at the College the prescribed course of study, - in the case of Sophomores for



one Collegiate year, in the case of Juniors for two such years and in the case of Seniors for three such years.

5. The designation of students entitled to the Scholarships shall be made each year during Trinity Term and in the months of May or June, and as the scholarships are intended to assist students in the prosecution of their studies, each student before receiving a scholarship shall subscribe a promise to prosecute his studies at Trinity College in some one of the prescribed courses of study for one year thereafter.

The income of any such scholarship may be paid in quarterly or semiannual installments, and any unpaid installment may be forfeited by misconduct or by failure to comply in good faith with the promise given upon receiving the scholarship.

6. Students entitled to the scholarships will be designated each year by the faculty from the class of eligible students as established by the corporation; and under such rules and regulations as to merit, examination or scholarship as the faculty shall from time to time prescribe.

7. The Board of Trustees may alter or rescind these regulations and add new regulations so as to keep the said scholarships at all times in such form within the terms of said Trust as experience shall prove to be most beneficial to the students and to the College.

The committee appointed to count the votes for the election of an Alumnus Trustee reported 130 votes cast — 127 being for Dr. Wainwright and three scattering.

Dr Wainwright was declared elected, and it was ordered that the alumni in session be notified.

The Alumni Meeting sent in a communication that Messrs. Percy S. Bryant and Frank E. Johnson were elected as Junior Fellows, which was confirmed by the Trustees.

The recommendation of the Faculty, that some of the college servants be quartered on the college grounds was approved, and the matter referred to the executive committee.

The committee appointed to take into consideration the increase in the professors' salaries reported that the present time was not convenient to increase the same. The report was received and the committee continued.



Dr. Wainwright offered a resolution, that the Board of Trustees earnestly request Dr. Samuel Hart not to sever his connection with the College; which was passed unanimously.

On motion of the President, it was recommended by the Board of Trustees, that the Faculty adjust the winter vacation, provided such change be made and the difference be made up at the beginning of the Christmas Term.

It was voted, That the Faculty be authorized to place three electric lights in front of the College buildings.

It was voted, That the Faculty be authorized to ~~make~~ necessary arrangements to secure the observance of Title XII of the College Statutes, Edition of 1892, "Of Discipline," at a cost not exceeding five hundred dollars.

It was ordered, That some person to be constantly in attendance at the janitor's office be authorized, at an expense not to exceed five hundred dollars.

It was ordered, That leave of absence for one year be given Professor Ferguson, and that he receive one half the salary of his professorship during his absence; that his work be provided for to the satisfaction of the Faculty, at a cost to the College not to exceed one thousand dollars.

Dr. Wainwright presented and read his letter of resignation as Lecturer on Anatomy and Physiology, and suggested Dr. Morgan as his successor. The President desired Dr. Wainwright to withdraw his letter of resignation, which the Dr. declined to do.

It was then moved and unanimously passed, That Dr. Wainwright's letter of resignation and section eight in the President's report be referred to the executive committee with power to act.

It was then moved and unanimously voted by Board of Trustees present, That the degree of LL.D. be conferred on Judge William Hamersley.

It was voted, That Professor W. R. Martin be reappointed Professor of Oriental and Modern Languages for three years, at



a salary of two thousand dollars a year.

It was voted, That the appropriations of the sum of \$25.00 to the purchase of books, and the further sum of \$75.00 for printing be made to the department of History and Political Science; the sum of \$250 to the department of Physics; six hundred dollars for running expenses to the department of Chemistry, one hundred dollars for the purchase of books for that department, to be counted as part of the College Library; and the further sum of \$175. for the department of Natural Science.

A sum not exceeding \$800 was voted to be appropriated for the services of a Librarian during the coming year.

It was voted, That the sum of \$100 be paid to Professor Samuel Hart for services as Librarian during the academic year 1892-93.

It was voted, That the sum of \$250 be appropriated for the academic year 1893-4, for providing Lectures.

It was voted, upon the recommendation of the President, That he be given the power to appoint undergraduate assistants in the Chemical and Physical Laboratory, at a cost not to exceed \$200, for the academic year 1893-4; and that the President be authorized to procure such other assistance in the several departments of instruction during the year as may be necessary.

The resignation of Mr. Francis Goodwin as Trustee was read, Mr. Lockwood moved that the President request Mr. Goodwin to withdraw his resignation and give such time to the trustees' meetings as he may be able. This was passed by a rising vote.

The resignation of Mr. C. J. Hoadly was also read, and Mr. Quick moved that the same motion be made in the case of Mr. Hoadly as that of Mr. Goodwin, which was passed by a rising vote.

The Secretary read the names of the parties put in nomination for election as Trustees. Dr. Wainwright declined the nomination, preferring the election by the Alumni as Trustee.

Mr. Jacob L. Greene's name was then voted upon. There were eleven votes cast of which Mr. Greene received ten and was declared elected Trustee.



Dr. Wm. H. Vibbert's name was then voted upon. There were eleven votes cast, of which Dr. Vibbert received ten and was declared elected Trustee.

Rev. George Brinley Morgan was then elected Senior Fellow.

It was then voted, That the Executive Committee be continued.

Judge Pardee declining to act on Committee on Honorary Degrees, Dr. Clark was elected in his place and the rest of the Committee continued.

Committee on Library were continued, same as last year.

The proper certificates having been presented, it was voted that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on

Charles Clarence Barton Jr. Samuel Henry Jobe.

Robert Peck Bates. Charles Judd.

Lawson Averell Carter. Charles Augustus Lewis.

Frederick Bradford Cole. John Williams Lewis.

William French Collins. Luke Vincent Lockwood.

William Eugene Conklin. March Chase Mays.

James Bullen Jr. William Porter Niles.

Ellis Bedell Dean. Burton Parker.

William Leslie French. Reginald Pearce.

George Derwent Hartley. Henry Hubbard Pelton.

Charles Albert Horne. Herbert Mendenhall Smith.

Louis de Koven Hubbard. George Hewson Wilson.

Richard Henry Woffenden. Henry Blosson Gilbert.

The degree of Bachelor of Science was voted to be conferred on

William Bowie.

John Charles Bulkeley.

Frederick Brisco Hubbell.

Charles Andrew Monaghan.

It was voted, That when William Groswell Doane Willson fulfilled the requirements of the Faculty and paid all his bills he should receive his degree.

On the recommendation of the Committee on Honorary Degrees, the degree of Doctor in Divinity was voted to be conferred on

Rev. John Mc Kim, Bishop elect of Japan.

Rev. Henry Sylvester Nash, B.D.

Rev. Leonard Kip Storrs, B.A. 1863.



The honorary degree of Master of Arts was voted to be conferred on

Richard W. Micou, and  
Joseph Mayo.

The honorary degree of L. H. D. was voted to be conferred on  
Leonard Kip, B. A. 1846.

The degree of A. M. in course was voted to be conferred on the following:

Samuel B. P. Trowbridge, B. A. 1883.

Alexander Hopkins Anderson, B. A. 1887.

Martyn Kerfoot Coster, B. A. 1887.

Arthur Cleveland Hall, B. A. 1888.

Lewis Henry Paddock, B. A. 1888.

Rev. Frederick Ferdinand Kramer, B. A. 1889.

Rev. Francis Goodwin Williams, B. A. 1889.

Rev. John Stockton Littell, B. A. 1890.

Robert LeBlanc Lynch, B. A. 1890.

Warren McConihe, B. A. 1890.

Rev. William Pressey, B. A. 1890.

William Harry Chichell Pynchon, B. A. 1890.

George Winthrop Sargent, B. A. 1890.

George Thornton Warren, B. A. 1890.

Rev. John Williams, B. A. 1890.

Rev. Brainard Marc Burridge, by special examination before  
Professor Johnson.

The report of the Treasurer was then taken up, accepted and ordered on file.

It was then voted, That the College observe Memorial Day as a College holiday.

It was also voted, That permission be granted the Alumni to erect a Flag-Staff on the college campus.

It was voted, That the applicants for a lease of the Athletic grounds, as set forth in the communication from the Board of Fellows, confer with the executive committee and report to the next meeting of Trustees.

It was voted, That is the sense of this meeting, that if a Natural History Building is erected, that the public have



the benefit of the museum at proper times and under proper and reasonable restrictions,

It was then voted, That the meeting adjourn until tomorrow at 9.30 a.m., and at the close of the commencement exercises to stand adjourned sine die

J. H. S. Quick.

Recorded by

Charles J. Hoadly, Secretary.

At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Allyn House, Hartford, at eight o'clock on the evening of Tuesday, June 26th, A.D. 1894.

President Smith in the chair.

Present: — Messrs. Hoadly, Graves, Horton, Hamersley, Lockwood, Goodwin, Wainwright, Quick and Vibbert & Green.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and accepted.

Voted,

- 1, That the proposed gift of a Flag by veterans of the late war residing in Hartford be accepted.
2. That the invitation to be present at the presentation be accepted.
3. That Col. Green be appointed and requested to represent the Corporation in the acceptance of the Flag.

Two communications from Miss Henrietta S. Wilkins were read, relative to a sale which she desired to make to the College of a table stated to have belonged to her ancestor, Bishop Seabury, but no action on the matter was taken by the Board.

A scheme for an authoritative arrangement of Hoods for Academic Degrees, recommended by the Faculty and approved by the Fellows, was adopted, viz:—



### Scheme of Trinity College Hoods.

All Oxford cut, except D.D. hood of Cambridge cut.

B.A.	{	Black stuff, edged with	{	Palatine purple.	} Silk.
B.S.				Light blue.	
B.Litt.				Russet brown.	

B.D.	{	Black silk, edged with	{	Scarlet	} Silk.
U.B.				Dark blue	
Mus.B.				Pink	

M.A. Black silk, lined with palatine purple silk.

D.D. Scarlet cloth, lined with black silk.

LL.D.	{	Scarlet silk, lined with	{	Dark blue	} Silk.
Litt.D.				Russet brown	

D. Can. Law, Crimson silk, lined with black silk.

Mus.D. White silk, lined with pink silk.

Ph.D. Black silk, lined with purple silk.

M.D. Scarlet silk, lined with maroon silk.

Professors having degrees from another college are entitled to wear hoods as if the degrees had been given by this college.

The President's Report was read and laid on the table for further consideration.

The Treasurer's Report was read, accepted and ordered on file.

The Report of the Auditors was read by Mr. Goodwin and ordered on file.

An abstract of the record of meetings of the Executive Committee 1893-4 was read by Mr. Graves and ordered on file.

The Report of the Librarian was accepted.

The following gentlemen were put in nomination for election as Trustees: —

W. A. M. Wainwright, M.D.

Bernard Barter, LL.D.

Rev. Edward Goodridge.

Messrs. Graves, Quick and Lockwood were appointed



1894.

a committee to count the votes for the election of an Alumnus Trustee.

Messrs. Vibbert and Lockwood were appointed a committee to nominate Senior Fellows.

The Executive Committee was appointed, viz: Bishop Williams, the President, the Treasurer, Messrs. Hamersley, Goodwin, Wainwright and Green.

Messrs. Goodwin and Green were appointed Auditors.

Bishop Williams, the President, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Hamersley and Dr. George H. Clark were appointed Committee on Honorary Degrees.

Mr. Hoadly, President Smith and Professor Hart were reappointed Library Committee.

Adjourned to meet at the College at 10 o'clock tomorrow morning.

Attest. Charles J. Hoadly Secretary.

At the continuation of the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Philosophical Room at said College at 10 a.m. on Wednesday, June 27th, 1894.

President Smith in the chair.

Present: Dr. Clark, Mr. Peters, Mr. Hoadly, Mr. Graves, Bishop Niles, Dr. Horton, Judge Hamersley, Dr. Coit, Mr. Lockwood, Dr. Wainwright, Mr. Quick, Col. Green, Dr. Vibbert.

The Report of the Board of Fellows was read, accepted and ordered on file.

The committee to count the votes for the election of an Alumnus Trustee reported the whole number of votes cast as 277; of which Sydney G. Fisher had 52; Joseph Buffington, 33; William S. Cogswell, 34; Percy S. Bryant, 34; John S. Smith, 123; and one scattering. John Sabine Smith



was, therefore, declared elected an Alumnus Trustee, and Dr. Wainwright was appointed to communicate the result of the ballot to the Alumni in session.

A communication from Professor Hart was read, giving notice of his intention to ask leave of absence from College duties for the academic year 1895-6.

The Faculty were authorized to prepare and publish the Quinquennial Catalogue in 1895.

Franklin H. Fowler and Rev. Lucius Waterman were reappointed Fellows.

The proper certificates having been presented, it was Voted, That the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on

Louis Isaac Belden, Palmer Bennett Morrison,

James Birkhead Birkhead, Robert Lewis Paddock,

Shirley Carter, Robert Prescott Parker,

Cameron Josiah Davis, Nathan Tolles Pratt,

John Warren Edgerton, Walter Stanley Schütz,

George William Ellis, Solomon Stoddard,

Richard Stayner Graves, William Welsh Vibbert,

Guy Andrew Hubbard, Charles Frederick Weed,

Frederick Foste Johnson,

That the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred on

Edwin Stanton Allen, Horton Gregory Ide.

Francis Cruger Edgerton, George Albert Quick.

Howard Trescott Greenley, Perley Raymond Wesley.

That the degree of B. A. be conferred on

Charles Edward Taylor when he shall have settled his bills.

That the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred on William Crosswell Doane Willson, of the class of 1893.

That the degree of Bachelor of Letters be conferred on Philip DeWitt Phair.

That the degree of Master of Arts in course be conferred on William Stimpson Hubbard M.D. B.A. 1888.

Rev. Henry Hobart Barber, B.A. 1890.

Rev. Anthon Temple Geoner, B.A. 1890.

Robert Hamilton Hutchins, B. A. 1890.

Arthur Collins Graves, LL.B., B. A. 1891.



George Newell Hamlin, B.A. 1891.  
 Rev. William Cleveland Hicks, B.A. 1891.  
 Rev. Herbert Parrish, B.A. 1891.  
 Rev. John Fields Plumb, B.A. 1891.  
 Rev. Charles Norman Shepard, B.A. 1891.  
 Rev. Charles Herbert Young, B.A. 1891.

John Sabine Smith, the newly elected Alumnus Trustee, appeared, was introduced to the Board and took his seat.

Voted, That §3 of Title XVII of the College Statutes (page 16 of the edition of 1892,) be amended by transposing the words "or washing" and adding the word "gas", — so that the section shall read:

Sec. 3. No student can receive his degree or an honorable dismissal until the Treasurer certifies that all his College bills are paid and that, so far as the Treasurer knows, there are no lawful claims upon him for board, washing or gas, which he fails to satisfy.

On the recommendation of the Committee on Honorary Degrees,  
 Voted, That the degree of Master of Arts honoris causa be conferred on

Sherman Wolcott Adams, LL.B. Harvard 1861., of Hartford.

Abram Heaton Robertson, B.A. Yale, 1872, of New Haven.

That the degree of Doctor in Divinity honoris causa be conferred on

Rev. Canon William Ralph Churton, M.A. and B.D. King's College Cambridge.

Rev. George William Douglas, B.A. 1871.

Rt. Rev. Arthur Brawshay Hall M.A. Ch. Ch. Oxon. Bishop of Vermont.

That the degree of Doctor of Laws honoris causa be conferred on

Joseph Roswell Hawley, B.A. Hamilton, U.S. Senator.

On the nomination of the Association of the Alumni,  
 The Rev. John T. Huntington, M.A. and  
 The Rev. John J. McCook, M.A.  
 were confirmed Junior Fellows.

On the motion of Dr. Wainwright,  
 Voted, That the Executive Committee be and hereby



are authorized to sell to the Hartford Medical Society a portion of the land on Trinity Street, or a portion on the corner of Trinity Street and Capitol Avenue, belonging to the College; and in case a sale is made, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to execute in the name of the College a deed of the land sold.

Voted, That the Executive Committee be and are hereby authorized to sell the real estate known as 58 and 60 Wooster St., and that in case of sale Charles E. Graves be and is hereby authorized to execute a deed of said property in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College. - And if it shall be found legal and proper that the property be turned over to the Berkley Divinity School.

The President's Report was taken up, and the following resolution passed:

Whereas the Board are satisfied of the necessity of the immediate erection of a building as recommended by the President at a cost of \$60,000 for building and equipment,

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees do heartily concur in the recommendation of the President with reference to the construction of the building for the work of Natural Science, and that they authorize such construction as soon as \$30,000 shall have been secured for said purpose.

Upon the recommendation of the President in his Report, 1894,

The faculty were authorized to make such arrangements as might be necessary to secure the observance of Title XII of the Statutes of the College, at a cost not to exceed five hundred dollars a year.

Such additional assistance was authorized as might be necessary to keep some person in attendance at the janitor's office, for such services as may be required, at a cost not to exceed five hundred dollars a year.

The following appropriations were made:

To the Department of Greek Language and Literature, for illustrative material, seventy-five dollars.

To the Department of History and Political Science, for subscription to periodicals and the purchase of books, twenty-five



1894.

dollars; and for printing for the department, seventy-five dollars.

To the Department of Physics, for supplies and additional equipment, five hundred dollars.

To the Department of Chemistry, for running expenses, seven hundred dollars; for increasing the laboratory facilities, three hundred dollars.

To the Department of Natural Science, one hundred and twenty-five dollars.

To the Department of Modern Languages, for illustrated papers etc., twenty-five dollars.

Eight hundred dollars were appropriated for the services of a Librarian during the coming year.

One hundred dollars were granted to Professor Samuel Hart, D.D., for services as librarian during the academic year 1893-4.

Two hundred and fifty dollars annually were appropriated as a fund for providing lectures etc.

Two hundred and fifty dollars were granted to the Secretary of the Faculty, for the work done by him.

Power was given the President to appoint Assistants in the Chemical and Physical Laboratories, at an aggregate cost not to exceed two hundred dollars for the coming year.

The President was authorized to procure such other assistance as might be necessary in the several departments of instruction during the year.

Upon the motion of President Smith,  
Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to proceed with the construction of three dwelling-houses on Vernon Street, at a cost not to exceed eighteen thousand dollars.

Adjourned for Lunch, to meet again at 2.30 p.m.

Met according to adjournment.

On motion of Mr. Lockwood,

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be requested to prepare and formulate a plan to provide for the care and development of the College property, and report



thereon at the next meeting of the Board.

Adjourned to meet at 10 o'clock a.m. tomorrow, to attend the Commencement Exercises, at the close of which to stand adjourned sine die.

Attest. Charles J. Hoadly  
Secretary.

At a Special Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College holden at the office of their Treasurer in Hartford on Friday, September 21st, A.D. 1894.

President Smith in the chair.

Present: Messrs. Graves, Quick, Wainwright and Hoadly.

The call for this meeting was read, which was as follows:  
Dear Sir: — A Special Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College will be held at the Treasurer's office, 39 Pearl St., on Friday the 21st day of September at 12 noon: For the sole purpose of authorizing an agent to execute, in the name and behalf of the Trustees, a release to the Executors of the Will of the late Charles Scott of Washington, D.C. deceased, upon the payment of ten thousand dollars, being the amount bequeathed to the Trustees by said will.

Charles J. Hoadly, Secretary.  
Hartford, Conn. Sept 19, 1894.

Voted, That Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be and is hereby authorized and empowered as Agent and Attorney in fact, to execute a release in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, releasing and discharging Fanny J. Scott and Clarence B. Rheem, executors of the will of Charles Scott of Washington, D.C. deceased, from all claims or obligations on account of said will, upon the payment to the said Treasurer of ten thousand dollars due to the said Trustees by the terms of said will.

Adjourned,

Attest. Charles J. Hoadly, Secretary,



At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Allyn House, Hartford, at eight o'clock on the evening of Tuesday June 25th A.D. 1895.

President Smith in the chair.

Present: George H. Clark, D.D., Charles J. Hoadly, George S. Mallory, D.D., Charles E. Graves, Sanford J. Horton, D.D., William Hamersley, M.D., Lurie A. Lockwood, Francis Goodwin, Jacob L. Greene, William H. Vibbert, D.D., John S. Smith.

The record of meetings in 1894 was read and accepted.

The President's Report was read and temporarily laid on the table.

The Report of the Treasurer was presented.

The Auditors' Report was read by Mr. Goodwin.

The Abstract of records of meetings of the Executive Committee was read by Mr. Graves and ordered on file.

The Librarian's Report was presented.

An invitation by the Connecticut Beta of the Phi Beta Kappa to attend the exercises in commemoration of the semi-centennial of that chapter, tomorrow, was read and accepted.

The President's Report was taken up.

The matter of obtaining portraits of some of the later benefactors of the College was referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Goodwin, Col. Green, Mr. Graves and the President.

In accordance with the recommendation of the President

The Faculty were authorized to make such arrangements as might be necessary to observance of Title XII of the Statutes of the College, "Of Discipline", at a cost not to exceed five hundred dollars a year.

The following appropriations were made:—

To the Department of Greek Language and Literature, for Illustrative Material, seventy-five dollars.



To the Department of History and Political Science, for Subscription to Periodicals and the Purchase of Books, twenty-five dollars; and for Printing for the department seventy-five dollars.

To the Department of Physics, for Supplies and Additional Equipment, five hundred dollars.

To the Department of Chemistry, for Running Expenses, eight hundred dollars; for increasing the Laboratory Facilities four hundred dollars or as much thereof as may be necessary.

To the Department of Natural Science one hundred and seventy-five dollars.

To the Department of Modern Languages, for Illustrated Papers etc., twenty-five dollars.

To the Department of Mathematics and Astronomy, for Improvements and Instruments for the Observatory, a sum not exceeding two thousand dollars.

To the Department of English, for printing etc., twenty-five dollars.

That a sum not to exceed eight hundred dollars be appropriated for the services of a Librarian during the coming year, at the discretion of the President.

That three hundred and fifty dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated to improve the Bathing Facilities in the Gymnasium.

That one hundred dollars be paid to Professor Samuel Hart D.D. for services as Librarian during the academic year 1894-5.

That the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars be appropriated for providing Lectures etc.

That two hundred and fifty dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Faculty for the work done by him.

Power was given to appoint Assistants in the Chemical and Physical Laboratories, at an aggregate cost not to exceed two hundred dollars for the coming year.

The President was authorized to procure such other assistance as might be necessary in the several departments of instruction during the year.

Voted, That the President and Faculty be requested to formulate for the consideration of the Trustees one or more schemes for the establishment of the Fellowship



contemplated by the Henry E. Russell bequest, and to report at the next meeting of the Board.

Voted, That the Treasurer be authorized to apply the next two instalments of interest on the bonds purchased for the Russell Fellowship Fund to the raising of the fund to the original amount donated.

The Treasurer's Report was taken up.

On motion of Mr. Lockwood,

Voted, That a committee of five persons be appointed to examine into the condition of the property of the College and report upon the same and upon the best financial policy to be adopted by the College in respect thereto.

The appointment of the committee was deferred to the next meeting of the Board.

Messrs. Graves, Lockwood and Smith were appointed to count the votes for the election of an Alumnus Trustee.

Adjourned to meet at the College at 10 o'clock tomorrow morning.

Attest. Charles J. Hoadly Secretary.

At the Adjourned Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Philosophical Room at said College according to adjournment at 10 o'clock a. m. on Wednesday June 26th A.D. 1895.

President Smith in the chair.

Present: Dr. Clark, Mr. Hoadly, Dr. Mallory, Mr. Graves, Dr. Horton, Dr. Hamersley, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Goodwin, Mr. Greene, Dr. Vibbert, Mr. Smith.

The Report of the Board of Fellows was read, accepted and ordered on file.

The request of Professor Hart for leave of absence for part of Christmas term, that he might attend to duties at the approaching General Convention, was granted.



A note from the Faculty was read, calling attention to the insufficiency of the Water Supply, and also asking of the Trustees permission to withdraw their communication of a year ago relating to the Holland Scholarships.

Voted, That this Board respectfully request the Water Commissioners of Hartford to give us a sufficient supply of water.

Leave was given to the Faculty to withdraw their communication relating to the Holland Scholarships.

A note from Professor Samuel Hart respecting the College Seal was referred to the President, Mr. Hoody and Professor Hart.

Mr. Lockwood presented a statement of the votes cast for the election of an Alumnus Trustee, by which it appeared that Sydney G. Fisher, of Philadelphia, received 161 votes; William S. Cogswell, 52; and R. H. Coleman, 109. Sydney G. Fisher was, therefore, declared elected.

Mr. J. S. Smith was appointed a committee to make the announcement to the alumni in session.

Whereas by the last will of Isaac Joucey, deceased, among other things the property known as Nos. 58 and 60 Wooster Street in the city of Hartford was devised to this Corporation in trust to apply the rents thereof to assist students of Berkeley Divinity School, as will more fully appear reference being had to said will:

And whereas this corporation is desirous of resigning said trust and being discharged therefrom on transferring said property to its successor to be duly appointed as such trustee in its stead:

Voted, That Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be and he is hereby authorised and empowered in the name and on behalf of this corporation, to take such lawful action and to make, execute and deliver any and all such papers and instruments in writing under its corporate seal or otherwise as may be necessary to carry the foregoing purpose into effect.



The following named gentlemen were put in nomination for election as Trustees:

James J. Goodwin,  
 George H. Day,  
 William B. Skinner,  
 John S. Smith,  
 William S. Bogswell,  
 Robert Thorne,  
 Joseph H. Coit,  
 Rev. George Wm. Douglas,  
 Rev. Oliver H. Raftery,

Resolved, That Paragraph I Section 5 of the Standing Rules of the Board of Trustees (page 17 of the College Laws, edition of 1892) be amended by adding after subdivision (6.) the following:—

(7.) In the case of a vacancy in the office of Alumnus Trustee for an unexpired term of more than one year such vacancy may be filled for such unexpired term by nomination and election in like manner.

The Election of Trustees was deferred until the next meeting.

On motion of Dr. Mallory,

Voted, That section 2 of Title I of the Standing Rules of the Board of Trustees (page 17 of the College Laws, edition of 1892) be amended by inserting after the word "nominated" the words "at a meeting of the Board of Trustees";— so that the section shall read,

2. In all elections to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees, except in the case of the Trustees chosen by the Alumni, the choice shall be made from persons nominated at a meeting of the Board of Trustees at least thirty days before the election is made.

George W. Douglas D.D. and Edward D. Appleton were re-appointed Fellows.

The President, the Treasurer, Messrs. Harnersley, Goodwin and Greene were elected members of the Executive Committee.



Messrs. Goodwin and Greene were appointed Auditors.

Bishop Williams, the President, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Hammersley and Dr. Clark were appointed the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

Mr. Stoadly, President Smith and Professor Hart were reappointed the Library Committee.

The proper certificates having been presented,  
Voted, That the degree of Bachelor of Arts  
be conferred on

Charles DuBois Broughton,	Philip James McCook,
Edward Frederick Burke,	Arthur Fletcher Miller,
Sydney Key Evans,	John Jesse Penrose, jun <sup>r</sup>
Edward Percy Hamlin,	Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright,
George Edwin Hamlin,	Alfred Hallet Wedge,
Ernest DeKoven Jeffingwell,	David Willard,
Samuel Harrington Littel,	Edward Myron Yeomans,
Richard Henry Macauley,	

That the degree of Bachelor of Science be  
conferred on

Harrie Renz Dingwall,	Edward Conrad Wagner, (of class of '94)
John Harrow Smart,	Robert Frazer Welsh,
John Strawbridge,	Frank Raymond Young.

That the degree of Master of Arts in course  
be conferred on

George Abisha Woodward, B.A. 1855.  
Edward Pearson Newton, B.A. 1881.  
Godfrey Malbone Brinley, B.A. 1888.  
George Israel Brown, B.A. 1888.  
Abel Millard, B.A. 1889.  
Edward Bronson Finch, B.A. 1891.  
Robert Walker, B.A. 1891.  
George Herman Wright, B.A. 1891.  
William George Wright, B.A. 1891.  
Stephen Howard Alling, B.A. 1892.  
Albert Crabtree, B.A. 1892.  
Harmon Sheldon Graves, B.A. 1892.  
Romilly Francis Humphries, B.A. 1892.  
John Paine, B.A. 1892.



1895.

Voted, That the degree of Master of Arts, honoris causâ, be conferred on George Cyprian Jarvis, M.D. of Hartford, sometime of the class of 1855.

That the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causâ, be conferred on

The Very Rev. Eugene Augustus Hoffman,

The Rev. Carl Eckhart Grammer.

The Rev. Charles Lewis Fischer, B.A. 1860.

That the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causâ, be conferred on Lyon Gardiner Tyler, President of William and Mary College, Virginia.

That the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causâ, be conferred on Francis Philip Nash.

The Rev. Frederic W. Harriman and Robert Thorne were confirmed Junior Fellows, having been nominated by the Association of the Alumni.

At this point a recess was taken until 2½ p.m.

Afternoon.

Dr. Horton's motion to confer the degree of Ph.D., honoris causâ, on Eri D. Woodbury was referred to the committee on honorary degrees.

On the motion of Dr. Mallory,

Voted, That when the Board adjourns, it adjourn to meet at the Treasurer's office in Hartford at 12 o'clock noon on the 25th of September next.

On the motion of Dr. Hamersley,

Resolved, That it is the understanding of this Board, that no business shall be done at the adjourned meeting on the 25th of September except to receive nominations for Trustees.

On the motion of Dr. Hamersley,

Noted, That the Board appreciates the efforts of the Alumni to raise a fund for the construction of a Scientific Building as reported by the alumni members of this Board, and renew the expression of its conviction of the urgent necessity for the immediate completion of the work.



On Mr. Smith's motion,

Voted, That \$250. be contributed toward the expence of publishing the pamphlet on Church Education, under the approval of the President with the co-operation of such members of this Board as he shall associate with himself,

Adjourned to attend the Commencement Exercises tomorrow, at the close of which to stand adjourned to September 25<sup>th</sup>.

Attest.

Charles J. Hoadly  
Secretary.

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the office of their Treasurer in Hartford at noon on Wednesday September 25<sup>th</sup>, A.D. 1895.

President Smith in the chair.

Present, Messrs. Clark, Hoadly, Graves, Hamersley.

The following names of gentlemen were presented or nominated for election to the office of Trustee of Trinity College, viz: -

James G. Batterson,  
William J. Boardman,  
Charles Dudley Warner,  
Herbert Welsh,  
Patrick Henry Woodward.

Adjourned sine die.

Attest. Charles J. Hoadly,  
Secretary.



At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College  
held at the Allyn House, Hartford, at eight o'clock on  
the evening of Tuesday, June 23, A.D. 1896,

President Smith in the chair.

Present: George H. Clark, D.D., George S. Mallory, D.D.,  
Charles E. Graves, William Hamersley, L.L.D.  
Luke A. Lockwood, Francis Goodwin,  
Jacob L. Greene, William H. Vibbert, D.D.  
John S. Smith and Sydney G. Fisher.

— Mr. Fisher was elected temporary Secretary, and the  
resignation of Mr. Hoadly as Secretary was announced.

— The record of meetings in 1895 was read and accepted.

— The President's Report was read and temporarily  
laid upon the table.

— The Treasurer's Report was read, accepted and  
ordered to be placed on file.

— The Auditor's Report was read, accepted and  
ordered to be placed on file.

— The Report of the Executive Committee was read, ratified  
and ordered to be placed on file.

— The Report of the Librarian was presented.

— The Report of the Committee on procuring portraits  
was received and accepted.

Voted: That the amount necessary to procure six  
portraits at the price and in accordance with the recommen-  
dations of the Committee be appropriated to be expended within  
the next two years and that Mr. Charles Noel Flagg be  
employed to paint the portraits.

— The Report of the Faculty on the Russell Fellowship  
was read and referred to a Committee consisting of  
Mr. Graves and Mr. Lockwood, to report to-morrow.

Voted: That the question of the appointment to the  
Holland Scholarship of more than three persons as  
recommended by the Faculty be referred to a Committee  
of three to report to-morrow.

The President appointed on this Committee,  
Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Graves and Mr. Hamersley.



Voted: That the question of releasing to the heirs of Chester Adams any rights the College might have under the will of the said Chester Adams be referred to a Committee of three to report to-morrow.

The President appointed on this Committee Mr. Hamersley, Mr. Lockwood and Colonel Greene.

That the following scheme of prizes in the Department of English under the Whitlock fund be adopted:

The sum of One Thousand dollars having been paid over to Trinity College from the estate of the late Mrs. Whitlock in accordance with the following clause in her will: "I bequeath to Trinity College the sum of One Thousand dollars to be given in the name of my son Frank W. Whitlock to be used for such purposes as he shall direct."

Now therefore in accordance with the terms of the gift above recited, it is mutually agreed between the said Frank W. Whitlock and Trinity College that for the term of ten years from this date, unless the agreement is terminated at an earlier day by mutual consent, the said One Thousand dollars shall be separately invested, and the income thereof be appropriated annually to the payment of prizes in the Department of English as follows:-

The Department of English has now a Bond yielding Forty dollars yearly income, for the purpose of prizes in the Department of English. Ten dollars shall be added to this sum yearly, and five prizes of Ten dollars each shall be offered for competition by members of the Senior and Junior Classes, and two prizes at least shall be given in each class, for orations on assigned subjects given out. These prizes shall be awarded by the Professor of English and one other member of the Faculty, and shall be known as Alumni Prizes; the money for them having been furnished by the Alumni.

The winners of the above prizes are to contest by delivering orations just before the Christmas vacation at some time fixed by the Faculty, the jury of award to be composed of persons not immediately connected with the College. The best oration, all things considered, is to receive Thirty dollars, the second Twenty dollars, from the income of the Whitlock Fund, and to be known as the Frank W. Whitlock Prizes.



Voted: That the Treasurer Charles E. Graves, be and he hereby is authorized and empowered to execute and deliver to J. Motley Morehead, a deed of the right, title and interest, whether legal or equitable, of this corporation, in and to the following real estate being situate in Summers County, in the State of West Virginia, to wit:-

Beginning at a black oak and dogwood on the top of a flat ridge below a sharp Knob, and running due north 420 poles to a Spanish Oak and white oak near Laurel Creek, S. 67° W. 60 poles to two white oaks on the bank of New River, and thence with the different courses of the said River up the same S. 8° W. 50 poles, S. 28° W. 62 poles, S. 67°<sup>57°</sup> W. 16 poles, S. 35½° W. 142 poles, S. 63° W. 54 poles, to the Fall of New River S. 70° W. 54 poles, S. 65° W. 148 poles, S. 36° W. 74 poles, S. 25° W. 106 poles, S. 11° E. 42 poles, S. 44° E. 94 poles, S. 62° E. 120 poles, S. 66° E. 60 poles to a Knotty white oak opposite to the lower end of an island, thence north 44° E. 390 poles to the place of beginning.

Voted: That the Treasurer Charles E. Graves be and he hereby is empowered to act for the corporation in the nomination and appointment of a Trustee to succeed Robert E. Day, deceased, Trustee under and by virtue of a certain indenture made and entered into the 20<sup>th</sup> day of August, A.D. 1878, by and between The New River Water Power and Land Company and the said Robert E. Day, Charles H. Northam, The Aetna National Bank, Jay H. Filley and Henry Stanley, and duly recorded in the office of the Clerk of the County Court of Summers County, in the State of West Virginia, in Deed Book D. at page 393; with full power in the discretion of said Charles E. Graves to execute and acknowledge for this corporation any and all instruments necessary to carry out the purposes of this vote.

The President's Report was taken up.

In accordance with the recommendations of the President the Faculty were authorized to make such arrangements as may be necessary to secure the observance of Title XII of the Statutes of the College, at a cost not to exceed Five Hundred dollars a year, and that such additional assistance as may be necessary to keep



some person constantly in attendance at the Janitor's office, for such services as may be required, be procured at a cost not to exceed Five Hundred dollars a year.

The President was authorized to appoint Assistants in the Chemical and Physical Laboratories at an aggregate cost not to exceed Two Hundred dollars for the coming year, and also to procure such other assistance as may be necessary in the several departments of instruction during the year.

The following appropriations were made:-

To the Department of Greek Language and Literature, for Illustrative Material, Seventy-five dollars.

To the Department of History and Political Science, for subscription to periodicals and the purchase of books, Twenty-five dollars; and for printing for the department, Seventy-five dollars.

To the Department of Physics, for supplies and additional equipment, Five Hundred dollars.

To the Department of Chemistry, for running expenses, One Thousand dollars; for the Department of Natural Science, One Hundred and seventy-five dollars.

To the Department of Modern Languages, for illustrated papers, etc., Thirty-five dollars.

To the Department of English, for printing, etc., Twenty-five dollars.

Eight Hundred dollars for the services of a Librarian during the coming year.

Two Hundred and fifty dollars annually as a fund for providing lectures.

Two Hundred and fifty dollars to the Secretary of the Faculty for the work done by him.

Voted: That the report in the President's Report on the Technical School be referred to a Committee consisting of the President, Colonel Greene and Mr. J. S. Smith to report a vote for to-morrow.

Voted: That a Committee of three be appointed by the President to report upon the Bond to be given by the Treasurer and to make recommendations as to the care of the funds and securities of the Corporation.

The President appointed on this Committee Mr. Lockwood, Colonel Greene and Mr. Hamersley.



Mr. Graves, Mr. Smith, and Mr. Fisher were appointed to count the votes for Alumnus Trustee.

Resolved: That the Trustees are desirous of promoting original research in the various departments of the College. With this end in view they will gladly print from time to time records of the same as they may be supplied by members of the Faculty and with its approval.

Resolved: That this vote, together with a communication on the subject from the New York Alumni Association be transmitted by the Secretary to the Faculty.

Adjourned to meet at the College at 10 a.m. to-morrow morning.

Sydney G. Fisher  
Secretary pro tem.

At the adjourned Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Philosophical room at said College according to adjournment at ten o'clock a.m. June 24, A.D. 1896,

President Smith in the chair.

Present: George H. Clark, D.D., Charles J. Hoadly, L.L.D.,  
George S. Mallory, D.D., Charles E. Graves,  
Right Rev. William W. Niles,  
William Hamersley, L.L.D., Luke A. Lockwood,  
Jacob L. Greene, William H. Vibbert, D.D.,  
John Sabine Smith, Sydney G. Fisher.

Resolved: That section Second of Title XV of the Statutes be amended so as to provide for the gaining of the degree of Master of Letters or Science by Bachelors of Letters and of Science.

The Committee on counting the votes for the election of the Alumnus Trustee reported that Mr. Cogswell had received 108 votes, Mr. Skinner 93 votes and Mr. Thorne 4.

Mr. William S. Cogswell was declared elected and Mr. J. S. Smith was appointed to communicate the result to the Alumni Association at their meeting.



The Report of the Board of Fellows was read, accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

The Report of the Committee on the Russell Fellowship was read.

Voted: That the recommendations of the Faculty in regard to the Russell Fellowship be adopted; except that the provision as to the time of making application for the scholarship shall not be applicable the present year and that the words "American or" be stricken out.

The said recommendations of the Faculty in regard to the Russell Fellowship as amended by the Committee are as follows:

That the Incumbent be allowed, according to his option, to study at Trinity College or any foreign University or Universities, including the American schools of classical studies at Athens and Rome, provided always that his choice or his removal from one institution to another be approved by the Faculty.

That he be allowed to pursue such non-professional studies as he may, with the approval of the Faculty, select.

That he be required to present to the President semi-annually a report concerning the nature and the scope of the work done by him.

That the President be authorized to declare the Fellowship vacant whenever the Fellow shall fail to satisfy the Faculty in his studies or conduct.

That applicants for the Fellowship be required to present their application to the President as early as the first of May.

That no appointment be made unless the candidate give promise of superior work in the department chosen.

That no appointment be made until the Faculty has been notified by the candidate of the studies he intends to pursue and of the place in which he intends to pursue them.

The Report of the Committee on the Holland Scholarships was presented. After discussion it was

Voted: That the sum of Five Hundred dollars be appropriated to carry out the agreement entered into by the Executive Committee in regard to the Holland Scholarships.

Voted: That the question, as to the powers of the Faculty in awarding the Holland Scholarships be referred to a Committee of three.



The President appointed on this Committee,  
Right Rev. William W. Niles, J. S. Smith and Col. Greene.

The Report of the Committee on the Technical School was presented.

Resolved: That the purpose to establish a Technical School in connection with Trinity College and the general plan thereof as outlined in that portion of the President's Report relating thereto and as modified by the Committee, are warmly approved by the Trustees of the College and that the Executive Committee be instructed to formulate at the proper time such measures as may be necessary to be adopted by the Board of Trustees to carry the same into effect.

The plan of the Technical School as outlined in the President's Report and modified by the Committee is as follows:

Your Committee find that of the departments usually represented in a full course in mechanical engineering there are now in operation at Trinity College the following: Chemistry, with an adequate laboratory, Geology, History, and Political Economy, Mathematics, Mechanical Drawing, Mineralogy, Modern Languages, Physics, and Theoretical Mechanics, with adequate laboratory.

The additional needs are, therefore, the departments of purely technical instruction with the proper power plant and workshops. Your Committee, therefore, respectfully present the following recommendation.

That measures be taken to secure the funds deemed necessary to the establishment of complete courses of instruction in Mechanical Engineering at Trinity College, and that such funds be tendered to the College on the following conditions, viz.:

1. The Trustees to agree to apply such funds to furnish and maintain departments of steam engineering or other motive power and applied mechanics in the College, which, in connection with the course of instruction already given in the College or to be added hereafter, shall be available for the benefit of students who may desire and may be found competent to pursue such courses of scientific study.

2. The present three years' "course in science" in the College to be enlarged by the addition of the proposed new departments in steam engineering and applied mechanics and to be designated by some title indicating its origin and purposes, such as the Hartford School of Technology.



3. The President of the College and the Heads of the Departments now included in the "course in science" and the Heads of the new Departments to be associated as a separate Faculty, under the Statutes of the College.

4. The Trustees of the College to agree to appoint from their body four Trustees resident in Hartford, who, together with the President of the College, shall be constituted a special Committee in charge of the Technical School, under the direction of the Trustees and acting subject to their approval.

5. This Committee, so constituted, to receive and invest all funds hereafter contributed specifically for the establishment and maintenance of the Technical School, the principal and income of which shall be applied solely thereto, and, in connection with the Dean of the School, to supervise its course of instruction. But the functions of this Committee shall not include the Academic duties generally discharged by college faculties, such as the determination of the fitness of students for admission or advancement; and in all respects the Committee shall act as a Committee of the Trustees of the College.

6. Free tuition, to an amount equal to three-fourths of the net income accruing from funds raised in Hartford county and invested for the benefit of the School (not including the present resources of the College nor funds subsequently received for other specified purposes), to be furnished to students from Hartford county in the School who are found competent by the Faculty and are recommended by the above mentioned Committee or by their duly accredited agents.

7. The title to any buildings erected on the College land to be vested in the College corporation; but suitable guarantees shall be given by the Trustees that such buildings shall not be devoted to purposes conflicting with the interests of the School; and the Special Committee may allow to Societies in Hartford or to Hartford citizens such privileges in the use of the buildings, germane to the work of the School, as they may see fit.

The estimate of the amount needed, (see annexed report of the sub-committee), is as follows:

(a) The construction and equipment of a building, . . . . .	\$50,000.
(b) The endowment of a professorship of applied mechanics, . . . . .	50,000.
(c) The endowment of a professorship of steam engineering, . . . . .	50,000.
(d) A sum sufficient to procure an income of \$2000. for the pay of assistants, working engineers, workmen, etc., say a capital sum of . . . . .	150,000.

A total of . . . . . \$300,000.



In making the foregoing proposition the Committee have endeavored to secure the following things:

1. That the proposed Technical School shall, if established, be pre-eminently a Hartford institution, offering special opportunities and advantages to students from Hartford and vicinity.

2. That a thorough and complete course in mechanical engineering shall be offered, but that it shall be easy for those who desire to do so to take special or partial courses as they may desire. For many years special students have been received at the College in the departments which are in operation.

3. That the practical side of the training of the engineer shall be emphasized. The plans provide for a modern workshop, equipped with a view to the constant manufacture by students of salable products.

Voted: That the President communicate this action in regard to the Technical School to the Hartford Board of Trade.

The Report of the Committee on releasing to the heirs of Chester Adams was presented.

Resolved: That the Treasurer Charles E. Graves is hereby authorized and directed to execute a release of all claim that this corporation has or may have as one of the residuary legatees under the will of Chester Adams to a legacy of \$90,000. given by said will to his heirs, to the same persons and in the same manner as has been made by the other residuary legatees.

The Report of the Committee on the Treasurer's bond and the care of the funds and securities of the College was presented.

Voted: That all moneys be deposited in a Bank or Trust Company approved by the Executive Committee in the name of the corporation.

That every check not exceeding One Hundred dollars be signed by the Treasurer and every check exceeding One Hundred dollars be signed by the Treasurer and counter-signed by the President or Secretary.

That all the securities of the corporation be deposited and kept by the Treasurer in a Trust Company or other depository approved by the Executive Committee in the City of Hartford, so arranged that access thereto be obtainable only in the personal presence of the Treasurer and of the President or Secretary.

That the Treasurer file a bond in Twenty Thousand dollars to be approved by the Executive Committee.



That a corporate bond on behalf of the Treasurer may be accepted and the premium paid by the corporation.

Voted: That the resolution passed concerning degrees in Letters and Science be referred to a Committee consisting of the President and three others appointed by him, and they be requested to report an Amendment to the Statute for carrying the same into effect, also to make such recommendations as they may deem advisable in reference to the degrees proper to be granted by the College, and the appropriate requirements for the aforesaid degrees.

The President appointed on this Committee,  
Right Rev. William W. Niles, Mr. Hamersley and Mr. J. S. Smith.

Resolved: That the Board proceed to elect three Trustees.

A communication was received from the Alumni Association nominating for Junior Fellows, Mr. Percy S. Bryant, M.A. and Mr. Frank E. Johnson, M.A.

The said nomination was confirmed and Mr. Bryant and Mr. Johnson declared elected Junior Fellows.

Mr. John S. Smith and Mr. Charles Clarence Barton were elected Senior Fellows.

The President was asked by Colonel Greene to leave the chair; and the President called Dr. Clark to the chair. Colonel Greene then moved the following:

Resolved: That the President be given a leave of absence for six months to be taken at such time as he may desire and that his salary be paid him as usual during that time.

Resolved: That the Executive Committee be authorized to provide so far as possible for the discharge of the duties of the President during his contemplated absence.

Rev. Francis Goodwin and Col. Greene were appointed Auditors.

A recess was taken till 2.30 p.m.



Afternoon.

Voted: That the sixth Rule on Honorary Degrees be referred to the special Committee on Degrees.

The old Committee on Honorary Degrees consisting of Bishop Williams, the President, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Hamersley and Dr. Clark were re-appointed.

The old Library Committee consisting of Mr. Hoadly, the President and Professor Hart were re-appointed.

Resolved: That the resignation of Mr. Richard W. H. Jarvis as Trustee be accepted.

Resolved: That the resignation of Mr. Charles J. Hoadly from the Secretaryship be accepted, with thanks for his long and faithful service.

Jacob L. Greene was elected Secretary to begin the duties of the office at the close of this meeting.

Mr. James J. Goodwin, Mr. William J. Boardman and Mr. Patrick H. Woodward were elected Trustees.

The Rev. Edward Goodridge was nominated for Trustee.

The President, the Treasurer, Colonel Greene, Rev. Francis Goodwin, P. H. Woodward and James J. Goodwin were appointed the Executive Committee.

Resolved: That the degree of B. A. in course be conferred to-morrow on the following members of the Senior Class, provided that at that time there are no unsatisfied claims of the College against them:

Henry G. Barbour,  
Alexander K. Gage,  
William H. Gage,  
George B. Gilbert,  
Frederick M. Goddard,  
James W. Gunning,  
De Forrest Hicks,  
George N. Holcombe,  
Henry A. Knapp,  
George F. Langdon,

William S. Langford Jr.,  
Ogle T. Paine,  
Edgerton Parsons,  
Walter W. Parsons,  
Louis Potter,  
Edward W. Robinson,  
William H. Rouse,  
Charles H. Street,  
William A. E. Thomas,  
John C. Underwood,  
Philip C. Washburn.



Resolved: That the degree of B.S. in course be conferred to-morrow upon the following members of the Senior Class provided that at that time there are no unsatisfied claims of the College against them:

Carroll C. Beach,	Loyal L. Leonard,
Robert W. Curtis,	Charles S. Morris,
Samuel Ferguson,	William T. Olcott,
John F. Forward,	Frank H. Hastings.

Resolved: That the degree of M.A. in course be conferred to-morrow upon the following persons:

Thomas L. Stedman, '74,	Luke V. Lockwood, '93,
Rev. Uriel H. Spencer, '90,	Rev. M. C. Mayo, '93,
Victor C. Pedersen, '91,	Henry H. Pelton, '93,
Rev. Thomas H. Yardley, '92,	Rev. Herbert M. Smith, '93,
Charles C. Barton, '93,	Rev. George H. Wilson, '93,
Rev. Elias B. Dean, '93,	Rev. A. H. Woffenden, '93,
Rev. Charles Judd, '93,	Henry T. Wells, '43,

Resolved: That the degree of M.A. ad eundem be conferred upon Walker G. Webster, M.A. of Brown University, Providence Rhode Island.

Resolved: That the degree of B.A. as in course be conferred on Winfield S. Moody.

Resolved: That the degree of M.A. honoris causa be conferred on William B. Hale.

Resolved: That the degree of D.D. be conferred on the Right Rev. George F. Nelson.

Resolved: That the degree of L.L.D. be conferred on the Right Rev. William W. Niles.

Resolved: That the degree of L.L.D. be conferred on Horatio Rogers.

Resolved: That the degree of Ph.D. in course be conferred on the Rev. Flavel S. Luther.

Resolved: That this Board will gladly co-operate in the establishment of Colleges in the City of Hartford in connection with Trinity College under university government.

Resolved: That the name Jarvis Hall of Science be changed to Jarvis Laboratories.



Resolved: That the question of a new building to supply the place of the old gymnasium be referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

Resolved: That the Executive Committee be instructed to appoint a Publicity Committee.

Adjourned to meet at the Commencement Exercises to-morrow and at the close of those Exercises to stand adjourned.

Sydney G. Fisher,  
Secretary pro tem.

---



At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College  
held at the Allyn House, Hartford, Connecticut, at eight  
o'clock p.m., Tuesday, June 22<sup>nd</sup>, A.D. 1897:

Acting President the Rev. Thomas A. Tynchon, D.D.,  
in the chair;

Present, the Rev. George H. Clark, D.D., the Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,  
William Hamersley, L.L.D., Charles E. Graves,  
Luke A. Lockwood, Charles J. Hoadly, L.L.D.,  
J. H. Woodward, William J. Boardman,  
W. S. Cogswell, the Rev. Francis Goodwin,  
James J. Goodwin, Sidney G. Fisher,  
John Sabine Smith, and Jacob L. Greene;

— The Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

— The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

— The report of Rev. George Williamson Smith, S.T.D., President, absent on leave, was read by the Secretary, and the same was accepted and ordered on file.

— The printed report of the Acting President, covering the reports of the several Professors to him, was presented and received. It was ordered that the recommendations contained in the report of the Acting President be laid upon the table, to await action after the presentation of the Treasurer's report.

— Charles E. Graves presented his report as Treasurer.

Voted: that the Treasurer's report be accepted and ordered on file.

— The Auditors' report was presented

Voted: that the report of the Auditors be accepted and ordered on file.

— The Treasurer then presented the report of the Executive Committee, which was read, accepted, and ordered on file.



Voted: that the order of business be suspended, and that the votes prepared by the Treasurer, authorizing certain conveyances of property belonging to the College, be considered and acted upon. The same were presented, and it was thereupon

Voted: that the arrangement made by the Trustees for the sale of the land known as the White Farm, for the sum of six thousand five hundred dollars (\$6,500.), be, and the same is, approved.

Voted: that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, is hereby authorized and empowered to execute a warranty deed, in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, of the following described premises, to wit: Bounded north by White Street; east by Fairfield Avenue; south by land of John L. Seymour and land of Freeman Seymour, partly on each; and west by land of Henry Waters; containing forty (40) acres; being the same premises described in a certain certificate of foreclosure from Samuel H. White to the grantors herein, dated September 27, 1880, and recorded in Hartford Land Records, volume 184, page 117.

Voted: that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be, and he is hereby, authorized and empowered, for the consideration of three thousand six hundred dollars (\$3,600.), to execute a warranty deed to Francis H. Adriaance of a piece of land on Vernon Street, in the City of Hartford, bounded substantially as follows: Beginning at a merestone in the south line of Vernon Street about five hundred fifty nine and one half ( $559\frac{1}{2}$ ) or five hundred sixty (560) feet west from Broad Street, measured along said south line; thence running south, at right angles to Vernon Street, one hundred seventy five (175) feet to a merestone; thence westerly ninety (90) feet; thence northerly, at right angles to Vernon Street, one hundred seventy five (175) feet to Vernon Street; thence easterly ninety (90) feet to the place of beginning; the same being bounded northerly by Vernon Street, east, south and west by land of the grantors.

Voted: that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be, and he is hereby, empowered to sell and convey, for the consideration of four hundred dollars (\$400.), an additional piece of land to Francis H. Adriaance, said piece adjoining on the west the land hereinbefore authorized to be deeded to said Adriaance, beginning at the north-west corner of said land first deeded, running southerly one hundred seventy five (175) feet at right angles to Vernon Street; thence westerly ten (10) feet;



thence northerly, at right angles to Vernon Street, one hundred seventy-five (175) feet; thence easterly on the south line of Vernon Street ten (10) feet to the place of beginning.

— The report of the Librarian, included in the report of the Acting President, was received, accepted, and ordered on file.

— No report was received from the Board of Fellows.

— No report was received from the Chancellor and Visitors.

— The reports of special committees were then called for.

In the absence of the chairman of the special committee appointed at the previous meeting to consider and report upon the method of conferring degrees, a verbal statement was made by John Sabine Smith, a member of said committee, to the effect that no meeting of said committee had been called.

— The Acting President presented the following communication from the Faculty:

"Voted by the Faculty, that the Acting President be desired to place before the Trustees the following resolution: Resolved, that it is the sense of the Faculty that the purely clerical work now connected with the duties of the Registrar and of the class officers should be assigned to a paid clerk.

Attest:

F. S. Luther, Secretary."

Voted: that the foregoing communication lie upon the table until to-morrow.

— Voted: that the Treasurer be instructed to re-imburse Messrs. Lockwood and Hill, attorneys, their cash expenditures in the suit mentioned in his report.

Voted: that the cordial thanks of this corporation are due and hereby tendered to Messrs. Lockwood and Hill, attorneys, for their efficient services in the matter of the Fayerweather will and for their generous consideration of the College in remitting all charges by them for such services.

— Voted: that the President appoint a committee of three to count the votes for Alumni Trustees and to report at the adjourned meeting to-morrow.

The President thereupon announced the appointment



1897

of Messrs. Lockwood, Graves and Fisher as such committee.

— Voted: that the Treasurer be instructed to present at the adjourned meeting to-morrow the contract with Trinity Church, New York City, respecting its five scholarships.

— The meeting thereupon adjourned, to meet in the Philosophical Room of the College, at ten o'clock a.m., June 23<sup>rd</sup>, A.D. 1897

Attest:

*Herbert L. Mum*  
Secretary.

At an adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Philosophical Room, at ten o'clock a.m., June 23, A.D. 1897:

Acting President the Rev. Thomas R. Pynchon, D.D.,  
in the chair;

Present, the Rev. George H. Clark, D.D., the Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,  
William Hamersley, L.L.D., Charles E. Graves,  
Luke A. Lockwood, Charles J. Hoodly, L.L.D.,  
P. H. Woodward, William J. Boardman,  
W. S. Cogswell, the Rev. Francis Goodwin,  
James J. Goodwin, Sidney G. Fisher,  
John Sabine Smith and Jacob L. Greene;

it was

Voted: to proceed to the consideration of unfinished business.

— The communication from the Faculty received on the 22<sup>nd</sup> instant was called from the table, and it was

Voted: that the request of the Faculty that the clerical work connected with the duties of the Registrar and of the class officers be assigned to a paid clerk, be referred to the President with power to carry the same into effect, at a cost not to exceed five hundred dollars, including the services of a typewriter and stenographer referred to in item "i" of the appropriations and expenditures recommended by the President in his report.

— The report of the Acting President was then called from the table, and the following appropriations were made, to be



expended upon the order of the President:

— On account of the Department of History and Political Science, for subscription to periodicals and the purchase of books, not exceeding twenty-five dollars; and for printing for the Department, not exceeding seventy-five dollars.

— On account of the Department of Physics, for supplies and additional equipment, not exceeding five hundred dollars.

— On account of the Department of Chemistry, for running expenses, not exceeding nine hundred dollars; for increasing the Laboratory facilities, not exceeding four hundred dollars; for the Department of Natural Science, not exceeding one hundred and seventy-five dollars.

— Three Hundred and fifty dollars, or as much thereof as may be necessary, to improve the bathing facilities in the gymnasium.

— One Hundred dollars to Professor Samuel Hart, D.D., for services as Librarian during the academic year, 1896-97.

— The sum asked for in the following vote of the Faculty, passed November 30, 1892:

"That the Trustees be asked to appropriate \$250.00 annually as a fund for providing lectures, etc."

— Two Hundred and fifty dollars to the Secretary of the Faculty for the work done by him.

— For assistants in the Chemical and Physical Laboratories, at an aggregate cost not to exceed two hundred dollars for the coming year.

— The committee appointed to count the votes for an Alumnus Trustee presented the following report:

"We certify that the following is a correct count of the votes cast for Alumnus Trustee: Robert Thorne, M.A., 208; John Sabine Smith, M.A., 105; total vote, 313. Robert Thorne, M.A., is elected by a majority of 103.

(Signed)

L. A. Lockwood.

S. G. Fisher.

C. E. Graves. "

Voted: that the foregoing report be accepted and that Robert Thorne, M.A., be declared elected Alumnus Trustee.

— Mr. Sidney G. Fisher placed in nomination the name of John Sabine Smith for permanent Trustee.



Voted: that the Trustees do now proceed to the election of one permanent Trustee.

Mr. Sidney G. Fisher was appointed teller. Upon the vote being cast, John Sabine Smith received twelve votes, one blank being cast. John Sabine Smith was declared elected permanent Trustee.

Voted: that the Trustees now proceed to the election of two Senior Fellows.

Franklin H. Fowler and Lucius Waterman were declared elected Senior Fellows.

John Sabine Smith presented his resignation as Senior Fellow.

Voted: that the resignation of John Sabine Smith be accepted, and that the Trustees proceed to the election of a Senior Fellow vice John Sabine Smith, resigned.

Ambrose Spencer Murray was declared duly elected a Senior Fellow.

Voted: that the following named Trustees be appointed an Executive Committee for the ensuing year:

The President, the Treasurer, Rev. Francis Goodwin, P. H. Woodward, James J. Goodwin and Jacob L. Greene.

Voted: that the Rev. Francis Goodwin and Jacob L. Greene be appointed Auditing Committee for the following year.

Voted: that the following named Trustees be appointed a Committee on Honorary Degrees:

The President, Rev. George H. Clark D.D., Hon. Luke A. Lockwood and Hon. William Hamersley LL.D.

Voted: that the following named persons be a Committee on the Library for the following year:

The President, Charles J. Hoady LL.D., and Professor Samuel Hart, D.D.

The Acting President then reported the recommendations of the Faculty for the conferring of degrees. It was thereupon

Voted: that the degree of Bachelor of Arts in course be conferred to-morrow on the following members of the Senior Class, provided that at that time there are no unsatisfied claims of the College standing against them:-



Henry Woodward Allen, Herbert Bickford Pulsifer,  
 George Edward Cogswell, Hermann von Wechlinger Schulte,  
 Walton Stontenburgh Danker, Herbert Thomas Sherriff,  
 Joseph Devine Flynn, William Albert Sparks,  
 Henry John Gundacker, Robert Sythoff Starr,  
 Harry Woodford Hayward, William Taylor Walker,  
 Archibald Morrison Langford, William Curtis White,  
 George Sheldon Mc Cook, Percival Matson Wood,  
 Carl Gottlob Ziegler.

Voted: that the degree of Bachelor of Science in course  
 be conferred to-morrow on the following members of the Senior  
 Class, provided that at that time there are no unsatisfied  
 claims of the College standing against them:-

Edgar Charles Beecroft, Jairus Alpheus Moore,  
 John Robert Benton, John Henry Page Jr.,  
 March Frederic Chase, Edward Delavan Nelson Schulte,  
 Henry Grinnell, Alexander John Williams, }  
 of the class of 1896 }

Voted: that the degree of Master of Arts in course be  
 conferred to-morrow on the following named persons:-

Edwin Rhodes Gardiner	Class of 1856.
Rev. Frederick Dashiells Buckley,	" " 1884.
Hugh Kidder,	" " 1892.
Lamson Overell Carter,	" " 1893.
Louis Isaac Belden,	" " 1894.
Shirley Carter,	" " 1894.
Cameron Josiah Davis,	" " 1894.
Richard Stayner Graves,	" " 1894.
Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson,	" " 1894.
Palmer Bennett Morrison,	" " 1894.
Rev. Nathan Tolles Pratt,	" " 1894.
Walter Stanley Schütz	" " 1894.
William Welsh Vibbert,	" " 1894.
Charles Frederick Weed,	" " 1894.
John Warren Edgerton,	" " 1894.
Robert Lewis Paddock,	" " 1894.



— A communication was received from the Treasurer respecting the bills of Messrs. Sherriff and Moore, and it was Voted: that his recommendations in their behalf be adopted and their degrees conferred.

— Voted: that the application for the degree of Master of Arts by F. M. Goddard, Russell Fellow, be held as not coming within the conditions as to time prescribed by the College statutes in that behalf.

+ — Voted: that the Faculty be requested to frame and report to the Trustees, as soon as possible, a plan and rules for a Graduate Department in Trinity College.

x — Voted: that the President of Trinity College be a committee to confer with the authorities of Trinity Church, New York City, in respect to the inadequacy of the income of its fund for the present support of the scholarships established by it, and to report at the next meeting of the Trustees.

— A communication was received from Messrs. Schwartz and Quick asking permission for the lay out of golf links upon land belonging to the College.

Voted: that the same be referred to the President with power.

+ — Voted: that a special committee of three - of whom the President of the College shall be one - be appointed by the President to consider and report upon the continuance of section one, title six, of the statutes of Trinity College, and, if their report be in favor of its continuance, that they also report a scheme of the powers and duties of Visitors.

— The Committee on Honorary Degrees then presented their report, recommending the following gentlemen for the degree of D. D.:

First, the Rev. Chauncey Bunce Brewster, nominated by Rt. Rev. John Williams, D. D., L. L. D., Bishop of Connecticut.

Second, the Rev. Storrs O. Seymour.

Third, the Rev. Edward Goodridge.

Also for the degree of L. L. D., the Hon. Charles R. King, of Philadelphia, nominated by the Rev. George Williamson Smith, S. J. D.



Voted: that the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted, and that the Trustees proceed to ballot upon the conferring of degrees as therein recommended.

Upon a ballot being had, the degree of Doctor of Divinity was declared to be conferred upon the

Rev. Chauncey Bunce Brewster.

Upon a ballot being had, the degree of Doctor of Divinity was declared to be conferred upon the

Rev. Storrs O. Seymour.

Upon a ballot being had, the degree of Doctor of Divinity was declared to be conferred upon the

Rev. Edward Goodridge.

Upon a ballot being had, the degree of Doctor of Laws was declared to be conferred upon the

Hon. Charles R. King.

— A communication was received from the Alumni Association informing the corporation that said Association recommend for election as Junior Fellows, the Rev. John P. Huntington and the Rev. John J. Mc. Cook.

Voted: that the recommendation of the Alumni Association be accepted and confirmed, and that the persons therein named be declared elected Junior Fellows.

— A communication was received from the Alumni Association requesting that the report of the Treasurer be distributed annually among the members of that Association. After discussion, it was

Voted: that the President be requested to prepare annually, for distribution among the Alumni, a general statement of the financial condition of the College and of the progress of its work, with an especial view to give them full information as to its resources and its needs.

— Voted: to adjourn, to meet at Commencement exercises on the 24<sup>th</sup> instant, and at the close thereof to stand adjourned without day.

Attest:

*Wm. L. Mum*  
Secretary.



At a special meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Allyn House, Hartford, Conn., February 19<sup>th</sup>, 1898, at 12:30 p.m., there were present the  
Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., President, in the chair,  
 the Rev. George H. Clark, D.D., Rev. Francis Goodwin,  
 Messrs. George Beach, Charles E. Graves,  
 Colonel William S. Cogswell, P. H. Woodward,  
 John Sabine Smith, Luke A. Lockwood, W. E. Curtis,  
 Robert H. Thorne and Jacob L. Greene.

The President called the meeting to order, and the Secretary read the call for the meeting, as follows:

Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., February 11, 1898.

A special meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College will be held at the Allyn House on Saturday, February 19<sup>th</sup>, at 12:30 p.m., to consider the question of the sale of land on Washington Street.

(Signed) Jacob L. Greene,

Secretary.

— Upon motion of Mr. Graves, it was  
Voted: that the reading of the records of the previous meeting be omitted.

— Upon motion of Colonel Cogswell, it was  
Voted: that the regular order be dispensed with.

— The Treasurer, in behalf of the Executive Committee, thereupon laid before the meeting the following resolution:  
"Voted: that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be, and is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a deed in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College to Raphael Ballerstein, or Mrs. Ballerstein, of a lot on Lafayette Street, bounded by the Gilman property on the South; said lot to be fifty-five (55) feet front on Lafayette Street, two hundred (200) feet deep, and forty (40) feet wide in the rear; the consideration for which deed shall be fifty-five hundred dollars."

The Treasurer stated orally the considerations which had decided the Executive Committee to recommend the sale proposed. After discussion, participated in by the President, Messrs. Goodwin, Smith, Cogswell, Thorne,



Curtis, Woodward and Greene, and upon motion of Colonel Cogswell, it was

Voted: that the resolution proposed by the Executive Committee be adopted; all voting in the affirmative.

Upon motion of Mr. John Sabine Smith, it was

Voted: that the Trustees of Trinity College deem it for the best interests of the College that its real estate, excepting the proper grounds for college buildings, be sold at the earliest day practicable, for the best prices obtainable.

Upon motion of Mr. Robert H. Thorne, it was

Voted: that the sums received from the sale of real estate be held and invested as a separate fund, until the further action of the Trustees, and that the matter of the principal of trust funds heretofore given to the College be referred to the Executive Committee for report at the next meeting of the Trustees.

Adjourned.

*Herb. L. Smith*  
Secretary.

---



At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College  
held at the Allyn House, Hartford, Conn., at 8.00 p.m.,  
Tuesday, June 28<sup>th</sup>, A.D. 1898,

The President, the Rev. George Williamson Smith, S.T.D.,  
in the chair.

Present, the Rev. George Williamson Smith, S.T.D.,  
Hon. Charles J. Hoady, LL.D., Hon. William Hameroley, LL.D.,  
Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D., Hon. Luke A. Lockwood,  
Hon. John Sabine Smith, Rev. Francis Goodwin,  
James J. Goodwin, P. H. Woodward, Charles E. Graves,  
Sidney G. Fisher, William J. Boardman, J. H. Quick and  
Jacob L. Greene.

The Board being called to order, proceeded to the  
regular order of business.

The minutes of the previous annual meeting were  
read and approved.

The minutes of the special meeting of February 19,  
A.D. 1898, were read and approved.

No report was presented by the Chancellor and  
Board of Visitors.

The printed report of the President, covering also the  
reports of the several Professors to him, was presented and  
received.

Voted, that the President's report be accepted and  
placed on file.

Charles E. Graves presented his report as Treasurer.

Voted, that the Treasurer's report be accepted and placed  
on file.

Rev. Francis Goodwin presented the Auditor's report.

Voted, that the Auditor's report be accepted and placed  
on file.

The report of the Executive Committee was presented,  
accepted, and ordered on file.



The report of the Fellows was presented, received, and accepted, and ordered on file.

The President, as a Committee to confer with Trinity Church, New York, in regard to the scholarship of that Church, made his report.

Voted, that the report be accepted and ordered on file.

Voted, that the order of business be suspended, to allow the presentation of resolutions from the Executive Committee.

Voted, that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be and is hereby authorized and empowered to execute a warranty deed, in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, to Mary Taintor Davis, of a piece of land on Vernon Street in the town of Hartford, with the house thereon, bounded as follows: - Beginning at a point in the south line of Vernon Street, about five hundred and fifty-nine and one half ( $559\frac{1}{2}$ ) feet from Broad Street, measured along said south line, said point being the northeast corner of the lot of Mary H. Adriance, and marked by a merestone; thence running southerly, at right angles to Vernon Street and along the east line of said Adriance lot, one hundred and seventy-five (175) feet to a merestone; thence easterly eighty (80) feet; thence northerly one hundred and seventy-five (175) feet to Vernon Street; thence westerly on Vernon Street eighty (80) feet to the place of beginning; bounded northerly on Vernon Street, westerly on land of Mary H. Adriance, and south and east by land of the grantors; the consideration for said deed being ninety-five hundred (\$9,500) dollars.

Voted, that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be and is hereby authorized to execute a warranty deed, in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, to R. Ballerstein, of five (5) feet of land fronting on Lafayette Street, adjoining the fifty-five (55) feet previously sold to said Ballerstein, and at the same rate of compensation.

Charles E. Graves presented for consideration the following resolution:

Voted, that if the Executive Committee deem it desirable, with their approval and consent, Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be and is hereby authorized and empowered in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, to deed in trust to a



Trustee such of the College property as they may select, for the purpose of placing such property in the tax list.

Voted, that the proposed vote be referred to a special committee of three, to be appointed by the chair. Messrs. Lockwood and Quick were appointed to act on the committee with the President.

Charles E. Graves presented for consideration the following:

Voted, that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, is hereby authorized and empowered to sell the fee of any of the leased lots given the corporation by the town of Hartford and on which the corporation now receives ground rent, provided the price to be paid for such lots shall yield, at 4%, as much as is now received for ground rent.

Voted, that the foregoing be laid upon the table until to-morrow.

The regular order was resumed.

The President, as chairman on the subject of the duties of Chancellor and Board of Visitors, reported progress.

Voted, that said report be received and the committee continued.

The President, in behalf of the Faculty, made a partial report in response to the vote of the Trustees at the meeting June 23, 1897, asking for a plan and rules for a Graduate Department in Trinity College.

Voted, that the report be received and referred to a special committee of five Trustees for future report, to be appointed by the chair.

The chair announced the following committee under the foregoing vote: The President, Hon. William Hammersley, Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D., Sidney G. Fisher, Jacob L. Greene

The resignation of Professor J. T. Beckwith was presented and referred to Hon. John Sabine Smith, as a committee of one, to report to-morrow.

A communication from the Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D., to the President, asking him to present his resignation as member of the corporation, was received and laid on the table.

The election of Trustees was postponed until to-morrow.



The President presented a list of names of the applicants for appointment to the chair of Greek.

Voted, that the matter of appointment to the Greek professorship be referred to a committee of five, to be appointed by the chair, of whom the President shall be chairman, to report to-morrow.

The President appointed Mr. Sidney G. Fisher, Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D., John Sabine Smith, and J. H. Woodward.

Voted, that in the absence of the Secretary to-morrow, Mr. Sidney G. Fisher be requested to act as Secretary pro tem.

Adjourned, to meet at the philosophical room at 10.00. a.m., to-morrow

*Scott L. Mum*  
Secretary.

At the adjourned Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held at the Philosophical Room at said College, according to adjournment, at 10 o'clock A.M., June 29, 1898,  
President Smith in the chair.

Present: George H. Clark, D.D., Charles E. Graves, William Hamersley, L.L.D., Luke A. Lockwood, Rev. Francis Goodwin, John H. S. Quick, William H. Vibbert, D.D., John Sabine Smith, Sidney G. Fisher, James J. Goodwin, William J. Boardman, L.L.D., J. Henry Woodward.

The letter of the Chancellor resigning from his membership in the Board, being called up for action, it was

Resolved, that the President be requested to write to the Chancellor, the Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., L.L.D., requesting him to withdraw his resignation.

Resolved, that the money given to the College by Mrs. C. U. Pardee for a Scholarship, and also the money given by Mrs. S. J. Clark for the same purpose, as stated in the report of the President, be accepted, and the Scholarships established in conformity with the conditions of the gifts.



Resolved, that the legacy under the will of Mrs. Brown, for the establishment of a prize, be accepted, and the prize awarded when the accumulated interest shall raise the fund to the capital sum of \$2,000.

Resolved, that the following recommendations of the President be adopted:-

1. That the Faculty be authorized to make such arrangements as may be necessary to secure the observance of Title 12 of the Statutes of the College, at a cost not to exceed \$500. a year.

2. That such additional assistance as may be necessary to keep some person constantly in attendance at the janitor's office, for such service as may be required, be authorized, at a cost not to exceed \$500. a year.

3. That \$75., or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated to the Department of Latin Language and Literature for illustrative material.

4. That \$25., or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated to the Department of History and Political Science, for subscriptions to periodicals and the purchase of books; and \$75., or so much thereof as may be necessary, for printing for the said Department.

5. That \$500., or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated to the Department of Physics, for supplies and additional equipment.

6. That \$700., or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated to the Department of Chemistry, for running expenses; and \$400., or so much thereof as may be necessary, for increased laboratory facilities.

7. That \$175., or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated for the Department of Natural Science.

8. That \$35., or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated to the Department of Modern Languages.

9. That \$25., or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated to the Department of English, for printing, etc.

10. That \$800., or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated for the services of a Librarian during the coming year.

11. That \$100., be paid Prof. Samuel Hart, D.D., for services as Librarian during the academic year 1895-1896.

12. That \$250., or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated annually for providing lectures.



13. That \$250. be paid to the Secretary of the Faculty for the work done by him.

14. That the President be authorized to appoint assistants in chemical and physical laboratories, at an aggregate cost not to exceed \$200. for the coming year.

15. That the President be authorized to secure such other assistance as may be necessary in the several departments of instruction during the coming year.

Resolved, that a proper walk be constructed in front of the College buildings, under the direction of the Executive Committee

Resolved, that hereafter the Faculty be empowered to arrange that Commencement be held on the fourth Wednesday in June.

Resolved, that the Statutes and Standing Rules be amended to conform to the change of Commencement Day from the last Thursday in June to the fourth Wednesday in June.

Resolved, that the appropriation for clerical assistance to the President made last year be continued for the coming year.

The Committee appointed to count the votes for Alumni Trustee reported that 118 votes were cast, of which Mr. Sidney G. Fisher received 118. Mr. Fisher was accordingly declared elected, and Mr. Quick was requested to inform the meeting of the Alumni of the result of said election.

Resolved, that the election of Trustees be postponed to the next Annual Meeting.

The following persons were nominated for the office of Trustee: Right Rev. Chauncy Brewster, William Skinner, Rev. Joseph H. Coit.

Resolved, that leave of absence for the next academic year be granted to Prof. Samuel Hart, D.D., on half pay; and that he provide some one to take his place in the Department of Latin, subject to the approval of the President, at an expense to the College, not to exceed \$1,000.; and that he be allowed to retain the use of his room free of charge.



Resolved, that the resignation of Prof. Beckwith from the Chair of Greek be accepted, to take effect July 1, 1898; and that the Board of Trustees do hereby express the gratitude of the College for the long and eminent service which he has rendered to the College in the Department of Greek, and the wish that in his new field of labor his career may be as illustrious as it has been at Trinity.

The Committee appointed to consider the matter of the Greek professorship reported through Mr. Woodward.

Resolved, that the election of a Professor of Greek be laid over until the next Annual Meeting of the Trustees, and that meantime the President be authorized to provide for the work in Greek.

The following Senior Fellows were elected:

Alexander T. Mason, William B. Olmstead.

The following Junior Fellows, having been nominated by the Association of the Alumni, were elected:

Prof. George E. Beers, and Rev. F. W. Harriman.

The following were elected members of the Executive Committee:

Reverend the President of the College, Charles E. Graves, Rev. Francis Goodwin, Jacob L. Greene, James J. Goodwin, and P. Henry Woodward.

The following were elected members of the Committee on Honorary Degrees:

The Reverend the President of the College, Rev. Francis Goodwin, William Hamersley, Luke A. Lockwood, and Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.

The following were elected members of the Committee on the Library:

The Reverend the President of the College, Charles J. Hoadley L.L.D., Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D.



The following Undergraduates were awarded the degree "B.A." provided that all Treasurer's bills and charges against them should be found to be paid:

John R. Benton, Frederick E. Buck, Charles L. Burnham,  
Julian S. Carter, Philip Cook, John S. Davenport, 3<sup>rd</sup>,  
Dudley C. Graves, Woolsey M. A. Johnson, Joseph H. Lecour, Jr.,  
James W. Lord, Theodore H. Parker, Alexander Pratt, Jr.,  
Henry J. Quick, Henry R. Remsen, Albert M. Sturtevant,  
Edward S. Traverso, Edgar F. Waterman, Walter B. Wildman,  
Charles G. Woodward, and Morgan R. Cartwright.

The following Undergraduates were awarded the degree of "B.S.", under the same conditions:

H. J. Plimpton, William M. Austin, Frederick A. Balch,  
Henry J. Blakeslee, Austin Cole, Alfred L. Ellis, and  
Leonard A. Ellis.

Under the same conditions, Lloyd G. Reynolds was awarded the degree of "B.L."

The following graduates were awarded the degree of "M.A."

<u>William B. Nelson</u> ,	class of 1881,
<u>William P. Niles</u> ,	class of 1893,
<u>James G. Birchhead</u> ,	class of 1894,
<u>J. K. Evans</u> ,	class of 1895,
<u>A. J. Miller</u> ,	class of 1895,
and <u>Charles D. Broughton</u> ,	class of 1895.

The rules were suspended to allow Mr. Lockwood to bring up the question of Dr. Tuttle's Will.

Resolved, that the matter of the settlement of the College interests in the estate of the late Dr. Tuttle be referred to Mr. Lockwood with power.

Resolved, that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be, and he hereby is, authorized to execute, acknowledge and deliver, on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, and under the seal of the corporation, any and all instruments which by the advice of counsel may be necessary or expedient to carry the foregoing resolution into effect.

Resolved, that the petition of Penelope J. Tuttle be referred to Mr. Lockwood with power.



The order of business was resumed.

The following Honorary Degrees were conferred:  
The Degree of L.L.D., on Joel H. Bingham, D.D. ;  
The Degree of D.D. upon the Rev. W. H. Lewis ; and  
The Degree of D.D. upon the Rev. William Benham,  
Canon of Canterbury and Boyle Lecturer for 1897-99.

Recess was then taken until 2.30 p.m.

### Afternoon.

The Committee appointed to consider the question of placing some of the property of the College in the hands of a Trustee, to be entered for tax assessment, reported that in their opinion it was inexpedient to take any action at this time.

Resolved, that the matter of the sale of the Town Ground Rent Lots be indefinitely postponed.

The Committee appointed to consider the question of the Graduate Department reported through Mr. Vibbert.

Resolved, that the Trustees desire to express their entire approval of and sympathy with the proposed graduate courses as suggested in the Report of the Faculty, and recommend that in case any students show a desire to take a post-graduate course in any special branch of learning, an appropriation of not more than \$500. may be used to cover the expense of instruction in such branches.

Resolved, that Prof. Robb be given leave of absence for the next academic year, or as much thereof as he may require, on condition that he provide for his work during his absence in a manner satisfactory to the President.

Resolved, that the Treasurer be requested to see that there is more thorough and efficient care taken of the College buildings and rooms.

Resolved, that we adjourn, to meet at the Commencement exercises to-morrow, and at the close of those exercises to stand adjourned sine die.

(signed) Sidney G. Fisher, Secretary pro tem.



Special Meeting

A Special Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Moral Philosophy Room, Seabury Hall, at 2 o'clock p.m., Saturday, February 11<sup>th</sup>, 1899, pursuant to the following notice:-

"Trinity College,  
President's Office,

Hartford, Conn., January 30, 1899.

In accordance with the request in writing of three Trustees, a Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College will be held in the Moral Philosophy Room, Seabury Hall, at 2 o'clock p.m., Saturday, February 11<sup>th</sup>, 1899, to consider the question of a Sale of Land, especially vacant lot corner Trinity Street and Capitol Avenue, and matters named in the following request:

New York, January 14<sup>th</sup>, 1899.

Rev. Dr. George Williamson Smith,

Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College,  
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:-

We, the undersigned members of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College, hereby request you to call a meeting of the said Board, in such manner as the rules and statutes of the College require, to be held if possible in the City of New York, and if not there at Hartford, before the 15<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1899, at such place and at such hour and date as you may deem most suitable and convenient; and we further request that in the notice or call for the said meeting you state the object of the meeting to be:-

— First, to discuss the general state and condition of the College with a view to its advancement and improvement.

— Second, to adopt such measures and appoint such committees as may be necessary to assist the President in raising the money now urgently needed for carrying on the work of the College, and for such new buildings as are required, especially the building for Natural Science and the Library Building.

— Third, to take such measures as may be necessary for the development of the College Library.

— Fourth, to take measures for the better regulation and control of the athletic sports of the College



Fifth, to devise means by which the Board of Trustees may hereafter be able to give greater assistance to the President in raising money for the College and developing its resources.

Sidney G. Fisher, Robert Thorne, W. E. Curtis,  
W. S. Cogswell, John Sabine Smith, L. A. Lockwood.

And any other business that may properly come up for consideration.

Luncheon will be served at the College at 1 p.m.

George Williamson Smith,  
President of Trinity College."

The meeting was called to order at 2 p.m. by the President; and there were present:-

Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., Rev. George H. Clark, D.D.,  
Col. William S. Cogswell and Messrs. Charles E. Graves,  
Robert Thorne, John Sabine Smith, Sidney G. Fisher,  
W. E. Curtis, P. H. Woodward and Jacob L. Greene.

In the absence of a majority of the Trustees, and on motion of Mr. Fisher, it was

Voted, to proceed to a consideration of the matters specified in the request for the call of a meeting other than the conveyance of real estate.

The first specification of the call was read, and the President called the Rev. George H. Clark, D.D., to the chair, and made a written statement of the existing conditions affecting the work and equipment of the College.

At the suggestion of the President, and on motion of Mr. Fisher, the Trustees then took a recess, to visit and inspect the Library.

On resumption of the session, Mr. W. E. Curtis was called to the chair.

After an informal discussion of the President's statement, he resumed the chair. Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, it was

Voted, that a sum not exceeding \$2,000. be, and the same hereby is, appropriated from the Northam Building Fund for such changes in the Jarvis Laboratories as may



be necessary to repair and equip the building for full courses of instruction in Electrical Engineering.

Upon motion of Col. Cogswell, it was  
Voted, that the President and Treasurer be a Committee to supervise and direct the expenditure ordered in the foregoing appropriation, and the work to be done thereunder.

Upon motion of Mr. Thorne, it was  
Voted, that the Faculty be authorized, upon the approval of the President, to issue a Trinity Bulletin, to contain such information respecting the College and its interests, as is usually contained in such publications.

Upon motion of Mr. Smith, it was  
Voted, that the sum of \$600. which has been contributed by the Alumni toward the expenses of the dining-hall, be expended by the Treasurer with the approval of the President.

The President then reported the notice received of the bequest of books by the late Dr. Horace Burr.

The President laid before the Trustees an extract from the will of the late Nathan B. Warren.

The President reported the receipt of certain important Greek manuscripts from the late Rev. Robert A. Benton.

Upon motion of Mr. Thorne, it was  
Voted, that such a sum as together with all subscriptions received for that purpose shall not exceed \$40,000., be, and the same hereby is, appropriated for the construction of a hall of Natural Science, and that a building committee of three Trustees with power be appointed by the President, of which committee the President shall be chairman.

The President announced his desire to postpone the appointment of the other members of the foregoing committee until a future time. The President afterward announced as the additional members of the Building Committee, Charles E. Graves and Jacob L. Greene.



Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, it was  
Voted, that any sale of property which it may become necessary to make in order to provide funds for the building authorized by the foregoing resolution, shall be first approved by the Executive Committee.

Upon motion of Mr. Thorne, it was  
Voted, that a committee of three be appointed to act with the committee of the Alumni in soliciting subscriptions for the hall of Natural Science.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, it was  
Voted, that a committee of three Trustees be appointed by the President to examine into the financial affairs of the College, and to make a full report thereon and to make recommendations on any pertinent subject at the next annual meeting of the Trustees, and that said report shall contain, as far as possible, a full inventory of the property at its market value, the cost thereof, and any information as to its so-called funds which can be obtained.

The President appointed as such committee Messrs. W. E. Curtis, William S. Cogswell, and P. H. Woodward.

At 4.30 p.m., the Trustees took a recess, to meet at 5 p.m., at room 5 in the Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company's Building.

At 5 p.m., the Trustees were reconvened at that place, there being present the foregoing named Trustees, and also the Rev. Francis Goodwin.

It then appearing that a majority of the Trustees were present, upon motion of Charles E. Graves it was  
Voted, that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be, and he hereby is, authorized in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, for the consideration of \$6,700., to give to Frederick M. Smith, of Hartford, a warranty deed of the following piece of land, to wit:

Beginning at the intersection of the east line of Trinity Street and the north line of Capitol Avenue, thence running northerly on said line of Trinity Street 60 feet, thence easterly to the line dividing the land of the grantor and Helen M. Post about 154 feet to a point 65.88 feet north of the north line of Capitol Avenue, thence southerly along said dividing line to Capitol



Avenue, thence along the north line of Capitol Avenue to place of beginning; being bounded on the west by Trinity Street 60 feet, on the north by land of grantor about 154 feet, easterly by Helen M. Post 65.88 feet, southerly by Capitol Avenue about 154 feet.

— Upon motion of Mr. Graves, it was  
Voted, that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be, and he hereby is, authorized to sell and convey all the right, title and interest of the Trustees of Trinity College to lots of land on Sheldon Street in the City of Hartford, at prices based upon a rent capitalization at 3% interest.

— Upon motion of Mr. Thorne, it was  
Voted, that not to exceed \$500. per annum from the Library Fund be expended in the purchase of books and periodicals recommended by the heads of departments and approved by the President.

— Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, the following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted:

Whereas, the Board of Trustees of Trinity College have learned with the deepest sorrow of the death at Middletown, Connecticut, on the 7<sup>th</sup> instant, of the Right Reverend John Williams, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut, Chancellor of the College, and one of its Trustees for many years; and

Whereas, his active life as student, professor and President, and later as Vice Chancellor and Chancellor, made a marked impression on the life of the College for more than sixty years; therefore

Resolved, that a committee of three be appointed by the chairman to prepare a proper minute to be spread upon the record, and also to report a plan to provide an appropriate memorial to his memory, either in a new building which will bear his name, or in some other suitable form.

— The President thereupon appointed as such committee the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of New Hampshire, Rev. Francis Goodwin, and Mr. W. E. Curtis.

The Board thereupon adjourned without day

*W. H. H. H.*

Secretary.



1899  
Annual.

At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the United States Hotel in Hartford, June 26<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1899, at 8 o'clock p.m., the Reverend George Williamson Smith, D.D., in the chair, there were present:

Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D.,	Col. William S. Cogswell,
Rev. George H. Clark, D.D.,	Charles E. Graves,
Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,	P. H. Woodward,
Rev. Francis Goodwin,	Sydney G. Fisher,
Hon. Luke A. Lockwood,	Robert Thorne,
Hon. William Hamersley,	James J. Goodwin,
Hon. John Sabine Smith,	Jacob L. Greene.

The President called the meeting to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read and approved.

The minutes of the special meeting of the Trustees held February 11, 1899, were read and approved.

The printed report of the President, covering also the reports of the several Professors for their departments, was presented, received, and ordered on file.

Voted, that the recommendations of the President contained in his report lie upon the table until after other reports shall have been received.

Charles E. Graves presented his report as Treasurer.

Voted, that the Treasurer's report be received and placed on file.

The Rev. Francis Goodwin presented the report of the Auditing Committee.

Voted, that the report of the Auditors be accepted and placed on file.

Charles E. Graves presented the report of the doings of the Executive Committee during the past year.

Voted, that the report of the Executive Committee be received and placed on file.



Voted, to suspend the order of business, to consider the recommendation of the Executive Committee as to the sale of land on Capitol Avenue in the City of Hartford to William Angus.

Voted, that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to sell, and execute a warranty deed in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, the following piece of land situated in the City of Hartford: beginning at the corner of Capitol Avenue and Oak Street, running easterly 250 feet on the south line of Capitol Avenue, thence southerly on a line at right angles to Capitol Avenue to the land of William Angus, being about 197 feet, thence along the north line of said lot of William Angus to Oak Street about 212  $\frac{6}{10}$  feet, thence along the east line of Oak Street about 233  $\frac{6}{10}$  feet to place of beginning; being bounded on the north by Capitol Avenue two hundred and fifty (250) feet, on the east by land of the grantor, on the south by land of William Angus, and westerly by Oak Street.

Voted, that the price to be paid for said lot shall not be less than Twenty-five Thousand (25,000) dollars.

The order of business was then resumed.

The report of the Board of Fellows was presented and read by the Secretary.

Voted, that consideration of the same be postponed until the following day.

Hon. John Sabine Smith, in behalf of the committee of three appointed at the special meeting of the Trustees, February 11, 1899, to act with the committee of the Alumni in soliciting subscriptions for the Hall of Natural Science, made a verbal report of progress.

Col. William S. Cogswell, in behalf of the special committee appointed February 11, 1899, to examine into the financial affairs of the College, made a verbal report of progress.

Rev. Francis Goodwin, in behalf of the special committee appointed February 11, 1899, to prepare a proper minute to be spread upon the record, commemorative of the



services and the relations of the late

Right Reverend John Williams, D.D., L.L.D.,  
Bishop of Connecticut,

and also to report a plan to provide an appropriate memorial to his memory, stated that the Right Reverend William Woodruff Viles, Bishop of New Hampshire, chairman of said committee, would present the report of said committee on the day following.

— A communication from Professor Martin was received and laid upon the table.

— The election of Trustees to fill vacancies was postponed until the day following.

— The resignation of Professor the Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., was presented, read, and accepted.

— Applications for appointment to professorships were referred to the committee of the previous year upon the same subject.

Voted, that the Trustees proceed to the election of Fellows.

Edward M. Scudder and A. S. Murray were placed in nomination.

Voted, that the Secretary be instructed to cast the ballot of the Trustees present for these nominees.

The Secretary thereupon cast the ballot of the Trustees present, in accordance with his instructions; and Edward M. Scudder and A. S. Murray were declared elected Fellows.

— The following were elected members of the Executive Committee for the ensuing year: The Reverend the President of the College, Charles E. Graves, Rev. Francis Goodwin, Jacob L. Greene, James J. Goodwin, and P. Henry Woodward.

— The following were elected members of the committee on Honorary Degrees: The Reverend the President of the College, Rev. Francis Goodwin, William Hamersley, Luke A. Lockwood, and Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.



The following were appointed an Auditing Committee:  
Rev. Francis Goodwin, Jacob L. Greene.

The following were elected members of the committee on the Library: The Reverend the President of the College, Hon. Charles F. Hoadly, L.L.D., and Professor W. R. Martin.

The President then made an oral statement of special circumstances affecting the technical right, under the statutes of the College, of John Henry Kedso Davis to receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts. It was thereupon

Voted, that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred upon John Henry Kedso Davis with his class.

Hon. Luke A. Lockwood made an oral report upon the status of the Tuttle estate, and of the steps taken and still in progress for its settlement, then about to be completed.

Voted, to adjourn, to meet at the mathematical room in Trinity College buildings, at 10 o'clock A.M., June 27, 1899.

*W. H. Smith*  
Secretary

At a meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held pursuant to adjournment, at the mathematical room in Trinity College buildings, Hartford, at 10 o'clock A.M., June 27, 1899, the Reverend George Williamson Smith, D.D., President of the College, in the chair; present,

Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D.,  
the Right Reverend William Woodruff Niles, D.D., L.L.D.,  
Rev. George H. Clark, D.D., Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,  
Rev. Francis Goodwin, Messrs. Charles E. Graves,  
Luke A. Lockwood, John Sabine Smith, P. H. Woodward,  
Sydney G. Fisher, Robert Thorne, John H. S. Quick,  
W. S. Cogswell, James J. Goodwin and Jacob L. Greene.

The President presented the following minute with reference to the resignation of the Reverend Samuel Hart, D.D., Professor of Latin:

"The Trustees of Trinity College having received the resignation of Professor Hart of the chair of the Latin



Language and Literature in Trinity College, in order that he may accept the office of Sub-Dean and Professor of Systematic Divinity in the Berkeley Divinity School, cannot contemplate the severance of Professor Hart from the College without great regret. His intimate association with the College for a third of a century, as student, tutor and professor, has enabled him to render valuable services in ways less conspicuous, but quite as valuable to the institution as those connected with the chairs which he has so ably filled.

For these voluntary and important services, as well as for the faithful and efficient discharge of the duties connected with the various chairs which he has so ably filled, the Trustees of Trinity College record their grateful recognition, and trust that in the discharge of the duties of his new office he will find the satisfaction and happiness which are the meed of duty well and gladly done."

Voted, that the minute submitted by the President be adopted, and that a copy thereof be forwarded to Dr. Hart.

The President then called the attention of the Trustees to the long and valuable services and the many gifts of the Hon. Charles J. Floodly, L.L.D., in connection with the Library of Trinity College. It was thereupon

Voted, that the Trustees of Trinity College desire hereby to express and place upon record their cordial thanks and high appreciation of the services and gifts of Dr. Floodly to Trinity College and especially in behalf of its Library.

Voted, that the Trustees hereby express and record their cordial thanks for important Greek manuscripts belonging to the Rev. Robert A. Benton.

The recommendations included in the report of the President of the College were then taken from the table.

Voted, that the following recommendations of the President be adopted:

1. That the Faculty be authorized to make such arrangements as may be necessary to secure the observance of Title XII of the Statutes of the College, at a cost not to exceed one thousand (1,000.) dollars a year, and the person so employed to discharge such other duties as the President may direct.



2. That such additional assistance as may be necessary to keep some persons constantly in attendance at the janitor's office, for such services as may be required, be authorized, at a cost not to exceed five hundred dollars a year.

3. That the following appropriations be made:

a. To the Department of the Latin Language and Literature, for illustrative material, seventy-five dollars.

b. To the Department of Greek, one hundred dollars.

c. To the Department of History and Political Science, for subscription to periodicals and the purchase of books, twenty-five dollars; and for printing for the department, seventy-five dollars.

d. To the Department of Physics, for supplies and additional equipment, five hundred dollars.

e. To the Department of Chemistry, for running expenses, one thousand dollars; for the Department of Natural Science, one hundred and seventy-five dollars.

f. To the Department of Modern Languages, seventy-five dollars.

g. To the Department of English, for printing, etc., twenty-five dollars.

h. To the Department of Mathematics and Astronomy, one hundred dollars.

i. That one thousand dollars be appropriated for the services of a librarian during the coming year.

j. That one hundred dollars be paid for services in the Library during the academic year 1898-99.

k. That the sum asked for in the following vote of the Faculty, passed November 30, 1892, be granted:

"That the Trustees be asked to appropriate \$250. annually as a fund for providing lectures, etc."

1. That two hundred and fifty dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Faculty for the work done by him.

4. That the President be authorized to appoint assistants in the Chemical and Physical Laboratories, at an aggregate cost not to exceed two hundred dollars for the coming year.

5. That the President be authorized to procure such other assistants as may be necessary in the several departments of instruction during the year.

Hon. Luke A. Lockwood, chairman, submitted the report of the Committee on Election of Alumni Trustees.



Voted, that the same be received, and accepted, and that Col. William S. Cogswell be declared elected Alumni Trustee.

Robert Thorne, Esq., was appointed a committee to notify the Alumni of the election of Col. Cogswell, and to request from them a report of the election of Junior Fellows.

On motion of Charles E. Graves, it was Voted, that the expenditures for different departments be made under the supervision and control of the President and Treasurer.

Voted, that the appointment of a Librarian be referred to the President with power.

The Trustees thereupon resumed the consideration of the report of the Board of Fellows, presented upon the previous day.

After a discussion of the first part of the report, it was Voted, that the same be referred to the Faculty, with power, as to the requirements for work in the Bachelor of Science course.

After discussion of the second part of the report, the Trustees passed on without action to other business.

The order of business was suspended to receive the report of a committee from the Alumni.

Professor Luther and Mr. Archibald Langford made a verbal report to the effect that the Alumni Association desire to make improvements at certain points in the Athletic field, and proceeded to make full explanation of the extent and character of the same, and of their hope to raise and expend the sum of \$10,000. therefor.

Voted, that the Alumni Association be authorized to carry out the improvements suggested.

The order of business was then resumed, and the Trustees proceeded to the consideration of paragraph 5 of the report of the Board of Fellows.

After discussion by Messrs. Niles, Lockwood, Thorne, Goodwin, Smith, Fisher, and Greene, it was

Voted, that the communication of the Board of Fellows be referred to the Faculty, for such action, if any, as in their



judgment may be necessary or advisable in the premises.

The Right Reverend the Bishop of New Hampshire, chairman of special committee, reported the following minute, which was received and ordered to be spread upon the record:

Tribute to Bishop Williams,  
for his life and services in connection with Trinity College.

Approaching a subject so large as that which is now before this body, a certain feeling of awe comes over one.

Plainly this College has not to do with the late distinguished Bishop as a man, or as a Bishop. Nor would we be expected to add anything of value, in these relations, to what has already been admirably uttered and printed. Trinity College would lovingly and reverently gather together some of the things of her ownership in this great man who has gone, and would place them upon permanent record.

Turning away from a college surpassed in prestige by none in this land, of which college he was a member, John Williams directed his steps to this college, in the days of its infancy, and here took his degree. He never wavered in the belief that in this he acted wisely. Heart and mind once given to Trinity College, the loyalty and love of his youth never cooled or weakened.

Dr. Williams's administration as President of the College was brilliantly successful. Young men came in larger numbers. Their love of the President, and their pride in him, was a thing helpful to the College, and very beautiful to behold.

When advanced to the Bishopric, and believing that young men ought to be trained in Connecticut for the Holy Ministry, he rightly judged that a Department of Divinity closely attached to the College would give color to the false and mischievous notion, that this College is something else than a College proper and true, - that Trinity is in some sort a "Divinity School". We all know that it is not, any more than Yale, or Columbia, or Dartmouth. Other considerations weighed much, no doubt, in sending that School to Middletown - the best possible place for it - but this had no small weight in assuring the Bishop's mind that his decision was the right one.

Perhaps those of us who know the inner history of the



raising of that One Hundred Thousand Dollars of General Endowment, more than thirty five years ago, an Endowment which under God kept the College in existence, as well as raised it to higher efficiency, have never quite to the full pictured to our own minds what it meant, and all that it meant, for a man so refined as Bishop Williams, so scholarly and dignified, so averse to saying and doing disagreeable things as he, and Bishop of one of the oldest, largest Dioceses, personally to join Professor Mallory, and to go from office to office, and from house to house, in cities of his Diocese, soliciting subscriptions for this Fund. That Professor who did the larger part of the work in this almost superhuman achievement used often to picture forth the Bishop's enthusiasm for the end sought.

As Chancellor of the College, and member of the Corporation, and Bishop, also, of the Diocese within whose limits the College stands, the constitutional changes of various kinds sought, and obtained in recent years, the Bishop always treated most generously; and he added his powerful influence to the promoting of them.

Connecticut's chief distinction in connection with Trinity College now is: that almost all of the large sum given for her Endowment, has been given by Connecticut. Trinity is no more Diocesan than she is a Divinity School, and this is not at all.

During almost the entire life-time of some of us Bishop Williams was in attendance at each meeting of the Trustees; and his scholarly presence always graced the platform on Commencement Day.

But the Bishop's untiring devotion to Trinity College was best shown by the lectures which he gave the students, week after week, patiently toiling up the College hill to his lecture room, during more than one third of a century. To hundreds upon hundreds of young men, these lectures have been a model of good taste, of critical judgment, of clear reasoning, of pure style, of sober sense, and the giving of them a tribute rendered by a very learned and eminent Master to the dignity of the modest, persistent, religious doing of a duty freely undertaken.

This singular service, of various kinds, rendered by Bishop Williams to Trinity College, it would be unpardonable for the College and her friends to forget. He has a well earned right to be here evermore had in grateful remembrance, and



in high honor.

This great fact nothing that is merely incidental must ever be permitted to crowd to one side. It can hardly be doubted that, when things which elsewhere have the first right shall have had their claims generously met, the friends of Trinity College and the lovers of Bishop Williams will see to it by some splendid Memorial upon this College hill, that the name of John Williams, Doctor, Chancellor, life-long friend, be not suffered to fade and be forgotten here at Trinity College.

W. W. Niles.

Francis Goodwin."

Voted, that the appropriation of \$500. for the graduate department be continued for the ensuing year.

The Trustees then received a communication from the Faculty containing the names of persons recommended for degrees.

Sydney G. Fisher, Esq., was appointed Secretary pro tem. after the recess, in the necessary absence of the Secretary.

The Trustees then took a recess for a half hour, for the purpose of breaking ground for the new building for Natural Sciences.

*Heath L. Green*

Secretary.

### Minutes of Trustees, June 27<sup>th</sup> 1899.

After the Recess for Breaking Ground for the New Building for Natural Science.

Resolved, That the Board proceed to the election of one Trustee.

Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, W. C. Skinner, and Rev. Dr. Joseph Coit having been put in nomination at previous meetings were mentioned for the office.

A ballot having been taken eleven votes were found to be cast for the Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, and no votes for any other person.



The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster was accordingly declared elected a trustee of Trinity College.

The committee on filling the vacant chairs of the Greek and the Latin professorships made their report recommending that Mr. Frank Cole Babbitt be elected professor of Greek for five years, and the President obtain some one to fill the chair of Latin for one year.

A ballot having been taken Frank Cole Babbitt was declared elected professor of Greek for five years.

Resolved, that the President be and he is hereby requested to obtain some one to supply the chair of Latin for one year.

Resolved that the committee on filling the vacant chairs of Greek and Latin professorships be continued as to the chair of Latin.

Mr. Percy S. Bryant and Mr. F. E. Johnson were on nomination of the Alumni Association elected Junior Fellows.

The following degrees of Master of Arts in course were conferred:

Frederick Bradford Cole of the Class of 1893

William Eugene Conklin of the Class of 1893

Rev. Samuel Henry Jobe of the Class of 1893

Rev. Wm. Applebie Eardeley Thomas of the Class of 1896

The following degrees of Bachelor of Arts in course were conferred on the graduating class, except such of said class as should be found by the President and Treasurer not to have paid their college dues:

Lloyd Raeburn Benson

Harold Loomis Cleasby

Orrok Paul Colloque

Edward Savage Dobbin

Harry Daniel Green

Charles Baker Hedrick

Charles William Henry

Elton Gardiner Littell

Frank Arthur McElwain

Bryan Killikelly Morse

John Williams Nichols

Adrian Holmes Onderdonk

Harry Landon Rice

Ernest Albert Rich

Alphonso De Salvo

Curtis Smith

Clarence Alexander Smith

Allen Reshell Van Meter

Daniel Hugh Verder

Aubrey Darrell Vibbert

Reginald Norton Wilcox

Allen Sheldon Woodle

Raymond Sanford Yeomans



The following degrees of Bachelor of Science in course were conferred on the graduating class, except such of said class as should be found by the President and Treasurer not to have paid their college dues:

Thomas Emmett Addis	William Hammer Eaton
Ruel Anson Benson	George Talman Kendal
Cranston Brenton	Victor Forrest Morgan
Donald Shelding Corson	McWalter Bernard Sutton

The degree of Bachelor of Science in course was also conferred on Frederick Clark Ingalls, special student, under the same exception as above.

The committee on honorary degrees made their report.

The following honorary degrees were conferred by ballot:

The degree of Master of Arts on Jeremiah M. Allen.

The degree of L.L.D. on B. Lawton Wiggin, Vice Chancellor of the University of the South.

The degree of Doctor of Canon Law on the Rev. Dr. Samuel Hart.

The degree of D.D. on Rev. H. H. Oberly.

The degree of D.D. on John Humphrey Barbour.

The question of allowing candidates for degrees to submit essays or theses in manuscript or otherwise showing their fitness for honorary degrees was discussed, and on motion referred to the Faculty with a request to report on the advisability of such plan and the best means of carrying it out, at the next annual meeting of this board.

On motion a recess for lunch was taken until 2.30 p.m.

### After recess for lunch.

The committee on portraits of benefactors made their report to the effect that several portraits had been painted, and they were on motion continued with the same powers.

Resolved, that the plan of the Alumni Association to improve the Athletic field by money raised through subscription be approved; that they be allowed to move the fence on the west side of said field one hundred feet farther to the westward; and that the students be allowed to use the



said field so enlarged for athletic purposes for the next twelve years.

Resolved, that when the Alumni Association have raised seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7,500.) for the improvement of the athletic field, and the said sum is paid in, the Treasurer of the College be authorized to pay over to the Alumni Association two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.) for the same purpose.

Mr. Cogswell on behalf of the Alumni Trustees presented the following resolution, stating that the Alumni Trustees had been requested to present it by the New York Alumni Association:

"Resolved, that the Alumni Trustees of the College be and they hereby are requested to submit to the Board of Trustees at its next meeting the recommendation that the Statutes or By-Laws of the College be amended so as to commit to the said Board of Fellows the superintendence of discipline, as permitted by the Charter."

Mr. Cogswell further stated that the Alumni Trustees were not in favor of the above resolution, but presented it as requested. The resolution was not seconded and no action was taken upon it.

Resolved, that the general catalogue of the College be published in the year 1900.

Resolved, that the Executive Committee be authorized to print a new edition of the Statutes of the College with amendments to date.

A letter from Prof. Martin was read recommending that candidates for the degree of Master of Arts be admitted to examination for the bestowal of said degree after pursuing graduate studies at Trinity College for one year. After discussion the subject was referred to the Faculty with a request to report at the next annual meeting of this Board on the advisability of the plan suggested by Prof. Martin and on the best means of carrying it into effect.

Resolved, that the Faculty be authorized to publish a College Bulletin from time to time at their discretion at a cost not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.), for the next



academic year.

Resolved, that the President be authorized to expend yearly the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars (\$50.) in securing some one to send information about the College to the public prints.

Resolved, that the resolution passed by this Board at a meeting held February 11<sup>th</sup> 1899, authorizing the expenditure of forty thousand dollars (\$40,000.) for the Natural Science Building be amended so that forty thousand shall read fifty (50) thousand.

Resolved, that three hundred dollars (\$300) be appropriated for the purchase, for the Chemical Department, of complete sets of the *Chemisches Central Blatt*, if said sum shall not have been already raised by gift or subscription.

On motion the meeting adjourned to meet again on the following day at the commencement exercises if called together by the President, and if not so called, to stand adjourned until the next annual meeting.

Sidney G. Fisher,

Secretary pro tem.

1900  
Special

At a Special Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at 2.00 o'clock p.m. on the 27<sup>th</sup> of January, A.D. 1900, in the Mathematical Room of the College, pursuant to the following call:

"In compliance with Section V of the Charter of Trinity College, and in compliance with the following communication, a meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College is called to be held in the Mathematical Room, at two o'clock p.m. of Saturday, January twenty-seventh, nineteen hundred, for the consideration of the matters contained in the communication."

Luncheon will be served in No. 12 Seabury Hall, at 12.30 p.m.

(Signed) Geo. Williamson Smith,

President.

January 1<sup>st</sup> 1900.

To the President of Trinity College,



Hartford, Connecticut.

Dear Sir:-

The undersigned members of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College respectfully request you to call a meeting of said Board sometime during the month of January, 1900, either at Hartford or in New York City, as shall seem to you most convenient, and at such hour of the day as shall seem to you best suited to the purpose. We also request that in the notice or call for said meeting you state that the objects of the meeting are as follows:-

1. To consider the question of reducing the expenses of students to an equality with those of other colleges in New England for the purpose of increasing our numbers in proportion to the additional educational facilities now being provided.

2. To organize more systematic methods for increasing the endowment of the College.

3. To hear and consider the report of the committee on a suitable memorial to the Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., and also the report of the committee appointed to examine the condition of the investments and funds of the college.

4. To nominate and elect suitable persons to fill the vacancies now existing in the Board of Trustees.

5. Such other business as may properly come before the Board.

(Signed) Sydney G. Fisher,  
Wm. S. Cogswell,  
Jacob L. Greene,  
P. H. Woodward. "

There were present, the Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., President, Rt. Rev. W. W. Niles, D.D., Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D., Rev. Francis Goodwin, Hon. William Hamersley, Charles E. Graves, Luke A. Lockwood, John Sabine Smith, Col. William S. Cogswell, William E. Curtis, Robert Thorne, Sydney G. Fisher, P. H. Woodward, Jacob L. Greene; the President in the chair.

The President called Bishop Niles to the chair, and, referring to the first item of business stated in the call, presented a written statement respecting the present numbers in the several classes, the cost of living and tuition at the College, together with comparative figures respecting the same at other New England colleges, and a statement of the aid given



to the students at the several New England colleges, including Trinity, and requesting the consideration and action of the Trustees in respect to the policy to be hereafter pursued in regard to these matters.

After a long discussion, upon motion of John Sabine Smith it was

Voted: that a sum not exceeding \$2,000. be, and the same is hereby, appropriated and placed at the disposal of the President, to be used by him, at his discretion, in aiding students at Trinity College; he to report his action therein to the Trustees.

Upon motion of Mr. Thorne it was

Voted: that the communication of the President be referred to a committee of five Trustees to be appointed by the President, of which he shall be chairman, to report at the next meeting of the Board.

Following a communication from the Faculty of date January 24, 1900, upon motion of Mr. Fisher it was

Voted: that the necessary expenses of delegates appointed by the Faculty to attend sessions of various educational intercollegiate associations be defrayed by the College.

Following the same communication, upon motion of Mr. Fisher it was

Voted: that the course in Science be made a four years' course.

The President presented the minutes of the action of the Faculty upon the report of the committee on Higher Degrees, whereupon it was

Voted: that the same be referred to the Board of Fellows for their consideration and to report suggestions in regard to the same.

The President presented the following communication from Professor F. S. Luther:-

January 24, 1900.

My dear Dr. Smith:

I enclose statement of votes by the Faculty addressed to the Trustees. The report submitted last Monday is still in the hands of the committee, but I will get it for you as early as Friday. May I say that it is my conviction, shared by other members of the Faculty, that we should offer a reasonable range of choice to the student as to the subjects to be presented for admission to college. That we should abolish all



distinctions in names of "Courses of Study" preserving proper restrictions in the choice of subjects, and groups of subjects, by the students. And that we should give a single degree indicating that the recipient is a graduate of Trinity College, a second degree to follow on the completion of satisfactory work as a graduate student.

I enclose a proposition of great personal interest on another sheet.

Yours very truly.

F. S. Luther."

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis it was

Voted: that the same be referred to the Board of Fellows for their consideration and report.

The President presented a communication from Professor F. S. Luther, of date January 24<sup>th</sup> 1900, respecting the desirability of an observation by himself and one student assistant, at Norfolk, Virginia, of the total eclipse of the sun to occur the last of May next.

Upon the motion of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Niles it was

Voted: that Professor Luther be authorized to make the observation in the manner set forth by him in said communication, and that a sum not exceeding \$500. be, and the same is hereby, appropriated to defray the expenses of the same.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis it was

Voted: that the second item of business in the call for the meeting, to consider a plan for raising money, be referred to a special committee of three to be appointed by the President, of which he shall be chairman, to report at a future meeting of the Trustees.

Upon motion of Mr. Hamersley it was

Voted: that, Whereas on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of November 1891, an agreement was entered into between the City of Hartford and the Trustees of Trinity College for an exchange of land, and one of the articles provided that the City of Hartford should remove the rock from the land in the rear of the college buildings to the satisfaction of the Trustees, in order that the ground might be properly graded, and such rock was to be removed within three years from the date of such agreement; and

Whereas five years in excess of the time specified have passed, and the rock is not yet removed, therefore be it



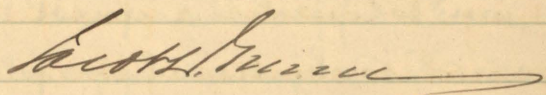
Resolved, that the President and Secretary of the Board of Trustees be directed to bring the matter before the proper authorities of the City of Hartford and request that action may be taken as early as practicable to carry out the specifications of the agreement above referred to.

Upon motion of Mr. Graves it was  
Voted: that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be, and he is hereby, authorized, for the consideration of One thousand (1,000) dollars, to sell to Frederick M. Smith, and execute a warranty deed in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, the following piece of land, to wit: five feet of land on Trinity Street next north of the land now owned by said Smith, running easterly to the land owned by Helen M. Post on a line parallel to the north line of said lot owned by said Smith and five feet distant therefrom through its whole length.

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Niles for the Bishop Williams memorial committee reported suspended action awaiting the action of the Trustees of the Berkeley Divinity School.

Mr. Curtis, chairman of the committee on the condition of the investments of the College, reported progress.

Upon motion of Mr. Thorne it was  
Voted: that this meeting adjourn without day.

  
Secretary.

---



A Special Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Mathematical Room at 2.00 p.m. May 26, 1900, pursuant to the following notice:

Hartford, May 15<sup>th</sup>, 1900.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,

Gentlemen:

In accordance with Section V of the Charter of Trinity College, and in compliance with the following communication, a meeting of the Trustees will be held in the Mathematical Room in Seabury Hall, at two o'clock p.m., of Saturday, May 26<sup>th</sup>, 1900, for the purpose of attending to the business specified in the call.

Lunch will be served in the Dining Hall at one o'clock.

The nominations for Trustees are William C. Skinner, Rev. Edward Goodridge, D.D., Rev. Joseph H. Coit, D.D.

Respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. Williamson Smith,

President of Trinity College.

New York, N.Y., April 26<sup>th</sup>, 1900.

To the President of Trinity College,

Hartford, Conn.

The undersigned members of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College respectfully request you to call a meeting of the said Board to be held in Hartford on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1900, at such hour as to you shall seem most suitable, and we further request that in the notice of said meeting you state its objects to be as follows:

1. To hear and consider the Report of the Committee on the Increase of Endowments.

2. To hear and consider the Report of the Committee on the Reduction of the Expense of Living among Students.

3. To hear and consider the Report of the Committee on the Financial Condition and Investments of the College

4. To fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees.

5. To elect a Professor of Latin.

6. To elect a Professor of the Department of Natural History.

7. To act upon the newly proposed courses of study in the Department of Natural History called for by the completion of the new building and the extension of the work of that Department.

8. Such other business as may be brought before the meeting

(Signed) L. A. Lockwood, Sydney G. Fisher, W. S. Cogswell

John Sabine Smith,

Robert Thorne. "



The meeting was called to order at 2.00 p.m. by the President, and there were present the Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., Rev. Francis Goodwin, Messrs. Charles E. Graves, Luke A. Lockwood, W. S. Cogswell, John Sabine Smith, William J. Boardman, W. E. Curtis, Sydney G. Fisher, Robert Thorne, James J. Goodwin, P. H. Woodward and Jacob L. Greene.

The call for the meeting was read, and it was

Voted: to proceed to the consideration of the matters specified in the call.

The President in behalf of the committee on reduction of expenses appointed at the special meeting of January 27<sup>th</sup>, 1900, reported as follows:

The committee on reduction of expenses respectfully report that they have had the matter under consideration, and in view of the great change which a serious reduction of College charges would make in the character of the College community, are not prepared to recommend any change in the fees as now established, except as may from time to time appear desirable in individual cases at the discretion of the President.

Voted: that the report be accepted and adopted.

The special committee on Endowment appointed at the special meeting of January 27<sup>th</sup>, 1900, presented the following report:

"Report of Committee on Increase of Endowment.

April 19, 1900.

To the Board of Trustees of Trinity College,  
Hartford, Conn.

The Committee appointed on the Increase of the Endowments of the College respectfully report the following recommendations:-

1. That it is the sense of this Committee that the necessities of the College require the immediate raising of the following sums for the purposes indicated:-

Scholarships (\$6,000. each),	\$150,000.
New College Chapel (\$25,000. already on hand),	150,000.
New Library Building,	100,000.
Fund for Librarian's salary and maintenance and increase of Library,	110,000.
Fund for maintenance and increase of Department of Natural History,	25,000.
(carried forward)	535,000



(brought forward) \$535,000.

Fund for maintenance and increase of Astronomical Observatory,	25,000.
Fund for maintenance and increase of Gymnasium,	25,000.
Fund for instruction and repairs of Gymnasium,	25,000.
Fund for Lectures,	50,000.
Fund for Prizes,	10,000.
Funds for 4 Fellowships (\$10,000. each),	40,000.
Funds for 2 Professorships for proposed School of Applied Mechanics,	100,000.
For building and equipment of said School of Applied Mechanics,	150,000.
For running expenses of said School,	50,000.
Fund for Chaplain and maintenance of Chapel Services,	100,000.
	<u>\$1,110,000.</u>

2. That besides the above sums which are first and most urgently needed if the College is to enlarge its sphere of usefulness, there should also be raised the following sums:-

Fund for President's salary,	\$150,000.
Fund for Brownell Professorship, (now \$14,000.),	61,000.
Fund for Seabury Professorship,	75,000.
Fund for Northam Professorship, (now \$20,000.),	25,000.
Fund for Scovil Professorship, (now \$15,000.),	60,000.
Fund for salary of Professor of English Literature,	75,000.
Fund for salary of Professor of Modern Languages,	75,000.
Fund for salary of Professor of Physics,	75,000.
Fund for salary of Professor of Oriental and Modern Languages,	75,000.
Fund for salary of Professor of Greek,	75,000.
Fund for salary of Professor of Latin,	75,000.
Fund for salary of Professor of Economics,	75,000.
	<u>\$896,000.</u>

3. That it is the opinion of this Committee that if the President of the College is willing and he were given sufficient leisure, his efforts would be the best means for raising the funds which are required.

4. That during the coming academic year the President of the College be relieved from such professional and administrative duties as may enable him to undertake and carry on this work."



Voted, that the same be accepted.

Voted, that the Trustees go into committee of the whole upon the report of the special committee upon Endowment.

In committee of the whole it was

Voted, that the President be chairman of the committee of the whole.

After partial discussion of the report, it was

Voted that the committee of the whole rise and report progress in order to resume action upon the 7<sup>th</sup> item of the order of business stated in the call.

Upon resuming their session as Trustees, it was

Voted, to proceed to the consideration of the 7<sup>th</sup> item.

A communication from the Faculty through its Secretary, F. S. Luther, in regard to rules fixing the relations of special students, was received, and referred to a special committee consisting of Messrs. Lockwood, Boardman and Thorne.

A communication from the Faculty, accompanied by a communication from the Fellows, in regard to a proposed four years' course in Science, was received. Professors Ferguson and Riggs appeared and made oral statements to the Trustees in support of the recommendations contained in said communications. It was thereupon

Voted, that the foregoing communications be referred to a committee of three, to be appointed by the chair, to report at the annual meeting. The chair thereupon appointed as the members of such committee the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of New Hampshire, Messrs. Smith and Thorne.

Voted, that Mr. J. R. Tucker, graduate of Yale University, having performed the work required and passed his examinations therein, be entitled to receive the degree of Master of Arts at the next commencement.

Voted, that Professor F. S. Luther have leave of absence for one year from the next commencement, on full pay, and that the sum of \$1,200., or so much thereof as may be necessary for the purpose, be, and the same is, appropriated to supply his place.

Voted, that the Trustees resume their session as a committee of the whole upon the report for an increase



of the Endowment.

After further discussion it was

Voted, that the committee of the whole rise and report that they recommend that the Trustees adopt the recommendations of the committee. Thereupon the chairman of the committee of the whole made the following report:

The committee of the whole report and recommend the adoption of a resolution heartily favoring the suggestions and plans proposed by the report under consideration, and referring the same to the President with a request that he present his views upon the subject at the annual meeting.

Voted, that the report of the committee of the whole be accepted and adopted.

In behalf of the committee appointed to investigate the financial affairs and investments, Mr. William E. Curtis made an oral report of progress showing the confused condition of old accounts and of the funds covered thereby prior to the incumbency of the present Treasurer, and the necessity of a separation of the several funds and a clear statement of the values of the property belonging to the College before the next annual meeting.

Voted, that the report be accepted and the committee continued.

Upon motion of Mr. Lockwood, it was

Voted, to proceed to the election of one Trustee.

Upon the ballots being cast, and counted by the President, William Converse Skinner was declared elected a permanent Trustee.

Nominations for new Trustees being called for, Mr. William E. Curtis nominated Hon. Joseph Buffington, of Pittsburg, Pa., and A. S. Murray, Jr., of New York. Mr. Robert Thorne nominated Charles Clarence Barton of the class of 1869. John Sabine Smith nominated Robert Thorne.

The Trustees proceeded to consider the 5<sup>th</sup> item of the call, and the President made a statement respecting the situation of affairs in the College, making it in his judgment expedient to strengthen the clerical force of the Faculty and to secure in this position the services of a young man. He thereupon nominated the Rev. Frederick John Hinsman for the position of Professor of Latin, and submitted to the Trustees letters commendatory.



After discussion, it was

Voted, to refer all nominations to fill the vacancy in the Latin professorship to a committee of three, to be appointed by the chair, of whom the President shall be one, to report at the annual meeting. The President thereupon appointed as his associates upon such committee the Rt. Rev. the Bishops of New Hampshire and Connecticut.

The President then laid before the Trustees a letter from J. Pierpont Morgan, Esq., of New York, of which the following is a copy:-

"23 Wall Street.

March 17<sup>th</sup>, 1900.

My dear Dr. Smith:

I have received your note and in reply would state that if the Board of Trustees elect a Professor of Natural History, I will carry out my promise to pay his salary, not exceeding "\$3,000." per annum, for five years.

Yours very truly,

J. P. Morgan.

Rev. G. Williamson Smith, D.D.,  
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn."

Upon motion of John Sabine Smith, it was

Voted, that the sincere thanks of the Trustees of Trinity College be and hereby are extended to J. Pierpont Morgan, Esq., for his munificent gift of the salary of three thousand dollars per annum, for five years, of a Professor of Natural History.

The President thereupon nominated to the professorship of Natural History J. H. Morgan, Ph.D., and as a second nominee presented the name of H. B. Wilson.

It was thereupon

Voted, to elect J. H. Morgan, Ph.D., Professor of Natural History, subject to the approval of the President, at a salary of three thousand dollars per annum, with the assurance of an assistant.

Voted, that in case Dr. Morgan declines such professorship, the President be, and he is hereby, authorized to offer the same to H. B. Wilson, Ph.D., on terms to be adjusted by the President.

The meeting thereupon adjourned.

*Robert Smith*

Secretary.



1900  
Annual

At the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College, held at the Allyn House, Hartford, Conn., at 8 o'clock p.m., June 25, A.D. 1900, the Reverend George Williamson Smith, D.D., in the chair, there were present:

Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D.,	Hon. John Sabine Smith,
Right Rev. William Woodruff Niles,	James J. Goodwin,
Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,	Sydney G. Fisher,
Rev. Francis Goodwin,	W. E. Curtis,
Hon. Luke A. Lockwood,	Robert Thorne,
Hon. William Hamersley,	William C. Skinner,
Charles E. Graves,	Jacob L. Greene,
Col. William S. Cogswell,	

— The President called the meeting to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

— The minutes of the last annual meeting were read and approved

— The minutes of the special meeting of the Trustees held January 27, 1900, were read and approved.

— The minutes of the special meeting of the Trustees held May 26, 1900, were read and approved.

— The printed report of the President, covering also the reports of the several professors for their departments, was presented, received and ordered on file.

— Charles E. Graves presented his report as Treasurer.  
Voted, that the Treasurer's report be received and placed on file.

— The Rev. Francis Goodwin presented the report of the Auditing Committee.

Voted, that the report of the Auditing Committee be received and placed on file.

— On motion of Charles E. Graves, it was Voted, to suspend the rules in order to consider the case of certain students delinquent for dues, as follows:

1. The case of Harry Archer Hornor was presented, and the President made a statement respecting the conditions affecting his present financial inability, and respecting his standing and character as a student.

Voted, that the Treasurer be authorized to take a note of Mr. Hornor



for his dues, and that he be given his degree under the terms of the statute.

2. The case of Percy Leon Bryant was presented, and the President and the Treasurer each made statements respecting the same.

Voted, that Mr. Bryant receive his degree under the terms of the statute, when he shall have paid his dues.

3. The case of M. J. Brines was presented. The President made a statement respecting his efforts to maintain himself and to pay his bills in an honorable manner, and his recent material reduction of his indebtedness through his own efforts.

Voted, that the Treasurer be authorized to receive Mr. Brines's note for his dues, and that he be given his degree under the terms of the statute.

Voted, to resume the order of business.

The Secretary then read the report of the Board of Fellows.

Voted, that the same be received and placed on file.

Voted, that upon the recommendation of the Faculty, the degree of Master of Arts be conferred upon James Russell Tucker, B.A. of Yale.

The Treasurer then presented the report of the Executive Committee.

Voted, that the same be received and placed on file.

Voted, that the order of business be suspended.

Upon motion of Charles E. Graves, it was

Voted, that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be, and he hereby is, authorized and empowered to sell and to convey by warranty deed, in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, the following piece of land situated in Greeley County, Nebraska, to wit: the east one-half of the northwest one-quarter, and the northeast one-quarter of the southwest one-quarter of Section 12, in Township 17, Range 12 West, for the sum of \$750.-

Voted, that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be authorized to sell any of the town lots at such price as will yield at 4 percent. as long a sum as is now received for rent, provided the assent of the Executive Committee is first given for such sale.

Voted, that the order of business be resumed.



The reports of Special Committees being called for, W.E. Curtis, from the Committee on Investments, verbally reported progress and asked that fuller report be postponed until the following day.

The rules were again suspended and the Board proceeded to act upon the several recommendations contained in the President's report.

Voted, that the following recommendations of the President be adopted:

1. That the Faculty be authorized to make such arrangements as may be necessary to secure the observance of Title 12 of the statutes of the College, at a cost not exceeding \$1,000. a year.

2. That such additional assistance as may be necessary to keep some person constantly in attendance at the janitor's office, for such services as may be required, be authorized, at a cost not exceeding \$500. a year.

3. That the following appropriations be made:

(a) To the Department of Philosophy, \$100. for furniture for the lecture room.

(b) To the work of Professor Martin, \$25. for maps, etc., of the Holy Land.

(c) To the Department of Latin Language and Literature, for illustrative material, \$75.

(d) To the Department of Greek, \$75.

(e) To the Department of History and Political Science, for subscriptions to periodicals and the purchase of books, \$25. and for printing for the Department, \$75.

(f) To the Department of Physics, for supplies and additional equipment, \$500.

(g) To the Department of Chemistry, for running expenses, \$1,000.

(h) To the Department of Modern Languages, \$75.

(i) To the Department of English, for printing, etc., \$25.

(j) To the Department of Mathematics and Astronomy, \$100.

(k) That \$1,000. be appropriated for the services of a Librarian and assistants during the coming year.

(l) That the sum asked for in the following vote of the Faculty, passed November 30, 1892, be granted: "That the Trustees be asked to appropriate \$250. annually as a fund for providing lectures, etc."

(m) That \$250. be paid to the Secretary of the Faculty for the work done by him.

(n) That the Executive Committee be authorized to expend what may be necessary in furnishing the Department of Natural History.



4. That \$200. be appropriated for fitting up the cabinet for library uses and the transfer of a portion of the books, and for the preparation of the adjoining room for a reading room.

5. That the President be authorized to appoint assistants in the Chemical and Physical Laboratories, at an aggregate cost not to exceed \$200. for the coming year.

6. That the President be authorized to procure such other assistance as may be necessary in the several departments of instruction during the year, the amount to be expended therefor to be subject to the approval of the Executive Committee.

The Board then resumed the regular order.

Voted, that the President and Secretary be a Committee of the Trustees to convey to their colleague

Charles F. Hoadley, L.L.D.,  
a member of the Board, their greetings and an expression of their deep sympathy with him in the sickness and affliction which deprive them of his presence and counsel, and the assurance of their appreciation of his long and valuable services and his generosity to the College.

The President appointed Hon. Luke A. Lockwood and William C. Skinner a committee to count the votes cast for an Alumnus Trustee.

The Board then adjourned to meet at the Mathematical Room at Trinity College, at 10 o'clock A.M., June 26, 1900.

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held at the Mathematical Room at 10 o'clock A.M., June 26, 1900, the Reverend George Williamson Smith, D.D., in the chair, there were present:

The Right Reverend William Woodruff Viles, Rev. George H. Clark, D.D., Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D., Rev. Francis Goodwin, Hon. Luke A. Lockwood, Hon. William Hamersley, Charles E. Graves, John Sabine Smith, William S. Cogswell, W. E. Curtis, Sydney G. Fisher, Robert Thorne, James F. Goodwin, William C. Skinner, Jacob L. Greene.

The order of business was resumed in calling for the reports of special committees.



The committee appointed January 27, 1900, on the Bishop Williams Memorial, presented no report.

The President as Chairman of the Committee on Latin Professorship, reported the declination of Rev. Frederick John Hinsman, and nominated for the Latin Professorship the Rev. William Porter Niles.

After discussion, the order of business was suspended, in order to proceed to the election of a Professor of Latin.

The Right Rev. W. W. Niles moved as a substitute, that the election be postponed to a subsequent meeting. Lost.

Voted, to proceed to the election by ballot for Professor of Latin for the term of three years, with a salary of \$1,500. a year.

William C. Skinner was appointed teller and reported ten votes for Rev. William Porter Niles one "Yes" one "No" and three blanks.

It was thereupon

Voted, that the Rev. William Porter Niles be appointed Professor of Latin.

Voted, that Professor Niles be given leave of absence for one year.

Voted, that no publicity be given to the election to the Latin Professorship until the action of the appointee be known.

The order of business was then resumed.

Mr. Thorne, for the Committee upon the relations of special students, as set forth in the communication from the Faculty of date February 19, 1900, reported that in the opinion of the Committee the proposed rules of the Faculty, as set forth in said communication, do not conflict with Section 2, Title 7, of the Statutes of Trinity College.

Voted, that the report of the Special Committee be accepted.

Voted, that the report of the Committee be adopted, that the recommendation of the Faculty be approved, and that the action of the Trustees be communicated to the Faculty.

The Right Rev. William Woodruff Niles, in behalf of the Committee upon the recommendations of the Faculty respecting a four years course in science, presented the following majority report:

The Committee on recommendations of the Faculty as to requirements for admissions, endorse and approve the proposed scheme, with the exception that in their opinion Latin should



be required for admission to the proposed courses in science, as in the past, and the remaining provisions of the scheme be adjusted by the Faculty, in their discretion, so as to preserve the requirement of Latin preparation."

John Sabine Smith, a member of said Committee, presented a verbal minority report recommending the adoption of the scheme proposed by the Faculty without change.

Voted, that the majority report be accepted and adopted.

W. E. Curtis for the Committee on investments reported progress, and asked that clerical assistance be furnished for the further prosecution of the work.

Voted, that the report of progress made by the special Committee on the financial condition of the College, be accepted and the Committee continued, and that the amount necessary to provide clerical assistance, not exceeding \$150.- be and it is hereby appropriated for this purpose.

William C. Skinner, for the Committee appointed to count votes for the Alumnus Trustee, reported the election by the Alumni of the Hon. Joseph Buffington, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.

Voted, that the Hon. Joseph Buffington be declared elected an Alumnus Trustee.

Col. Skinner was then appointed a Committee to notify Judge Buffington of his election and to invite him to sit with the Trustees during the remainder of their session.

A Committee of the Alumni Association then sent a communication, asking to appear before the Board, and were admitted.

Messrs. Buffington, Coleman and Haight then presented, in behalf of the Alumni Association, the following resolution:

"Resolved, that an invitation be extended to the individual members of the Board of Trustees to meet this body to-day, in an informal conference on the welfare of the College, at such time as they may find convenient."

The Secretary of the Alumni Association then made the following communication:

"This Association recommend that the corporation elect the following members of its Association Junior Fellows: Rev. John James McCook, M.A., Rev. John Taylor Huntington, M.A."

The President then called the Bishop of New Hampshire to the chair and reported the situation respecting the Professorship



of Natural History

He also presented the recommendations made respecting Charles L. Edwards, Ph.D., and reported the results of his own investigations as to his fitness for that department.

He thereupon nominated Charles L. Edwards, Ph.D., for the Natural History Professorship on the J. Pierpont Morgan provision.

It was thereupon

Voted, to proceed to select and appoint by ballot, a Professor of Natural History upon the said foundation.

William C. Skinner was appointed teller.

The ballots being cast, the teller reported fifteen (15) votes, all cast in favor of Charles L. Edwards, Ph.D., who was then declared selected and appointed as Professor of Natural History for the term of three years, in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes of the College in that behalf.

The Board then took up the consideration of the nomination of the Alumni Association for Junior Fellows, and it was

Voted, that the Rev. John James Mc. Cook, M.A., and Rev. John Taylor Huntington, M.A., be elected Junior Fellows.

It was

Voted, that the Secretary cast the ballot of the Trustees for Franklin Hamilton Fowler and the Rev. Lucius Waterman, D.D., as Senior Fellows.

The Secretary thereupon cast the vote of the Trustees as directed, and the persons named were declared elected Senior Fellows.

The order of business was suspended to consider a proposed amendment to the Statutes of the College.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis it was

Voted, that Title 1, Section 2 of the Statutes entitled "Of The Corporation" be and the same hereby is amended by striking out the word "seven" and inserting the word "eight", the effect being to increase the whole number of the Executive Committee from seven to eight.

Voted, that the Trustees accept the invitation of the Alumni Association to meet them as proposed in their resolution, and that such meeting take place in the Latin Room at 2 o'clock P.M.

The order of business was resumed.



The following were elected members of the Executive Committee for the ensuing year: The Reverend the President of the College, Charles E. Graves, Hon. William Hamersley, Rev. Francis Goodwin, James J. Goodwin, Jacob L. Greene, T. Henry Woodward and William C. Skinner.

The following were appointed an Auditing Committee for the ensuing year: Rev. Francis Goodwin, Jacob L. Greene.

The following were elected members of the Committee on Honorary Degrees: The Reverend the President of the College, Rev. Francis Goodwin, Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D., Hon. William Hamersley, Hon. Luke A. Lockwood.

The following were elected members of the Committee on the Library: The Reverend the President of the College, Hon. Charles J. Hoadley, Prof. W. R. Martin.

The Board then proceeded to the conferring of degrees.

The degree of Master of Arts was conferred upon the following named persons:

<u>Ernest De Koven Leffingwell</u>	of the class of	<u>1895</u> ,
<u>Philip Carter Washburn</u>	M.D., of the class of	<u>1896</u> ,
<u>The Rev. Walton Stoutenburgh Danker</u>	of the class of	<u>1897</u> ,
<u>Rev. William Albert Sparks</u>	of the class of	<u>1897</u> ,
<u>Robert Sythoff Starr</u>	"	" "
<u>Rev. William Taylor Walker</u>	"	" "
<u>Rev. Percival Watson Wood</u>	"	" "
<u>Carl Gottlob Ziegler</u>	"	" "

The degree of Bachelor of Arts in course was conferred upon the graduating class, except such of said class as should be found by the President and Treasurer not to have paid their College dues:

<u>Alexander Arnott</u> ,	<u>Harry Archer Hornor</u> , <u>cum honore</u> ,
<u>Moses James Brines</u> ,	<u>John Gilbert Mc. Swaine</u> ,
<u>Percy Leon Bryant</u> , <u>cum honore</u> ,	<u>Frederick Willis Prince</u> , <u>cum honore</u> ,
<u>Theodore Grafton Case</u> ,	<u>David Louis Schwartz</u> , Jr.,
<u>Samuel William Coons</u>	<u>Ernest Leon Simonds</u> ,
<u>Monroe Gleason Haight</u> ,	<u>Simon Lewis Tomlinson</u> , <u>cum honore</u> ,
<u>Ellsworth Martin Tracy</u> .	



The degree of Bachelor of Science in course was conferred upon the graduating class, except such of said class as should be found by the President and Treasurer not to have paid their College dues:

Luther Harold Burt,      Robert James Tagan, cum honore,  
John Hay Clement,      William Cameron Hill,  
Charles Thomas Smart, cum honore,

The President in behalf of the Committee on Honorary Degrees made its report, which was accepted.

The Board then proceeded to ballot for the conferring of Honorary Degrees, with the following result:

The degree of L.L.D. was conferred upon the  
Rev. Henry Ferguson, M.A.

The degree of Doctor in Divinity was conferred upon  
Rev. Robert Woodward Barnwell, Bishop-elect of Alabama,  
Rev. J. H. Tott, President of St. Johns College, Shanghai, China, and the  
Right Rev. Robert Codman, Jr., Bishop of Maine.

The degree of M.A. ad eundem was conferred upon  
Samuel Ferguson, B.S. of Trinity, and M.A. Columbia.

The degree of M.A., causa honoris, upon  
Patrick Henry Woodward, of Hartford.

Voted, that it is the sense of this meeting that no election of Trustees be held at the present time.

Voted, that a recess be taken until 2.30 p.m.

On resumption of the session at 2.30 p.m., the President in the chair, the President in behalf of the Committee on Honorary Degrees presented the following report:

"The Committee on Honorary Degrees respectfully recommend that the Faculty be requested to prepare a list of graduates who are deserving of Honorary Degrees, for the inspection and consideration of the Trustees, and that it be the settled policy of the College to confer some degrees every year upon such of its own graduates as are found deserving of them.



Voted, that the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted and adopted.

It was moved by John Sabine Smith, Esq., that Percy Leon Bryant's note be received for his College dues. Lost.

The President made oral report that it was the opinion of the Board of Fellows that Professor Mc Cook should be relieved from his duties, in order to devote himself to raising funds for the endowment of the College, and expressing his own personal disinclination to undertake the work.

After general discussion, and on motion of John Sabine Smith, it was

Voted, that the President be requested by the Trustees to undertake the work of securing a large endowment for Trinity College, and that he be relieved from professorial and executive duties during the ensuing year for that purpose.

Voted, that the sum of \$3,000. be and the same is hereby placed at the disposal of the President for expenses incidental to the undertaking contemplated by the foregoing resolution.

On motion of Hon. Luke A. Lockwood,

Voted, that Messrs. James J. Goodwin and William C. Skinner be appointed a special committee to urge upon the City of Hartford the immediate performance of its part of the contract for grading the property west of the College buildings.

On motion of W. S. Curtis,

Voted, that the Executive Committee be also made the Finance Committee for this corporation, with the powers usually pertaining to such committee, and all expenditures not specifically directed by the Board or covered by standing rules, shall be approved by this Committee, and that all proposed investments by the Treasurer shall be submitted by him and approved by said Committee.

Voted, that a sum not exceeding \$500. be appropriated for clerical work at the discretion of the President.

Voted, that the President be authorized to have the library wired so that it can be lighted by electricity, at an expense not exceeding \$150.



Voted, that the Chair appoint a committee of three Trustees, of which committee the President of the College shall make a fourth member, to confer with the Trustees of the Wadsworth Athenaeum and the Watkinson Library, with a view to arranging some plan by which the College Library may be permitted to borrow from the aforesaid libraries for short stated intervals, such books as from time to time are urgently needed in the College Library.

Voted, that the President be authorized to place at the disposal of the Library for the purposes of exchange, such part of each issue of the College Bulletin as he shall deem sufficient.

Voted, that a sum not exceeding \$50. be appropriated for extra copies of the College Bulletin for exchange.

Voted, that the sum of \$100. be paid to Professor Martin for work in connection with the Press.

Voted, that the cordial thanks of the Board are hereby tendered to Professor Martin for his diligent and unselfish efforts in behalf of the interests of the College.

Voted, that when the Board adjourns, it shall be subject to the call of the President.

Adjourned.

*W. H. Mum*

Secretary.



Minutes of a Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College held December 8<sup>th</sup>, 1900, at 10 o'clock A.M., in the Mathematical Room, in Seabury Hall, at the College.

There were present the Reverend the President of the College, Charles E. Graves, Right Reverend William W. Niles, Luke A. Lockwood, Rev. Francis Goodwin, William E. Curtis, Sydney G. Fisher, William J. Boardman, J. Henry Woodward, William S. Coggsowell, Joseph Buffington.

The requisition stating the objects of the meeting was then read as follows:

"Hartford, November 1<sup>st</sup> 1900.

To the President of Trinity College,  
Hartford, Connecticut.

Sir:

The undersigned members of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College request you to call a meeting of the said Board at such time as shall seem to you most suitable and convenient before the first of January 1901, and we also request that in the notice of said call sent out to the members of the Board, you state the objects of calling said meeting to be as follows:-

First, to hear and consider the report of the Committee on the financial condition and methods of the College.

Second, to hear and consider a report from the Librarian on certain plans for enlarging and improving the sphere of usefulness of the Library.

Third, to consider and decide upon such plans as may be best adapted for raising money and endowment for the College during the coming winter.

Fourth, to consider the advisability of granting to Professors a year's leave of absence at fixed periods.

Fifth, to consider the possibility of improving and increasing the value of certain real estate belonging to the College.

Sixth, to hear the report of the Committee appointed to build and equip the new Hall of Natural History.

Seventh, to consider the advisability of adopting a new system for improving the College grounds and taking care of the buildings.

Eighth, such other business as may be brought before the meeting.

Sydney G. Fisher  
William C. Skinner  
C. E. Graves. "



The usual order of business was then on motion dispensed with, and the objects stated in the requisition made the business of the meeting.

The reading of the minutes of the last meeting was postponed.

Mr. William E. Curtis reported on behalf of the committee on the financial condition and methods of the College. The committee he said were still following up lines of investigation. When ready to report finally they would probably suggest that the form of the Treasurer's statement be hereafter changed: that a full inventory of all the College property with a detailed description of each item be given every year in the Treasurer's statement; that the securities, bonds, etc., be described in the same way; that each fund be kept distinct and distinctly described in the statement, and definite securities assigned to each fund; in those instances where a benefactor of the College had intended to create a trust but had given no funds to support the trust and the trust stood on the books of the College only as a name it should remain a mere name and no funds should be assigned to it.

Resolved, that the committee on the financial condition and methods of the College print their report with a full statement from the Treasurer of the financial condition of the College in the form recommended by them for adoption with a full inventory of all the assets and a fair appraisal of their market value.

Mr. Carlton, the Librarian of the College was called in and reported at length on the condition of the Library and the possibilities of its development.

Resolved, that the Librarian's report be referred to the Library Committee with instructions to print and circulate the needs of the library.

Resolved, that the Library Committee be instructed to consider definite lines of development for the library and to report to this Board thereon.

Resolved, that Mr. Sydney G. Fisher be made a member of the Library Committee in the place of the late Charles J. Hoadley.

Resolved, that Rule 7 of the standing rules be amended by striking out the words "Consisting of three persons."

Resolved, that Professor Ferguson be made a member of the Library Committee.



Resolved, that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be and he is hereby authorized to execute a warranty deed in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College to Raphael Ballerstein for the following piece of land situated in the City of Hartford and described as follows: Beginning at a point in the west line of Lafayette Street five feet from the northeast corner of the lot heretofore deeded by the grantors herein to said Ballerstein; thence running southerly along the west line of Lafayette Street five feet to the Ballerstein lot, thence westerly along the north line of said Ballerstein lot about 200 feet, thence northerly three and sixty-three one hundredths feet in continuation of the west line of said Ballerstein lot, thence easterly about 200 feet to the place of beginning: for the consideration of Six Hundred<sup>and</sup> twenty-five Dollars.

Resolved, that the President be requested to have the Librarian deliver a course of lectures in Bibliography as soon as possible to the students of the College.

Resolved, that the resolutions passed at the meeting of this Board June 26<sup>th</sup>, 1900, relating to the raising of money for the College by the President be amended to read as follows, viz: that the President be relieved of professorial and executive duties to such an extent as will enable him to consider and take such measures as may be deemed feasible to advance the interests of the College.

Mr. Graves reported on behalf of the committee for erecting the new hall of Natural Science. He had received altogether in subscriptions from alumni and others \$18,448. Of the legacy of \$20,000. from the Halsey estate recently received by the College \$14,000. was used in payment of the construction of the building. The building has thus far cost \$58,680.<sup>33</sup>/<sub>100</sub>. There has also been paid for equipment of the building \$9,010.<sup>65</sup>/<sub>100</sub> making the total expenditure \$67,690.<sup>98</sup>/<sub>100</sub> to date.

The following were the subscribers to the building fund:

Rev. Francis Goodwin,	5,000.00
J. P. Harbison,	350.00
W. C. Skinner,	250.00
Mrs. W. C. Skinner,	250.00
Rev. T. Mc Kee Brown,	10.00
Rev. C. B. Smith,	100.00
Rev. A. Mackay Smith,	250.00
Miss Alice Taintor,	200.00
W. Johnson,	20.00
C. G. Woodward,	25.00

Forward \$6,455.00



brok. forward

		\$6455.00
Rev. G. H. Clark,		300.00
E. F. Waterman,		25.00
Dr. G. W. Russell,		5,000.00
J. J. Goodwin,		2,000.00
Mrs. Burke,		1,000.00
Thomas Mc Kean,		1,000.00
Rev. O. H. Raftery,		20.00
S. J. Miller,		100.00
J. L. Elwyn,		100.00
Per John Sabine Smith,		
Rev. G. H. Wilson,	25.00	
Rev. J. H. Drum,	5.00	
Rev. W. P. Niles,	10.00	40.00
J. M. Warren,		1,000.00
E. S. Griswold,		5.00
John Sabine Smith		40.00
Rev. J. C. Mainwight,		5.00
J. S. Smith,		100.00
J. L. Wilcox,		50.00
Rev. Thomas Gallaudet,		2.00
Rev. F. O. Grams,		10.00
W. H. Webster,		102.00
Rev. John Hargate		10.00
J. Halsey,		500.00
Rev. W. H. Vibbert,		100.00
Chas. A. Sumner,		10.00
W. S. Coggeswell,		100.00
D. C. Weston,		50.00
J. I. Robertson,		25.00
Rt. Rev. L. Coleman,		10.00
H. W. Thompson,		100.00
Rt. Rev. John Williams,		50.00
Miscellaneous, per J. Sabine Smith,		14.34
B. H. F. Shreve,		25.00
P. H. Woodward,		100.00
		<u>18,448.34</u>

---



---

\$18,448.34



Resolved, that the Secretary be directed to express to Mr. Thomas Mc Kean, of Philadelphia, the thanks of this Board for his valuable gift to the Library of \$500. a year for ten years.

On motion, the Board adjourned for lunch until 2 p.m.

After recess for lunch.

The Secretary read a communication from Professor Robb of the Department of Physics, asking for an appropriation of \$2000. for the purchase of an Engine, Dynamo and Switch Board.

Resolved, that the communication of Professor Robb be referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

Resolved, that the President be requested to have suitable directing signs placed on the buildings as soon as possible.

Resolved, that at the Annual Meeting in June the Board of Trustees meet the association of the Alumni in informal conference during the hour from 12 to 1 and that this conference be put on the Commencement Programme.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

(Signed)

Sydney G. Fisher  
Secretary pro tem.



1901 May 25, Special.

Minutes of a Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College held May 25, 1901.

There were present the Rev. Dr. George Williamson Smith, Mr. C. E. Graves, Rev. Francis Goodwin, Mr. Wm. E. Curtis, Mr. William S. Cogswell, Mr. S. G. Fisher, and Mr. William C. Skinner.

Mr. S. G. Fisher was appointed Secretary pro tem.

The call for the meeting was read as follows:

Trinity College  
Hartford, Conn.  
May 15, 1901.

To the Trustees of Trinity College.  
Gentlemen:

In accordance with the Charter of the College, and in compliance with the following letter, a meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College will be held in the Mathematical Room, in Seabury Hall, at eleven o'clock A.M., May Twenty-fifth, 1901, to take into consideration and to act upon the subjects named in the letter.

I have the honor to be

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) George Williamson Smith  
President of Trinity College.

May 8, 1901.

Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D.  
President of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College,  
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:

According to the provisions of the Statutes of the College, we, the undersigned, request that you call a meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, to be held in the City of Hartford, on Saturday, May 25<sup>th</sup>, at such hour and place as you see fit, for the purpose of considering and taking action upon the report of the Committee on the financial affairs of the College and upon any recommendations therein contained or on any subject connected therewith, or suggested therein; to consider the general welfare of the College and in furtherance thereof, to



commend the statutes and standing rules; to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees, and, generally, to transact any other business which may be brought before the meeting.

(Signed) Yours respectfully,  
C. E. Graves  
W. E. Curtis  
Sydney G. Fisher.

(Copy)

The reading of the minutes of the last meeting was dispensed with.

Resolved, that the Standing Rule requiring a recommendation from the Committee on Honorary Degrees for the conferring of a degree be suspended.

The Rev. Gustaf Floden of Sweden was recommended for the degree of D.D. and a ballot being taken it was voted that the degree be conferred.

The Committee on the financial condition of the College reported through Mr. Curtis its Chairman, who read the printed report of the Committee with comments and explanations.

Resolved, that the thanks of the Board be given to the Chairman and other members of the Committee on the financial condition of the College for their very exhaustive and careful report.

Mr. Cogswell, who was a member of the Committee, made a few remarks on the work done by the Chairman of the Committee, Mr. Curtis, and declared that to Mr. Curtis was due all the credit for the report.

Resolved, that Professor Ferguson be given a year's leave of absence from July 1<sup>st</sup>, 1901.

Resolved, that the printed report, marked confidential, of the Committee on the financial condition of the College, together with resolutions based thereon, be sent to each member of the Board of Trustees.

Resolved, that the new Hall of Natural History be named The Boardman Hall of Natural History in memory of the Hon. William Whiting Boardman, L.L.D., that a tablet to the memory of Mr. Boardman be placed therein together with his portrait and that suitable ceremonies be provided at commencement time for the unveiling of the tablet.

Adjourned until 2 p.m. for lunch



After the Recess.

Resolved, that the President appoint a Committee of two, who, with himself as Chairman, shall consider the appointment of a Professor of Latin and report at the next meeting of the Board.

The President thereupon appointed Rev. Francis Goodwin and Mr. William S. Cogswell.

Resolved that the President appoint a Committee of two, who, with himself as Chairman, shall consider and report upon the question of appointing a Professor of Philosophy.

The President thereupon appointed the Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster and the Hon. Joseph Buffington.

Resolved, that the letters of Professor Robb and Professor Edwards in regard to conferring the degree of M.A. for graduate work be referred to the Faculty for consideration and recommendations to this Board at its next meeting.

Resolved, that the communication of Professor Robb, in regard to Prize Scholarships for graduating students, be referred to the Faculty for consideration and recommendations to this Board at its next meeting.

Resolved, that the Standing Rules requiring a recommendation from the Committee on Honorary Degrees for the conferring of a degree, be suspended.

Professor Osborn of Columbia University and Professor Howell of Johns Hopkins, were recommended for the degree of Honorary L.L.D., and a ballot being taken it was voted that the degree be conferred.

Resolved, that it is the sense of this Board that all recipients of honorary degrees be present at commencement time when the degrees are conferred.

Resolved, that a special invitation from the President and Trustees of the College to the commencement exercises be sent every year to the Citizens of Hartford and the friends of the College.

Resolved, that Clause First of Section First of the Standing Rules which now reads,

"The Board of Trustees shall hold their Annual Meeting



"at eight o'clock on the evening of the Monday before the Annual Commencement of the College"

be amended to read as follows:

The Board of Trustees shall hold three Annual Meetings: one at eight o'clock on the evening of the Monday before the Annual Commencement of the College; another at such hour as the President shall appoint on the last Saturday in October; and a third at such hour as the President shall appoint on the last Saturday in April.

Resolved, that the Trustees feel the immediate necessity of obtaining a fund of at least \$100,000. for the general purposes of the College.

Resolved, that the Trustees think favorably of Professor Edwards' plan of a Floating Laboratory for the Natural History Department and in subordination to the more important needs of the general funds of the College they hope that he and his friends will succeed in raising funds in the future for that purpose.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

(Signed)

Sydney G. Fisher,  
Secretary pro tem.

---



Annual  
Meeting  
1901  
June 24<sup>th</sup>

At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Allyn House, in Hartford, June 24<sup>th</sup>, A.D. 1901 at 8.00 o'clock p.m., the Reverend George Williamson Smith, D.D., in the chair, there were present:

Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D.,	Mr. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.,
Messrs. William Hammersley,	Luke A. Lockwood,
Charles E. Graves,	William S. Cogswell,
John H. S. Quick,	James J. Goodwin,
William E. Curtis,	Joseph Buffington,
P. Henry Woodward,	Sydney G. Fisher,
William C. Skinner,	Jacob L. Greene,

The President called the meeting to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The minutes of the Annual Meeting June 25<sup>th</sup>, A.D. 1900 were read and approved.

The minutes of the Special Meeting held December 8<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1900, were read and approved.

The minutes of the Special Meeting held May 25<sup>th</sup>, A.D. 1901, were read and approved.

The printed report of the President, covering also the reports of the several Professors for their departments, was presented, received, and ordered on file.

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of the recommendations of the President.

It was thereupon

Voted: 1. That the Faculty be authorized to make such arrangements as may be necessary to secure the observance of Title XII of the Statutes of the College, at a cost not to exceed \$1,000. a year.

2. That such additional assistance as may be necessary to keep some persons constantly in attendance at the janitor's office, for such services as may be required, be authorized, at a cost not to exceed \$500. a year.

3. That the following appropriations be made:

a. To the Department of Philosophy \$100. for furniture for the lecture room.

b. To the work of Professor Martin, \$25.



c. To the Department of the Latin Language and Literature, for illustrative material, \$75.

d. To the Department of Greek, \$75.

e. To the Department of History and Political Science, for subscription to periodicals and the purchase of books, \$25.; and for printing for the department, \$75.

f. To the Department of Physics, for supplies and additional equipment, \$500.

g. To the Department of Chemistry, for running expenses, \$1,000.

h. To the Department of Modern Languages, \$75.

i. To the Department of English, for printing, etc., \$25.

j. To the Department of Mathematics and Astronomy, \$100.

k. \$1,200. for services in the Library during the coming year.

l. \$250. as a fund for providing lectures, etc., as asked for in the vote of the Faculty passed November 30, 1892.

m. That \$250. be paid to the Secretary of the Faculty for the work done by him.

n. That the Executive Committee be authorized to expend what may be necessary in furnishing the Department of Natural History.

o. \$125. for new shelves in the library, and \$150. for binding books.

4. That the President be authorized to appoint assistants in the Chemical and Physical Laboratories, at an aggregate cost not to exceed \$200. for the coming year.

5. That the President be authorized to procure such other assistance as may be necessary in the several departments of instruction during the year.

The President also made oral report respecting the assistance given by the Hartford Steam Boiler Insurance Company in connection with the designing and installation of the steam heating apparatus of the Natural History building.

On motion of Mr. Fisher, it was

Voted: that the thanks of the Board are hereby rendered to Mr. J. M. Allen, President of the Hartford Steam Boiler Insurance Company, and to his associates, for their kindness and generosity in giving advice and superintendence in the construction of the new heating plant for the Jarvis Laboratories and the Natural History building, and that the Secretary be instructed to inform Mr. Allen of this vote.

The President also made oral report of the valuable work done by Professor Martin in the several publications for the College.



On motion of Judge Buffington, it was

Voted: The Board of Trustees desire to place on record their appreciation of the effective and unselfish work of Professor Martin in behalf of this College. The example he has set us all in his devotion to it, his firm faith in its future, and his tireless efforts to further its interests have afforded inspiration and encouragement to those who are working for the College.

The Secretary is directed to convey to Professor Martin the appreciation of this Board as evidenced by the foregoing resolution.

On motion of Judge Buffington, it was

Voted: that the Board of Trustees desire to record their appreciation, in behalf of the College Corporation, of the gifts to the College during the past year and now called to its attention in the report of the President: that the Secretary be instructed to convey to the several donors the sense of the appreciation of this Board.

On motion of Judge Buffington, it was

Voted: The Board of Trustees desire to express, through the President, to one of the Alumni, their appreciation of his action in furnishing the course of selected preachers during the past year. The coming of these men, and the opportunity subsequently afforded the students and faculty of socially meeting them, has been a grateful and helpful addition to Trinity life.

On motion of Mr. Fisher, it was

Voted: that the Trustees have learned with great satisfaction of the plans of a committee of the Washington Alumni for endowing the professorships of the College, and they most heartily approve of the plans, and urge all friends of the College to support the committee in carrying them out. The Secretary is requested to inform the committee of this vote.

Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, then presented his report, which was ordered received and placed on file.

The Auditors' report was then read by the Secretary, and ordered received and placed on file.

Charles E. Graves presented the report for the Executive Committee, which was ordered received and placed on file.



— Mr. Fisher called the attention of the Trustees to the report of the Librarian, and commented thereupon. Whereupon it was  
Voted: that the consideration of the Librarian's report be postponed until the following day.

— The Secretary then read the communication of the Rev. John J. Mc Cook, Secretary of a committee of the Board of Fellows, of date June 22<sup>nd</sup>, A.D. 1901. Ordered, that the same be received and placed on file.

— The President, as chairman of the special committee upon the appointment of a professor of Latin, asked leave to make report upon the following day.

— The President, as chairman of the special committee upon the appointment of a professor of Philosophy, asked leave to report upon the following day.

— The Secretary then presented communications from the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. John J. Mc Cook, of date November 6<sup>th</sup>, A.D. 1900, March 27<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1901, April 23, A.D. 1901, May 9, A.D. 1901, May 21, A.D. 1901, June 10, A.D. 1901, June 10, A.D. 1901, June 19, A.D. 1901.

— The President, as chairman of a special committee of the Trustees, reported that 1375 additional invitations to the College exercises had been sent to citizens of Hartford and friends of the College.

— Nominations to membership of the Board of Trustees being called for, Mr. Fisher nominates Mr. William S. Cogswell and Joseph Buffington.

Mr. Cogswell nominates Bernard Carter.

Mr. Buffington nominates Isaac Hiester.

— Upon motion of Mr. Fisher, it was

Voted: that the President appoint a committee to canvass votes for the election of Alumni Trustees.

The President thereupon appointed Messrs. Lockwood and Skinner as such committee.

— The Board thereupon adjourned to 10.00 a.m., June 25<sup>th</sup>.



June 25, 1901 — At an adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Mathematical Room, at 10.00 a.m., June 25, A.D. 1901, the Reverend George Williamson Smith, D.D. in the chair, there were present: Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D., Rev. Francis Goodwin, Messrs. Lockwood, Hamersley, Curtis, Graves, Quick, Buffington, J. J. Goodwin, Woodward, Skinner, Fisher, Cogswell, and Greene.

— The regular order of business was resumed.

— The following were elected members of the Executive Committee for the ensuing year:

The Rev. the President of the College,	Charles E. Graves.
Hon. William Hamersley,	James J. Goodwin,
Rev. Francis Goodwin,	Jacob L. Greene,
P. Henry Woodward,	William C. Skinner.

— The following were appointed Auditing Committee for the ensuing year:

Rev. Francis Goodwin,	Jacob L. Greene.
-----------------------	------------------

— The following were elected members of the Committee on Honorary Degrees:

The Rev. the President of the College,	Hon. William Hamersley,
Rev. William M. Vibbert, D.D.,	Rev. Francis Goodwin.
Hon. Luke A. Lockwood,	

— The following were elected members of the Committee on the Library:

The Rev. the President of the College, Prof. W. R. Martin and Sydney George Fisher.

— The Committee to count votes for the election of an Alumnus Trustee reported that Sydney G. Fisher had received a majority of the votes cast for that office.

Voted: that the report of the committee be accepted.  
Sydney G. Fisher was thereupon declared duly elected Alumnus Trustee.

— The Board proceeded to the consideration of that portion of the President's printed report referring to the condition of the College buildings and the changes recommended by him.

Voted: that the same be referred to the Executive Committee with power.



The report of the Director of the Gymnasium was read by the Secretary.

Upon motion of Judge Buffington, it was  
Voted: that the request of the Board of Fellows for printing so much of their report as refers to the retirement of Professors, be referred to the President and Mr. Fisher.

The communication of Professors Robb and Riggs, of date June 22<sup>nd</sup> A. D. 1901, in regard to the necessity for an increase in the size of the Chemical and Physical Laboratories, was presented and supplemented by comments by the President, showing the high appreciation by the students of the Laboratory work.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, it was  
Voted: that the communication of Professors Robb and Riggs be referred to a committee of three, to be appointed by the President, of which he shall be chairman.

The President appointed with himself upon such committee Messrs Curtis and Woodward.

Mr. Curtis, chairman of a special committee on the financial condition of the College, reported that printed copies of the confidential report and proposed resolutions had been sent to each member of the Board.

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of the resolutions proposed.

The first resolution being moved and seconded, was explained by Mr. Curtis and adopted as proposed.

The order of business was suspended to receive a communication from the Alumni Association.

Mr. Robert Thorne, in behalf of the Association, reported the nomination of Rev. Frederick William Hariman, M. A., and George Emerson Beers, M. A., L. L. B., to be Junior Fellows.

Mr. Thorne also presented the following communication:-

"Hartford, Conn.

June 25<sup>th</sup> 1901.

To the Corporation of Trinity College:

The Alumni Association of Trinity College herewith places in your hands, in trust, \$2500.00 of Northern Pacific Three per cent. Bonds, due in 2047, to be known as the "Samuel Hart Library Fund," the income from said bond to be paid quarterly to the Library Committee of Trinity College, for the



purchase of books for Trinity College Library, as may be designated by Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., D.C.L., or, he failing to make selection, as may seem wise to the Library Committee. The investment and re-investment of funds of said "Hart Fund" at expiration of bonds to be at discretion of Treasurer of Trinity College.

Frank E. Johnson,  
Secretary pro tem."

The order of business was then resumed.

The second resolution was then read, moved and seconded.

Upon motion of Mr. Skinner, it was voted to amend the second resolution by substituting "the Special Committee" for the words "the Executive Committee".

The resolution as amended was then adopted.

The third resolution was then read, moved, seconded and adopted.

The fourth resolution was then read, moved and seconded.

Mr. Lockwood moved to amend by striking out the words "a committee of three members of the Board be appointed by the President", and inserting in lieu thereof "the Special Committee on the financial condition of the College be requested".

The amendment was adopted.

The resolution as amended was then adopted.

The fifth resolution was read, moved and seconded.

It was moved to amend by striking out the word "agent" and inserting in lieu thereof "person or persons", which amendment was accepted by the chairman of the committee.

It was moved to further amend by striking out the words "to take charge of and". Adopted.

It was moved to further amend by inserting "by the President and Treasurer". Adopted.

It was moved to further amend by filling the blank in said resolution with the sum of \$50. Adopted.

The resolution as amended was then adopted.

The sixth resolution was read, moved, seconded and adopted.

The seventh resolution was read, moved, seconded and adopted.



Mr. Hamersley thereupon moved to reconsider the adoption of the fifth resolution, and to lay the same upon the table. Carried.

Upon motion of Mr. Lockwood,  
Voted: that the thanks of this Board be, and they are hereby, extended to the special committee, consisting of Messrs. Curtis, Cogswell and Woodward, for the efficient and satisfactory discharge of their duties as special committee on the financial affairs of the College

At 12:00 o'clock noon, the Board took a recess to meet the Alumni Association, in accordance with their invitation.

At 12:30 p.m., the Trustees, Faculty and Alumni of the College formed in procession and marched to the new Natural History Building, where a solemn service was held at the unveiling of a Tablet in honor of the memory of the Hon. William Whiting Boardman, L.L.D., for thirty nine years a Trustee of Trinity College.

After recess, and upon the reconvening of the Board, Mr. Curtis moved to take the fifth resolution from the table, and submitted the following substitute amendment:-

Resolved, that a competent person or persons be employed by the President and Treasurer to look after the real estate of the corporation for the purpose of keeping the same in proper repair. Estimates for repairs exceeding \$100. must be submitted to the Executive Committee and approved by it before the work is undertaken.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, the resolution as amended was adopted.

The resolutions as amended are as follows:

1. Resolved, that the Executive Committee be and is hereby directed to make examination of all the investments now held by the Corporation, with authority to dispose of any of such investments as in their judgment may be deemed advisable, and to reinvest the proceeds of any sales; and said committee shall provide for the safe custody of all securities, valuable papers and records of the Corporation and report to the Trustees upon all proposals for the expenditure of moneys which are referred to them for that purpose. They shall approve and recommend all annual appropriations and submit estimates therefor at the meeting next preceding the opening of the fiscal year.



2. Resolved, that the matter of reinstating on the books of the Corporation funds heretofore appropriated by the donors to particular objects be and it hereby is referred back to the Special Committee, to report at the next meeting a scheme for such reinstatement, if deemed advisable by them. Also to recommend a form of memorial or memorials for publicly commemorating the benefactors of the College and their gifts.

3. Resolved, that the Treasurer be and he hereby is authorized to employ an expert accountant to open a set of books in which shall be kept all the financial transactions of the Corporation and a record of all the trust funds, and that the same accountant prepare a form of annual report which shall be hereafter used by the Treasurer in making his report to the Corporation of the transactions during the fiscal year.

4. Resolved, that the Special Committee on the financial condition of the College be requested to prepare and report such amendments to the statutes and standing rules as may be made necessary by the resolutions passed on the 25<sup>th</sup> of May and at this meeting, and further that they be authorized to report any additional amendments which they may consider necessary or proper for the purpose of carrying out the general scheme adopted by the Board for the transaction of its business in future.

5. Resolved, that a competent person or persons be employed by the President and Treasurer to look after the real estate of the Corporation for the purpose of keeping the same in proper repair. Estimates for repairs exceeding \$100. must be submitted to the Executive Committee and approved by it before the work is undertaken.

6. Resolved, that the President be and hereby is authorized to provide a room in the college buildings, in charge of a competent person, where inquiries can be made and to which strangers may be sent for information and attention.

7. Resolved, that the Treasurer be and hereby is directed to obtain accurate copies as far as possible of the material portions of all instruments in which benefactions have been conferred upon the College together with the names and residences of the donors and the date of their gifts. A record of all such benefactions shall be recorded in a book to be provided for



that purpose in which shall also be recorded all benefactions hereafter conferred. The amount of money necessary to carry out the requirements of this resolution is hereby appropriated therefor

— Upon motion of Mr. Curtis it was  
Voted, that the fiscal year of the College end on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June in each year.

— The communication from the Faculty, of date May 21<sup>st</sup>, A.D. 1901, in regard to the division of the Holland prize was referred to the Executive Committee for report.

— The communication from the Faculty respecting the Russell Fellowship was referred to the Executive Committee to report at the October meeting.

— The communication as to the degree of Master of Arts to be conferred upon graduates of other colleges was referred to the Executive Committee for report.

It was

Voted: that one graduate scholarship, with the remission of tuition and room rent, be established in each department of the College, under the supervision of the President.

— The communication of June 24<sup>th</sup> in regard to the care of the athletic grounds, being taken up for consideration, upon motion of Mr. Fisher,

Voted: that the charge and repairs of the athletic grounds for the next academic year be placed in a committee of three of the Faculty to be appointed by the President, and that the sum of \$100. be and hereby is appropriated for expenses incurred by such committee.

— Nominations for Trustees being in order, Rev. Francis Goodwin nominated Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., D.C.L., seconded by Mr. Curtis

— Upon motion of Mr. Curtis,

Voted: to suspend the rules and proceed to elect Trustees.

Voted: to proceed to elect one Trustee.

Voted: to reconsider the foregoing vote.

It was thereupon

Voted: that the vote to proceed to elect one Trustee be rescinded.



Voted: to proceed to fill not more than two vacancies in the Board of Trustees.

Voted: to proceed to ballot for a Trustee.

Mr. Fisher being appointed teller, a ballot was had, and declared void for irregularity.

Voted: to ballot for a Trustee.

Upon the ballot being had, A. S. Murray was declared elected a Trustee.

Mr. Charles E. Graves moved to defer any further election at the present time. Lost.

Voted: to ballot for a Trustee.

The ballot being had, and no person having received the necessary majority, it was declared that no election was had.

A further ballot being ordered and had, Isaac Miestor was declared elected a Trustee.

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of the question of filling vacancies in the membership of the Faculty.

Mr. Graves being called to the chair, the President, as chairman of the committee upon election to membership in the Faculty, made verbal report upon the needs of the department of Philosophy, and recommending the election of an associate professor of Philosophy for three years, at \$1,500. a year.

Voted: that the Board elect an associate professor of Philosophy for three years, at \$1,500. a year.

The President nominated to such associate professorship the Rev. Charles Harris Hayes; seconded by Judge Buffington.

Upon a ballot being had, the Rev. Charles Harris Hayes was declared elected associate professor of Philosophy for three years, at \$1,500. a year.

The President then reported upon the action of the committee in regard to the Latin professorship, and recommending the appointment of Herbert Müller Hopkins as instructor in Latin for one year.

It was thereupon

Voted: that Herbert Müller Hopkins be appointed instructor in Latin for one year, at a salary of \$1,500.

The Board then took up the consideration of the nominations of the Alumni Association of Messrs. Harriman and Beers as Junior Fellows, and the same were declared elected.

The Board then appointed Frederick E. Haight and Walter S. Schutz Senior Fellows.



The Board then proceeded to the conferring of degrees.

The degree of Master of Arts in course was conferred upon the following named persons:-

Harold Loomis Cleasby, B. A.  
 Henry Rutgers Remsen, B. A.  
 Edward Schofield Travers, B. A.  
 Edgar Francis Waterman, B. A.  
 Charles Guilford Woodward, B. A.

The degree of Master of Sciences in course was conferred upon Clarence Wilson Hahn, B. S.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts in course was conferred upon the graduating class, except to such of said class as should be found by the President and Treasurer not to have paid their college dues, as follows:

Augustine Hugo Wells Anderson,	Aubrey Henry Derby,
Frank Halsey Foss,	Haslett McKim Glazebrook,
Arthur Paul Kelley,	Edward Jarvis King Mason,
Walter Alfred Mitchell,	Frank Stephen Morehouse,
Richard Eugene Peck,	Harold Huntington Rudd,
Francis Raymond Sturtevant,	Arthur Reginald Van De Water,
James Albert Wales,	Francis Ely Waterman,
Charles Hathorn Wheeler,	Hugh Dempster Wilson, Jr.

The degree of Bachelor of Science in course was conferred upon the graduating class, except to such of said class as should be found by the President and Treasurer not to have paid their College dues, as follows:

Robert Bayard Bellamy,	James Watson Bradin, Jr.,
Godfrey Brinley,	William Purnell Brown,
George Graham Burbank,	Martin Withington Clement,
Harry Hamilton Cochrane,	Reginald Fiske,
Gustav August Hinnen,	James Mosgrove Hudson,
Julius Levin,	Augustus Talcott Wynkoop.

The degree of Bachelor of Letters in course was conferred upon the following member of the graduating class:

Edwin Pemberton Taylor, Jr.

The Treasurer reported that none of the graduating class were in arrears for any college dues.



The President in behalf of the committee on Honorary degrees made its report, which was accepted.

The Board then proceeded to ballot for the conferring of Honorary Degrees, with the following result:

The degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred upon  
 Rev. Prof. John J. Mc. Cook,  
 Rev. Spencer H. Roche,  
 Rev. Ernest Milmore Stires.

The degree of Master of Arts causa honoris was conferred upon Joseph Horace Goodspeed.

The degree of Master of Sciences causa honoris was conferred upon John H. Sage.

Mr. Fisher presented the following vote:

That Prof. John J. Mc. Cook be relieved of his duties as Professor during the coming year so far as will enable him to devote himself to raising funds for the endowment of the College, and that the President arrange for some one to take Professor Mc. Cook's usual work, at such compensation as may be agreed upon.

Voted: that the foregoing be laid upon the table.

The Board then took under consideration the communication of the Alumni Association proffering the sum of \$2,500. to establish a fund to be known as the "Samuel Hart Library Fund."

Upon motion of Judge Buffington, it was

Voted: that the fund of \$2,500., known as the "Samuel Hart Library Fund", and invested in three bonds of the Northern Pacific Railway Company, be accepted, and that the Treasurer be authorized to receipt for said bonds, and that the Secretary convey to the donors the cordial thanks of this Board for their services in raising such funds.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis,

Voted: that the President may, if by him deemed advisable, call one of the meetings of the Trustees fixed for the coming year to be held in the City of New York.

The meeting thereupon adjourned.

*Scott L. Munn*  
 Secretary.



At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Moral Philosophy Room, Seabury Hall, at 2 p.m., Saturday, October 26<sup>th</sup>, A.D. 1901; there were present:

The Rev. President George Williamson Smith, D.D., L.L.D.,	
Rev. Francis Goodwin,	Hon. Charles E. Graves,
Luke A. Lockwood,	William E. Curtis,
William S. Cogswell,	P. H. Woodward,
Sydney G. Fisher,	A. S. Murray Jr.,
William C. Skinner,	Jacob L. Greene,

President Smith in the chair.

The Secretary read the call for the meeting:

"Trinity College  
Hartford, October 14, 1901.

Dear Sir:

A stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College will be held at the Moral Philosophy Room, Seabury Hall, at 2 p.m., Saturday, October 26<sup>th</sup> instant.

Yours truly,  
Jacob L. Greene  
Secretary"

The Board passed to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the Annual Meeting, which were approved.

Mr. Graves being called to the chair, the President presented the following report:

"At the last meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, Ambrose S. Murray, Jr., and Isaac Hiestor were elected Trustees by the corporation and Sydney G. Fisher, Esq., by the Alumni. Messrs. Murray and Fisher have accepted, and Mr. Hiestor has declined.

Professor Charles H. Hayes, elected Associate Professor of Philosophy at the last meeting of the Board, and Mr. Hopkins, elected Instructor in Latin have entered upon the discharge of their duties. Mr. Karl Genthe has been appointed assistant in the Department of Natural History, Mr. Rudd assistant in Physics, and Mr. C. H. Wheeler Prize Scholar in Physics, under the resolution of the Board at the last meeting. As the number in the Freshman class in English is too large for proper care and instruction by one man, Mr. Carleton, the



Librarian has been engaged to render certain assistance to Professor Johnson, for which he is to receive compensation.

— A person was engaged for duty in the directory office, as provided for by resolution at the last meeting of the Board. After serving for several weeks, and giving promise of great usefulness, he went to visit a friend, and has not returned, and no other suitable person has been found. The vacancy will be filled as soon as practicable.

— No suitable person has been found to charge of the Real Estate for purposes of caring for and keeping it in order. During the illness of the Treasurer, the work of that nature has been under the supervision of the janitor, and has been fairly well attended to.

— Forty-four new men were received into the College in September. Four who had been members of the College in previous years, but had withdrawn for various reasons, returned to complete their course, and six who desire to pursue graduate work have been admitted. The total number of accessions is fifty-four.

— The number lost last year by graduation was twenty-eight, from other causes eighteen, total forty-six; a net gain of eight.

— Nine of those admitted are from the City of Hartford, and five from neighboring towns and villages. Several of the incoming men from Hartford and vicinity are able to take a college course only because they can live at home, not having means to meet the expenses of college life away from their residences. In cases such as these, in view of the advantages which the College enjoys at the expense of the City, especially in exemption from taxes for a considerable amount of real estate, it has seemed wise to give free tuition to these students where it was necessary to enable them to avail themselves of the facilities afforded by the presence of the College. The total number of students from Hartford is twenty-one, from neighboring towns and villages served by trolley lines twelve, total thirty-three; of whom two are sons of Professors, and seventeen receive remission of part or all of their tuition. Seven of these hold endowed scholarships, leaving ten, four of whom divide among them the income of the Waterman Scholarships, and the remaining six receive free tuition on the recommendation of reputable



citizens and friends of the College.

Owing to the considerable number of students from Hartford who live at home, there are still vacant rooms in College for eleven men.

Through the efforts of several of the Alumni, especially Mr. F. E. Haight, of the class of '88, new sources of the student supply have been opened. St. Paul's School, Garden City, N. Y., proved impervious to all attacks until this year, when, through the efforts of Mr. Haight, five desirable men were gained, and a promise of a larger number next year. With the excellent equipment of the College since the Scientific Departments have been so admirably furnished and officered, the Library made available by opening the Reading Room and by additions of books for the different branches of study, and the addition of a competent Librarian, the College will bear comparison with the best of our New England Colleges for the work of liberal education in all those material aspects which to-day appeal so strongly to the practical side of human nature. It is believed that justifiable efforts on the part of the Alumni and friends of the College to procure students will result in a desirable increase in the numbers of the undergraduates.

The Steam Boiler Insurance Company, after an examination of the boilers in the College Buildings, have reported that the boilers may be used yet this year and possibly a second. They urge that preparations be made for the introduction of a central steam plant for heating all the buildings.

The bath rooms in Jarvis Hall have been floored and made available for satisfactory use. The work directed to be done by the Executive Committee in the Gymnasium is partly done. The building has been fitted with electric lights, and the work of plumbing is under way. The contract calls for the completion of the work by September 20<sup>th</sup>. The failure to comply with the terms of the contract is usual in our dealings with the workmen of Hartford.

The completion of the building for Natural History has provided superior recitation and other rooms for the Department of Mathematics, and procured an additional lecture room for the Department of Philosophy, which has heretofore been dependent upon the courtesy of the heads of other Departments for the use of a room for lectures and recitations."



Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, the President's report was accepted and ordered spread upon the record.

Upon motion of Mr. Cogswell

Voted: that the action of the President in the matter of accepting students upon remission of tuition fees, be approved.

Upon motion of Mr. Fisher,

Voted: to appoint a committee upon scholarships, to consist of the President and two Trustees to be selected by him.

The President appointed with himself upon such committee Messrs. Woodward and Skinner.

Mr. Graves presented the report of the Executive Committee, which was ordered received and placed on file.

The President made verbal report that certain matters which had been referred to the Executive Committee by the Trustees at their Annual Meeting had not yet been acted upon by that Committee, and asking that further time be granted.

Mr. Curtis, on behalf of the special committee on the financial condition of the College, made a verbal report of progress upon matters referred to it, and notifying his desire to further discuss certain matters in committee of the whole, in the due order of business.

The Secretary presented a communication from Professor Martin acknowledging receipt of the resolution of the Board of Trustees, adopted at their annual meeting expressing their appreciation of his services to the College.

The Secretary read a letter from Rev. Prof. Hayes relative to the date at which his term of service under his appointment began.

Upon motion of Mr. Goodwin,

Voted: that the term of the service of the Rev. Prof. Hayes be regarded as beginning July 1<sup>st</sup> 1901.

Upon motion of Mr. Fisher,

Voted: that it be a standing rule of this Board that July 1<sup>st</sup> be regarded as the time of the beginning of a year's service in the case of any Professor, unless it be otherwise specified in his appointment.



The Secretary presented a communication from Professor Luther respecting the cost of blackboards in the room recently occupied by him for recitations; which was referred to the Treasurer with power, and with the expression of opinion that no deduction should be made from the appropriation for Professor Luther's Department.

The President presented the communication of Arthur H. Noyes, President of St. Alban's Academy, Knoxville, Illinois, applying for a loan upon mortgage of the property of that institution.

Upon motion of Mr. Cogswell,  
Voted: that the President be requested to reply that the Board is not authorized to loan upon the class of security offered.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis,  
Voted: to go into committee of the whole upon the financial condition of the College.

The Board thereupon went into committee of the whole, the Hon. Luke A. Lockwood in the chair.

After discussion, the committee of the whole rose and reported the following resolution as adopted by it:

Resolved, that the committee on the financial condition of the College be authorized to employ a competent person to analyze and arrange all records and papers and to assist them generally in their work, at a cost not exceeding \$500.

Upon motion of Mr. Goodwin, it was  
Voted: that the report of the committee of the whole be adopted.

Mr. Curtis made a verbal report of certain suggestions made to him by Judge Buffington respecting the employment of a Mr. Phillips for certain duties in connection with the College.

Voted: that the matter of Mr. Curtis' report be referred to a special committee consisting of the President and one other, to be appointed by him, to hear Judge Buffington's views and report to the Board.

The President thereupon announced Mr. Curtis as the second member of such committee.

The President reported that a meeting of the Association of Presidents of New England Colleges was soon to be held in Hartford, and that it was desirable to extend to them certain courtesies by Trinity College.

Voted: that the President be authorized to extend to the



Association of Presidents of New England Colleges such courtesies in behalf of Trinity College as he may deem expedient, and to incur any necessary expenses connected therewith.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis,

Resolved, that the congratulations of this Board be, and hereby are, extended to the President on the honor received in the degree of D. D. conferred upon him by Yale University at its Bicentennial Anniversary.

The meeting thereupon adjourned.

*Scott L. Brown*

Secretary.

---



April 26,

Regular

Meeting

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the rooms of the Church Club, corner of Fifth Avenue and 47<sup>th</sup> Street, in the City of New York, at 1.30 p. m. Saturday, April 26, 1902, there were present:

The Rev. President George Williamson Smith, D. D., L. L. D.,	
Hon. Charles E. Graves,	James J. Goodwin,
Hon. Luke A. Lockwood,	Rev. William H. Vibbert, D. D.,
William E. Curtis,	Rev. Francis Goodwin,
T. H. Woodward	William S. Cogswell,
Sidney G. Fisher,	William J. Boardman,
A. S. Murray Jr.	William C. Skinner,
	Jacob L. Greene.

President Smith in the chair.

The Secretary read the call for the meeting:

"Hartford, Connecticut, April 16, 1902.

Rev. George Williamson Smith, D. D., L. L. D.,

Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:-

By direction of the President, acting under a resolution of the Board, the regular April meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College will be held in the City of New York, Saturday, April 26<sup>th</sup> instant, at 1.30 p. m., at the rooms of the Church Club, southwest corner of Fifth Avenue and 47<sup>th</sup> Street, entrance No. 2 West 47<sup>th</sup> Street.

Very truly yours,

Jacob L. Greene, Secretary."

The Board then passed to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting, which were approved.

The President made a brief verbal report of the progress of the affairs of the College.

The Treasurer reported that he had no financial statement to submit. He then proceeded to make a personal statement, calling attention to the changes in the amount and character of the property belonging to the College at the time of his assumption of the office, and of the changes that had taken place in the same during his incumbency, and recalling the incidents of difficulty connected therewith, and the increasing care and attention required by the



investment of the College funds, the care of the grounds and buildings, - all indicating the necessity of some changes in the existing arrangements for aiding the Treasurer in the discharge of his duties in connection therewith.

— Mr. Graves then offered the following resolution:

Resolved, that the special committee on financial condition of the College, to which the President and Treasurer are hereby added for the purposes of this resolution, be and hereby are authorized and directed to employ during the pleasure of the Trustees an Assistant Treasurer and a necessary clerical staff to properly attend to the details of the Treasurer's office, whose respective salaries shall be paid by the Treasurer, and the amount necessary therefor is hereby appropriated from the general funds. The Assistant Treasurer shall give a bond for \$20,000. for the faithful performance of his duties, and have power to perform any special duty which the Executive Committee by resolution may confer or direct.

— The resolution being seconded by Mr. Curtis was unanimously adopted.

— The Treasurer then presented the report of the doings of the Executive Committee. Upon motion, the same was laid upon the table without reading, for later action.

— The Secretary presented the report of the Board of Fellows to the Corporation. Upon motion of Mr. Curtis it was

Voted: that the report of the Board of Fellows be referred to the Executive Committee to consider and make report to the Trustees on the matters therein contained.

— Mr. Graves made a verbal protest as to the charge of drunkenness on the part of an employee of the College.

— Mr. Curtis for the Special Committee upon the employment of Mr. Phillips, made report that it is inexpedient to take further action. Upon motion of Mr. Fisher it was

Voted: that the report be accepted and the committee discharged.

— The Special Committee upon retirement of Professors reported progress and a desire to defer further report until the annual meeting in June.



Mr. Curtis, chairman of the Special Committee on financial condition of the College, made verbal report that the committee, under the powers conferred by resolution of the Trustees, had employed Mr. Walter S. Schutz to examine the archives and collect and classify documents respecting the financial condition of the College and the property belonging to it, resulting in a voluminous collection of manuscript to be embodied in the written report of such committee. He further expressed the high appreciation by the Committee of the thorough and satisfactory character of Mr. Schutz' work.

Mr. Curtis, chairman of the Committee on Amendment of Rules and Statutes, reported himself in readiness to make his report, preferably under the order for miscellaneous business.

Communications from the Faculty being in order, the Secretary read the resignation of the Rev. Thomas R. Pynchon, D.D., of the Brownell Professorship of Moral Philosophy, to take effect on Commencement Day 1902.

The Secretary also read the resignation by William Lispenard Robb, of the Chair of Physics, to take effect at the end of the present College year.

The Secretary also presented the resignation, by the Rev. Charles H. Hayes, as Associate Professor of Philosophy, to take effect at the close of the present academic year.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Vibbert it was  
Voted: that the several resignations just read be referred to a special committee of three, to be appointed by the chair, for their recommendation in the premises.

The President thereupon appointed as members of such committee Rev. Dr. Vibbert and Messrs. Skinner and Buffington. Upon motion it was

Voted: that a recess of ten minutes be taken to allow the Committee to prepare a report.

Upon the re-assembling of the Trustees at the close of the recess, Dr. Vibbert in behalf of the special committee presented the following report as to the resignation of the Rev. Thomas R. Pynchon:

The Trustees of Trinity College, having received the resignation of the Reverend Thomas Ruggles Pynchon, D.D., L.L.D.,



of the Choir of Moral Philosophy, it is ordered that the following minute be spread upon the records, and that a copy thereof be sent to the Rev. Dr. Pyncheon.

Since his graduation in 1841 Dr. Pyncheon has spent his whole life, with the exception of eight years, in the service of the College, as tutor, (1843-47), Scofield Professor of Chemistry and Natural Science (1854-77), as President, (1874-83), and as Professor of Moral Philosophy, (1883-1902). During this period he has discharged in addition the duties of Librarian for twenty-five years and Chaplain for sixteen years. During his Presidency the difficult and delicate duty of preparing the new site and constructing the buildings, removal of the College to its present situation and effecting the change rested upon him and was satisfactorily discharged. Such a long service of 53 years is unusual and calls for distinguished recognition. Therefore be it

Resolved: that the resignation of Thomas Ruggles Pyncheon, D.D., L.L.D., be accepted, and he is hereby appointed Professor Emeritus of Moral Philosophy, with a salary of \$4000. a year, on condition that he may be called upon for occasional services by the President, as exigencies may require.

Upon motion it was voted: that the report and recommendation of the committee be accepted and adopted.

The committee further reported: The Trustees of Trinity College having received the resignation of William Lispenard Robb, Ph. D., for seventeen years in charge of the Department of Physics, record their high appreciation of his services in developing and strengthening the Department and giving it high repute in the academic and industrial worlds through his untiring energy, and with great regret at the serious loss the institution sustains by his retirement, accept the same with hearty wishes for his success in his new field of labor. Upon motion it was

Voted: that the report and recommendation of the Committee upon the resignation of Dr. Robb, be and the same is hereby accepted and adopted, and that a copy of this minute be sent to Dr. Robb.

The committee further reported upon the resignation of the Rev. Charles H. Hayes, the following resolution:

Resolved: that the resignation of the Rev. Charles H. Hayes, Associate Professor of Philosophy, be accepted and that the Board record their regret that he has felt impelled to accept a call elsewhere. Upon motion it was



Voted: that the report of the committee upon the resignation of Mr. Hayes be accepted and adopted.

Mr. Fisher then moved that the Trustees proceed to the election of one Trustee.

Mr. Graves moved a substitute resolution to defer the election until the annual meeting in June. Mr. Graves' motion was lost. Mr. Fisher's motion was thereupon put and carried.

The President appointed Mr. Fisher teller of election. A ballot being taken, the teller reported thirteen ballots cast, thirteen of which were for William S. Cogswell and Mr. Cogswell was declared elected Trustee.

Upon motion of Mr. Graves it was voted, that all nominations of record be cancelled.

The Board then proceeded to act upon the existing vacancies in the Faculty.

The President, referring to a paragraph in the report of the Board of Fellows, made a statement respecting the laborious nature of the work in the Department of English and suggested the appointment of an assistant in that department.

He further made an explanation respecting the complaint of the Fellows that the work of the Freshmen in the English Department was limited to one hour per week, and that this limitation applied only to Freshmen in the Classical Department, those in the other departments having two and three hours respectively. Upon motion of Mr. Fisher it was

Voted: to proceed to the election of a Professor of Physics.

Upon motion of Mr. Cogswell it was

Voted: to go into committee of the whole to consider candidates.

Mr. Graves being called to the Chair, the President presented lists of names of applicants for the several vacant professorships.

Upon motion of Mr. Fisher it was

Voted: that the committee of the whole report to the Trustees, recommending that a committee of four be appointed by the President, of which he shall be Chairman, to consider candidates and report at the annual meeting in June. Upon motion of Mr. Curtis it was thereupon

Voted: that the committee of the whole rise and report.

The Chairman of the committee of the whole having reported the foregoing vote, upon motion the same was accepted.



The President as Chairman of Committee on Honorary Degrees, Mr. Graves being in the Chair, made verbal report that the committee had ascertained that it was the desire of many of the Alumni that especial attention be given to the graduates of Trinity College in conferring Honorary Degrees. He thereupon read a list of persons applying or recommended for such degrees. He further reported the recommendation of the committee that the degree of L.L.D. be conferred upon James Russell Parsons, Luke A. Lockwood, William E. Curtis and William Lispenard Robb.

On motion it was

Voted: to proceed to ballot upon the nominations made. Mr. Fisher was appointed teller. A ballot being had James Russell Parsons was declared elected to receive the degree of L.L.D.

Upon motion it was

Voted: that the rule requiring a ballot upon the candidate for an honorary degree be suspended as to Messrs. Lockwood and Curtis, and that the election be by a rising vote. The rising vote being had Luke A. Lockwood and William E. Curtis were declared elected to receive the degree of L.L.D.

The Trustees then proceeded to ballot upon the nomination of William Lispenard Robb, and he was thereupon declared elected to receive the degree of L.L.D.

The committee further recommended for the degree of L.H.D. Richard E. Burton and Clarence G. Child.

Upon ballot being had, Richard E. Burton and Clarence G. Child were declared elected to receive the degree of L.H.D.

The committee further recommended for the degree of D.D. Rev. Alfred Harding and Rev. Frederick W. Harriman.

Upon ballot being had, Rev. Alfred Harding was declared elected to receive the degree of D.D.

Upon ballot being had, the Rev. Frederick W. Harriman was declared elected to receive the degree of D.D.

The committee further recommended that the degree of M.A. be conferred upon William N. Carlton, the Librarian of the College.

Upon ballot being had William N. Carlton was declared elected to receive the degree of M.A.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis it was

Voted: that whereas the Trustees desire to express their appreciation of the faithful services of Mr. Charles E. Graves, who has been the Treasurer of the College for the past twenty-six years



therefore

Resolved: that the Treasurer have a leave of absence for one year, beginning at the October meeting of the Trustees in 1902 and that his present salary be paid to him during that period.

Upon motion of Judge Buffington it was

Voted: that the President be empowered to grant two scholarships, remitting to the holders charges for tuition or room, or either of them, in consideration of the performance by the recipients of the duties of student Librarian Assistants under the direction of the Librarian.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis it was

Voted: that Standing Rule 1, Section 2, be amended by striking out the words "at a meeting", and inserting in their place the words "in writing to the Secretary," so as to read as follows: In all elections to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees, except in the case of Trustees chosen by the Alumni, the choice shall be made from persons nominated in writing to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, at least thirty days before the election be made.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis it was

Voted: that Standing Rule 1, Section 3, be amended by inserting the word "succeeding" before the word "meeting" and striking out all the words subsequent thereto, so as to read as follows: The names of gentlemen put in nomination for Trustees shall be sent out, with the notice of the succeeding meeting.

That Standing Rule 1, Section 4, be amended by inserting the words "all nominations not acted upon at any meeting shall lapse," and striking out the words "nominations for Trustees may be oral," etc., so as to read as follows: all elections of Trustees shall be by ballot. All nominations not acted upon at any meeting shall lapse.

That Standing Rule 1, Section 8, be amended by adding the words "a committee on College buildings and grounds" and "a committee on Educational Departments, to which all nominations for Professorships and Assistants shall be referred for recommendation," so as to read as follows: the following Standing Committees shall be annually elected or appointed by the Board:

An Executive Committee, An Auditing Committee,  
A Committee on Honorary Degrees, A Committee on the Library,  
A Committee to canvas votes for Alumni Trustees,  
A Committee on College grounds and buildings,



A Committee on Educational Departments, to which all nominations for Professorships and Assistants shall be referred for recommendation.

— Upon motion of Mr. Curtis it was  
Voted: that a Special Committee on Athletics of three members of the Board of Trustees be appointed by the President.

— The President then announced the membership of the committee of four to which was referred the nominations and recommendations for Vacant Professorships, as follows:  
 The Rev. Francis Goodwin, Hon. Joseph Buffington<sup>W</sup> & P. H. Woodward.

— The President then appointed as members of the committee on Athletics, William C. Skinner, Sidney G. Fisher and Jacob L. Greene.

— Mr. Boardman then read to the Trustees a printed communication from a committee of the Alumni of the College resident in Washington, addressed to the alumni and friends of Trinity College, setting forth the action of the Washington association, having in view the creation of an endowment fund to provide for an increase in the salaries of the professors, and stating the steps now being taken by the members of the committee to secure subscriptions for this purpose.

— A communication from certain persons resident near the College grounds in Hartford, asking that they be permitted to prepare a tennis-court upon grounds belonging to the College, was referred to the Executive Committee for action.

— The Secretary then presented a communication from a committee of the Hartford Alumni Association, expressive of their desire that the flag be displayed upon the flag-staff erected on the College grounds, from sunrise to sunset on every day of the year. Upon motion it was

Voted: that the communication be referred to the Executive Committee for its action.

— Inquiry being made as to the work of blasting being carried on in the grounds near the College, The President and Mr. Skinner made statements in explanation of the situation and the action in contemplation in respect thereto.

— Upon motion of Mr. Curtis the matter was referred to



the Executive Committee for immediate action.

The meeting thereupon adjourned.

*North, Anna*

Secretary.

---



1902  
Annual

At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Allyn House, in the City of Hartford, June 23<sup>rd</sup>, A.D. 1902, at 8:00 o'clock p.m., there were present:

The Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., L.L.D., President of the College,	
Rt. Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop of New Hampshire,	
Charles E. Graves,	Luke A. Lockwood,
William E. Curtis,	Rev. Francis Goodwin,
Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,	James J. Goodwin,
Sydney G. Fisher,	Ambrose S. Murray, Jr.,
P. Henry Woodward,	William C. Skinner,
Jacob L. Greene.	

— The President called the meeting to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

— The Secretary read the call for the meeting:

"Trinity College,  
Hartford, Conn., June 12, 1902.

The Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College will be held at the Allyn House at 8 p.m. on Monday, June 23<sup>rd</sup>, and in the Mathematical Room, Seabury Hall, at 10 a.m., Tuesday, June 24<sup>th</sup>.

The following persons have been placed in nomination for permanent Trustee:

Hon. Joseph Buffington,  
Rev. William De Loss Love, Jr.,  
Jeremiah M. Allen,  
Frederick E. Hought.

Jacob L. Greene,  
Secretary."

— The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of the Trustees held in New York, April 26, 1902.

Upon motion of Mr. Graves, the minutes were approved.

— Mr. Graves being called to the chair, the President presented his printed report, including the reports of the several Professors for their Departments; which report was ordered received and placed on file.



Mr. Groves presented the report by the Executive Committee of the proceedings at its meeting held June 19, 1902, including a report made to it by Walter S. Schutz as to the work done by the City upon the grounds west of Summit Street in rear of the College buildings, and the conferences of the sub-committee of the Executive Committee with the City authorities in regard thereto, together with a plan of a proposed change of layout of Summit Street and the treatment of the grounds west of the same, and asking the action of the Trustees thereupon; and including further the estimates of income and expenditures for the ensuing year, as prepared by the Executive Committee in pursuance of the vote of the Trustees passed at their meeting held April 26<sup>th</sup> 1902.

Upon motion, it was

Voted: that action upon the matters reported upon by Mr. Schutz be deferred until the following day.

Mr. Groves made a verbal statement respecting the probable income for the ensuing year, fixing the amount at substantially \$50,000., applicable to the expenditures covered by the estimates.

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of the following estimate of expenditures for the year 1902-3:

### Estimate of Expenses.

For Fiscal year ending June 30<sup>th</sup>, 1903.

<u>General Expenses</u>	<u>Expenditures in detail.</u>	<u>Total Expenditure</u>
<u>Business Administration.</u>		
Treasurer's Salary,	\$2,000.00	
Asst Treasurer's Salary,	1,600.00	
Book-keeper,	800.00	
Stenographer,	520.00	
Office Supplies,	150.00	
Indemnity Bond,	70.00	\$5,140.00
<u>Educational Administration.</u>		
President - Salary,	5,000.00	
" Incidental Expenses,	275.00	
Secretary of the Faculty - Salary,	250.00	
Contingent appropriation for assistance,	150.00	\$5,675.00
<u>Carried forward,</u>		\$10,815.00



<u>General Expenses.</u>		<u>Expenditures</u> <u>in Detail</u>	<u>Total Ex-</u> <u>penditure</u>
Brought forward,			\$10,815.00
<u>Moral Philosophy.</u>			
Salaries,		\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		100.00	2,100.00
<u>Mathematics and Astronomy.</u>			
Salaries,		2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		100.00	2,100.00
<u>Northam Professorship of</u> <u>History and Political Science.</u>			
Salaries,		2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		100.00	2,100.00
<u>English Literature.</u>			
Salaries,		2,300.00	
Departmental Appropriation		25.00	2,325.00
<u>Modern Languages.</u>			
Salaries,		2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		75.00	2,075.00
<u>Physics.</u>			
Salaries,		2,100.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		500.00	2,600.00
<u>Chemistry and Natural Science.</u>			
Salaries,		2,100.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		800.00	2,900.00
<u>Oriental Languages.</u>			
Salaries,		2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		50.00	2,050.00
<u>Greek.</u>			
Salaries,		2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		75.00	2,075.00
<u>J.P. Morgan Professorship of Natural History.</u>			
Salaries,		3,650.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		500.00	4,150.00
Carried forward			35,290.00



<u>General Expenses.</u>		Expenditures in detail	Total Ex- penditure
Brought forward			\$35,290.00
<u>Latin.</u>			
Salaries,		1,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation		75.00	1,575.00
<u>Drawing and Descriptive Geometry.</u>			
Salary,		600.00	600.00
<u>Elocution.</u>			
Salary,		450.00	450.00
<u>Emeritus Professor.</u>			
Salary,		1,000.00	1,000.00
<u>Chapel.</u>			
Organist,		40.00	
Monitors,		50.00	
Maintenance,		50.00	140.00
<u>Library.</u>			
Salary-Librarian,		900.00	
Salaries-Assistant,		300.00	1,200.00
<u>Lectures.</u>			
Salaries,			
Hygiene,		50.00	
Anatomy and Physics,		50.00	
Geology,		50.00	
Constitutional Law,		50.00	
Special Appropriations,		250.00	450.00
<u>Main Buildings and Grounds.</u>			
Insurance			
Gas,		411.53	
Electricity,		240.00	
Water Rates,		450.00	
Fuel,		2400.00	
Furniture,		50.00	
Supplies,		172.00	
Repairs,		600.00	
Telephone,		94.00	
Grounds,		250.00	
Reading Room, (gas)		12.00	
Carried forward			46,795.3
			\$45,384.53



General Expenses.		Expenditures in detail	Total Ex- penditure
Brought forward			\$45,384.53
<u>Gymnasium.</u>			
Insurance,		207.50	
Salary- Instructor,		700.00	
Salary- Medical Director,		100.00	
Repairs and Supplies,		100.00	
Fuel,		300.00	
<u>Special Appropriation.</u>			
New Locker Room estimated,	\$230.		
Service Pipe	" 300.		
Entrance to Boiler Room "	100.	630.00	2,037.00
<u>Wages.</u>			
<u>Janitorial Service and Caretakers.</u>			
Robert McFerridge	\$60. per mo.	720.00	
William Duffy.	45. " "	540.00	
Edward O'Neil,	45. " "	540.00	
Michael Guido,	40. " "	480.00	
J. A. Morehead,	\$6.00 per week,	312.00	
Mrs. King,	50¢ per half day,	180.00	
Mrs. Flynn,	50¢ " " "	180.00	
Mrs. Clark,	50¢ " " "	180.00	3,132.00
<u>Jarvis Laboratories.</u>			
Insurance,		75.00	
Janitor's Wages, Louis Schule	\$45.00 per mo.	540.00	
Running Expenses,		250.00	
Fuel,		700.00	1,490.00
<u>Boardman Hall.</u>			
Insurance,			
Janitor's Wages, Earl Bailey,	\$45.00 per mo.	540.00	
Running Expenses,		250.00	790.00
<u>President's House.</u>			
Insurance,			
Repairs,		100.00	100.00
<u>Martin Hall.</u>			
Insurance,		37.50	
Special Appropriation, Reconstruction Dining Hall, est.		2,000.00	2,037.50
Carried forward.			\$54,971.53



<u>General Expenses</u>		<u>Expenditures in detail</u>	<u>Total Expenditure</u>
	Brought forward		\$54,971.53
<u>Miscellaneous.</u>			
Advertising,		\$392.00	
Bulletin,		500.00	
Catalogues,		550.00	
Commencement,		700.00	
Committee on Finance,		100.00	
Postage and Stationery,		152.23	
Printing,		600.00	
Incidentals,		412.70	
Discount on Notes,		400.00	3,807.93
<u>Total General Expenses.</u>			<u>58,779.46</u>
<u>Special Appropriations.</u>			
Grading on Summit St.,		1,000.00	
Safe for Treasurer's Office,		200.00	
Portraits,	\$625.00		
Name plates for same,	50.00	675.00	
Work on trees,		100.00	1,975.00
<u>Grand Total.</u>			<u>\$60,754.46</u>

— Upon motion of Mr. Graves, it was  
Voted: that the estimate of expenditures presented by  
the Executive Committee be, and the same is hereby adopted.

— Upon motion of Mr. Fisher, the following resolution,  
recommended by the Executive Committee, was adopted, to wit:  
" That the appropriations indicated in the schedule of estimates  
be declared the limit of expenditures in the various Departments,  
and not as specific appropriations, and that no expenditure be made  
by any Department except the same be previously submitted to the  
President and have his approval. "

Voted: that the report of the Executive Committee be  
received and placed on file.

— The report of the Committee of the Board of Fellows, of  
June 23, 1902, was read, and ordered received and placed on file.



The resolution of the Board of Fellows of date May 31, 1902, in regard to the work of blasting by the City in the rear of College buildings, was read, ordered received and placed on file.

Communications from the Faculty were read.

On motion of Mr. Skinner, it was  
Voted, that Dr. K. W. Genthe be appointed Instructor in the Department of Natural History for the year 1902-3.

On motion of Mr. Fisher,  
Voted, that the President be authorized to appoint such assistants or instructors as may be necessary during the coming year.

Voted, that further consideration of communications from the Faculty be postponed until the following day.

The meeting thereupon adjourned to meet at the Mathematical Room, Seabury Hall, at 10:00 o'clock, A.M. June 24<sup>th</sup> 1902.

June 24<sup>th</sup> 1902

Adjourned  
Meeting.

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Mathematical Room, Seabury Hall, at 10:00 o'clock A.M., June 24<sup>th</sup>, A.D., 1902, there were present:

The Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., LL.D., President of the College,	
Mr. Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New Hampshire,	
Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,	Rev. Francis Goodwin,
Charles E. Graves,	Luke A. Lockwood,
William E. Curtis,	James J. Goodwin,
Ambrose S. Murray Jr.	Sydney G. Fisher,
William C. Skinner,	P. H. Woodward,
William Hamersley	Jacob L. Greene.

The President called the meeting to order, and the order of business was resumed.

Upon motion of Mr. Lockwood,  
Voted: that the rules be suspended in order to allow the report of the Committee to count the votes for Alumni Trustees to be presented to the Board.

Mr. Lockwood, Chairman of the Committee to count votes for Alumni Trustees, reported:

Total number of votes cast, 335, of which Robert Thorne received 202, Charles S. Morris, 129, scattering, 4, necessary to a choice, 168.



Robert Thorne was thereupon declared elected an Alumnus Trustee for a period of three years.

The President appointed William C. Skinner a Committee to inform the Alumni Association of the action of the Trustees.

The Board then resumed the regular order of business, and proceeded to the consideration of the communications from the Faculty.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, the recommendations of the Faculty in regard to the Holland Prize Scholarships were referred to the Executive Committee for its report to the Trustees at the October meeting.

Upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Vibbert,

Voted, to amend Title XV., section 2, by the substitution of "one" for "two" in the first clause of said section, so that the same shall read "Bachelors of Arts of one year's standing, who shall, by examination or otherwise, satisfy the Faculty that they have successfully pursued a course of study equivalent to the work of one Academical year may be recommended for the degree of Master of Arts."

Voted, that the recommendations of the Faculty in regard to Chapel music be laid upon the table.

Voted, to pass the order for the election of Trustees.

The Board then proceeded to the order for election of members of the Faculty.

Mr. Graves, as senior Trustee, was called to the chair.

The Rev. President, as chairman of the Committee on filling vacancies, reported the nomination of Wilbur Marshall Urban, Ph.D., as Professor of Philosophy, and presented the communications laid before the Committee setting forth his qualifications for that position.

Upon motion of Mr. Lockwood,

Voted, that Wilbur Marshall Urban, Ph.D., be appointed Professor of Philosophy, under Standing Rule VIII., at a salary of \$2,000. a year.

The President further reported the nomination of Henry Perkins, Ph.D., as Professor of Physics, vice William Lispenard Robb, Ph.D., resigned.

Upon motion of Mr. Lockwood,

Voted, that Henry Perkins, Ph.D., be appointed Professor of Physics, under Standing Rule VIII., at a salary of \$1,500. a year.



The President made a verbal report regarding the situation in the Latin Department, and nominating Herbert M. Hopkins, as Professor of Latin for two years, at a salary of \$1500. a year.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis the matter was laid on the table until after the noon recess.

Recess was then taken until 2:00 p.m. in order to allow the Trustees to meet the Alumni Association, and to personally examine the proposed layout of Summit Street in rear of the College buildings.

At the close of the recess, Mr. Graves called the meeting to order.

Consideration of the nomination of Herbert M. Hopkins for the Professorship of Latin was resumed.

Upon motion of the Rev. Mr. Goodwin,

Voted, to appoint Herbert M. Hopkins Professor of Latin for one year, at a salary of \$1,500.

The Board proceeded to the order of the appointment of Fellows.

Mr. Curtis placed in nomination for Senior Fellows the names of Alexander J. Mason, of the Class of 1881, and Shiras Morris, of the Class of 1896.

Upon a viva voce ballot, the same were declared appointed Senior Fellows.

The Alumni Association presented the nomination of Percy Shelley Bryant, M.A., and Frank Eliska Johnson, M.A., as Junior Fellows.

A viva voce ballot being had, the same were declared appointed Junior Fellows.

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, it was

Voted, that Rule VI. be suspended, and that the degree of Doctor of Divinity be granted to the Rev. Francis Goodwin, M.A., of Hartford, and conferred upon him at the next Commencement.

The Board then proceeded to the order for the election of members of committees.

The following were elected members of the Executive Committee for the ensuing year:

The Rev. the President of the College,  
Hon. William Hamersley,  
Charles E. Graves,  
Rev. Francis Goodwin,

James J. Goodwin,  
Jacob L. Greene,  
P. Henry Woodward,  
William C. Skinner.



The following were appointed Auditing Committee for the ensuing year:

Rev. Francis Goodwin, Jacob L. Greene.

The following were elected members of the Committee on Honorary Degrees:

The Rev. the President of the College, Hon. William Hamersley,  
 Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D. D., Rev. Francis Goodwin.  
 Hon. Luke A. Lockwood,

The following were elected members of the Committee on the Library:

The Rev. the President of the College, Sydney G. Fisher, L. H. D.,  
 Rev. Henry Ferguson, L. L. D. and the Librarian of the College.

The following were appointed a Committee to canvass votes for Alumni Trustees:

Hon. Luke A. Lockwood, William C. Skinner.

Voted, to postpone the appointment of members of the Committees on College Grounds and Buildings and upon Educational Departments until after the reports of special Committees are received.

The Board then proceeded to the conferring of degrees.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts in course was conferred upon the following named persons:

Edmund James Cleveland Jr.,  
 Robert Burton Gooden,  
 Edward Goodridge, Jr.,  
 James Henderson,  
 George Herbert Holden,  
 Harry Leslie Howe,  
 William Stewart Hyde,  
 Edward Henry Lorenz,  
 Anson Theodore McCook,  
 Edward Sawyer Merriam,

Karl Philip Morba,  
 Alfred Burnet Quaille,  
 Edgar Martin Rogers,  
 Thomas McBlain Steele,  
 Marshall Bowyer Stewart,  
 Charles Edward Tuke,  
 John White Walker,  
 William Hardin Wheeler,  
 Howard Russell White.

The degree of Bachelor of Science in course was conferred upon the following named persons:

Philip Lockwood Barton,  
 William Perry Bentley,  
 Jewett Cole,  
 Joseph Baird Crane,

Fred Augustus Higginbotham,  
 Charles Hawley Hill,  
 Jacob Alexander Laubenstein,  
 Edgar August Sheldon.



Degrees were conferred upon the following named persons, conditional upon the completion of their examinations before Tuesday night, June 24<sup>th</sup>.

Saxon Cole, for Bachelor of Science in course.  
 Edward Bruce Goodrich, for Bachelor of Arts in course.  
 Joseph Pemberton Welles Taylor, for Bachelor of Science in course.

The degree of Master of Arts in course was conferred upon  
 Gilbert Payson Coleman, '90, Rev. Charles William Henry, '99,  
 Rev. Reginald Pearce, '93, Rev. Frank Arthur M<sup>r</sup>. Elwain, '99,  
 Rev. George Francis Langdon, '97, Rev. Allen Reshell Van Meter, '99,  
 Rev. Lloyd Raeburn Benson, '99, Rev. Daniel Hugh Verder, '99,  
 Rev. Herbert Bickford Pulsifer, '97, Rev. Reginald Norton Wilcox, '99,  
 Rev. Francis Curtis-Smith,

The degree of Master of Science in course was conferred upon  
 Henry Jones Blakeslee, '98, Rev. Cranston Brenton, '99,  
 Victor Forest Morgan, '99,

Upon motion of Mr. Graves,  
Voted, that the new layout of Summit Street in rear of the  
 College Buildings, prepared by Mr. Clark, Engineer, be, and the  
 same is hereby, approved.

The Board then proceeded to the order of miscellaneous business.  
 Mr. Woodward presented the petition of several of the alumni  
 and students, asking that students be permitted to occupy rooms in  
 their several fraternity houses, without incurring the additional  
 expense of room rent in college.

After discussion, it was  
Voted, that the Trustees deem it inexpedient to make any  
 change in the rules under the existing circumstances of the College.

Mr. Curtis, Chairman of the Special Committee on the  
 financial condition of the College, made verbal report that the  
 Special Committee, acting under the authority of the former vote of  
 the Trustees, had employed Walter S. Schutz as Assistant Treasurer  
 for one year, at a salary of \$1,600.

Mr. Curtis, as Chairman of the Committee on Statutes and  
 Rules, reported, recommending the following amendments to the  
 Statutes:-

To amend Title III, Section 5, by adding at the end -



"A copy thereof, showing any changes therein, shall be submitted to the Trustees at each of the annual meetings."

It was

Voted, that the amendment proposed be, and the same is hereby adopted.

To further amend the same Title by adding a new Section, to be numbered 6, as follows: "All recommendations made by the Faculty to the Trustees shall be accompanied by a brief statement of the facts and reasons upon which they are based."

It was

Voted, that the amendment proposed be, and the same is hereby adopted.

Mr. Curtis further reported, recommending the following amendments to the Standing Rules:-

To amend Rule 1. by inserting after Section 8 a new Section, to be numbered 9, as follows: "All Standing Committees, unless otherwise provided, shall consist of five members, three of whom shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; and they shall select their officers." Also that Section 9 of the same Rule be numbered Section 10.

It was

Voted, that the amendment proposed be, and the same is hereby adopted.

To amend Rule 18 by adding a new Section after Section 2, to be numbered Section 3, as follows: "The Committee shall provide for the safe custody of all securities, valuable papers and records of the Corporation, and report to the Trustees upon all proposals for the expenditure of moneys which are referred to them for that purpose. They shall approve and recommend all annual appropriations and submit estimates therefor at the meeting next preceding the opening of the fiscal year."

It was

Voted, that the amendment proposed be, and the same is hereby adopted.

Upon verbal report of the President, it was

Voted, that leave of absence for one year be granted to the Rev. Henry Ferguson, L.L.D.; he to provide for instruction in his Department during his absence.

The Board then resumed the order for the appointment of members of committees.

The following were appointed members of the Committee on College Grounds and Buildings:

The Rev. the President of the College,  
Charles E. Graves,  
William J. Cogswell,

Rev. Francis Goodwin,  
P. Henry Woodward.



The following were appointed members of the Committee on Educational Departments:

The Rev. the President of the College,	William E. Curtis,
Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,	Sydney G. Fisher, L.H.D.
Joseph Buffington,	

Voted, that the Secretary of the Board notify the Secretary of the Faculty of Trinity College to withhold the publication of the Catalogue until after the October meeting of the Trustees.

Communications were received from the Secretary of the Faculty notifying the Trustees that the conditions attaching to the degrees recommended for Saxon Cole and Edward Bruce Goodrich had been removed, and that they were entitled to receive their degrees as recommended.

Upon motion of Mr. Fisher,

Voted, that the appointment of an assistant to Professor Luther be referred to the Committee on Educational Departments.

The meeting thereupon adjourned without day.

Attest,

*Leah L. Brown*  
Secretary.



Nov. 1, 1902 — At the Stated Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College  
Stated held in the Mathematical Room, Seabury Hall, at 2 o'clock  
Meeting p. m., November 1<sup>st</sup> A. D. 1902, there were present:

The Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., L.L.D., President of the College,	
Rt. Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop of New Hampshire,	
Charles E. Graves,	William S. Cogswell,
Luke A. Lockwood,	James J. Goodwin,
Rev. Francis Goodwin,	William C. Skinner,
William E. Curtis,	Hon. Joseph Buffington,
Sydney G. Fisher,	Ambrose S. Murray, Jr.,
F. Henry Woodward,	Robert Thorne.

— The President called the meeting to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

— In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Sydney G. Fisher was elected Secretary pro tem.

The Secretary read the call for the meeting.

"Trinity College,

Hartford, Conn., Oct. 17, 1902.

A Stated Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College will be held in the Mathematical Room of Trinity College, (Seabury Hall) on Saturday, November 1<sup>st</sup> 1902, at 2 P. M. Luncheon will be served in the College Refectory at 1 P. M.

The following persons have been placed in nomination for permanent Trustees.

Joseph Buffington, L.L.D.,  
 Rev. Edward Goodridge, S.T.D.,  
 Frederick E. Haight, Ph.D.

Jacob L. Greene, Secretary."

— The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of the Trustees held at the Allyn House in the City of Hartford, June 23<sup>rd</sup> A. D. 1902, and of the adjourned meeting held at the College on the following day, June 24<sup>th</sup> 1902.

— Upon motion of Mr. Graves, the minutes were approved.

— Mr. Graves being called to the chair, the President made a report, partially in writing, on various matters, including the number and character of the students now in College, the dining hall and the applicant for the professorship of Economics and Social Science.



— The offer of Mr. George Ripley Pinkham to continue raising money for a chair of Economics and Social Science on condition that he be appointed professor of said Chair was discussed at considerable length, and it was on motion of Mr. Buffington

Voted, that provided the endowment fund of \$75,000. is secured by June 1, 1903, a chair of Economics and Social Science be established in this College.

— That, subject to the approval and ratification of the Committee on Educational Affairs, George Ripley Pinkham be elected to said professorship when endowed.

— Upon motion it was

Voted, that the communication of the Faculty relative to the M.A. degree be referred to the Executive Committee.

— Upon motion it was

Voted, that the request of the professor of Chemistry for an additional appropriation of \$100.00 for his department be granted.

— Upon motion it was

Voted, that the request of the Faculty for an appropriation for Chapel music be referred to the Executive Committee.

— Upon motion it was

Voted, that the payment by the President of \$50. to continue the dining hall be approved, that he be reimbursed that amount and authorized to make further arrangements for continuing the dining hall.

— The report of the Treasurer was read by Mr. Curtis, and it was voted that it be accepted and placed on file.

— The Rev. Francis Goodwin reported for the auditing committee and it was

Voted, that the report be accepted and placed on file.

— Upon motion of Mr. Curtis it was

Voted, that the recommendations in the Treasurer's Report, except the recommendation of requiring a bond from students which is disapproved, be referred to the Executive Committee.

— Upon motion it was

Voted, that the appropriation of \$1,000. recommended by the Treasurer for continuing the work on Summit Street be granted.

— Upon motion it was

Voted, that the report of the Executive Committee be not read, but that the report be accepted and placed on file.



Mr. Curtis reported for the Committee on the Financial Condition of the College, and on motion it was

Voted, that the report be accepted and the following recommendations of it be adopted:

That Rule 111, Section 9, of the Standing Rules be amended by striking out the words "thirtieth" and "June" and inserting the words "31<sup>st</sup>" and "July" so that it shall read "The financial year shall close on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July."

That, whereas the principal of the "Wheaton Chapel Fund" amounting to \$24,443.<sup>75</sup> has been expended in the building of the present College Chapel, therefore

Resolved, that the said Chapel be hereafter known as the "Wheaton Chapel" in memory of Rev. Nathaniel Sheldon Wheaton, S.T.D., second President of the College, in grateful remembrance of the liberal benefactions to the College provided in his Will.

That the balance of the Northam Building Fund, in the hands of the Treasurer, amounting to \$1,428.<sup>82</sup>, be and the same hereby is appropriated toward defraying the expenses of remodelling the wooden building south of Seabury Hall.

That the proposed apportionment among the various trust funds of certain securities now carried in the General funds, as particularly set forth in Schedule 10 of the Treasurer's Report of July 1902, be and the same is hereby approved and adopted and the Treasurer is hereby authorized and instructed to take the necessary steps and make the proper entries in the Books of the Corporation.

That the matter of the College real-estate-including all real-estate held for investment, and the land bounded by Broad, Vernon, Zion and Summit Streets and New Britain Avenue-be referred to the Executive Committee to consider the inventory values, what property, if any, should be sold in the near future, and what disposition should be made of the property on Broad and Vernon Streets not included in the Campus proper; said Committee to confer with the Standing Committee of this Board upon College Buildings and Grounds, and report at the next meeting of the Board.

That, whereas the accumulated interest has raised the F. A. Brown Prize Fund to the capital sum of \$2,000,

Resolved, that the Faculty be notified of the Prize, and that, in accordance with the terms of the bequest, the same be awarded to that member of the Senior Class who shall write and pronounce an English oration in the best manner, the Faculty to arrange the terms and time of the competition.

That the Committee be discharged and its records turned over to the Treasurer, who is hereby directed to complete the record of



benefactions to the College, prepare the special book therefor, and deposit it in the Library in the custody of the Librarian.

— Mr. Lockwood on behalf of the Committee on the Russell Fellowship and the Holland Scholarships reported progress.

— Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, it was  
Voted, that the Committee on Amendments to the Statutes and Standing Rules be discharged.

— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that the offer of Professor Johnson to turn over to the College the fund of \$1,304.<sup>02</sup> raised by his efforts from Alumni and friends of the College for establishing prizes in the English Department be accepted, and that the said Fund be held on the conditions named in Professor Johnson's letter, the income of said Fund to be used to pay the annual prizes as now established in the English Department, the surplus income of any year to be added to the principal, and the prizes to be paid to the students to whom they are awarded on the warrant of the Professor of English.

— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that the request of Mr. Velre, director of the Gymnasium, for an increase of salary be referred to the Executive Committee.

— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that the reasons given by the Faculty in their application in regard to the Russell Fellowship be referred to the Executive Committee.

— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, not to elect any Trustees at this meeting.

— Upon motion the meeting adjourned.

Attest:

(Signed) Sydney G. Fisher,  
Secretary pro tem.



April 25, 1903 — At the stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Mathematical Room, Seabury Hall, at 2.00 p.m. April 25<sup>th</sup>, A.D. 1903, there were present:

The Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., L.L.D., President of the College,  
 The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut,  
 Luke A. Lockwood, William S. Cogswell,  
 William E. Curtis, Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,  
 James J. Goodwin, Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,  
 Sydney G. Fisher, L.H.D., Ambrose S. Murray, Jr.,  
 P. Henry Woodward, Robert Thorne.  
 Jacob L. Greene,

The President in the chair.

The President called the meeting to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the call for the meeting:

"Trinity College.

Hartford, Conn., April 15, 1903.

A Stated Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College will be held in the Mathematical Room of Trinity College (Seabury Hall) on Saturday, April 25, 1903, at 2 p.m. Luncheon will be served in the College Refectory at 1 p.m.

The following persons have been placed in nomination for Permanent Trustee:

Joseph Buffington, L.L.D.,  
 William Drayton, Esq.,  
 Sydney G. Fisher, L.H.D.,  
 Rev. Edward Goodridge, S.T.D.,  
 Frederick E. Haight, Ph.D.,  
 J. Ewing Mears, M.D.,  
 Frank L. Wilcox, M.A.

Jacob L. Greene,  
 Secretary"

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of the Trustees held in the Mathematical Room, Seabury Hall, at 2.00 p.m., November 1<sup>st</sup>, A.D. 1902.

Upon motion, the minutes were approved.

Mr. Lockwood being called to the chair, the President presented his report, including the following proposition from



Rev. Henry Ferguson, L.L.D., which was read by the Secretary:

"Hartford, Conn. April 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1903

My dear Mr. President:

May I ask you to bring before the proper body to consider it the subject of the necessity of establishing a Professorship of Economics in the College? It is known to you that for the past six years I have endeavoured, at my own expense, to supplement what has seemed to me to be a serious deficiency, but events, which are familiar to you, this year have proved that it is impossible to keep a really good man at the College without at least the prospect of being able to rise to a professorship. If the men secured as assistants are satisfactory, they are almost sure to be attracted away by better offers elsewhere, so that I am convinced that if we are to teach the subject of Economics properly we need to be able to offer a permanent position to the Instructor.

If it is asked, why I cannot attend to both subjects myself, as I did for many years, I should reply, first, that it is practically impossible for one man to teach successfully two such important subjects. Though History and Economics are closely connected with each other, they are sufficiently distinct to require specialization. In the second place the number of courses necessary to be offered, if we would keep up with other institutions, are more than a single man can attend to. It is necessary, for example, that at least three courses should be offered in History, three in Economics and one upon the principles of Government. These, all of which have been given at the College for the last five or six years, amount to seven courses, or 21 hours a week, which is more than a single man could do even if qualified to give instruction well in so many subjects.

It would be a decidedly backward step if we should have to reduce the work or withdraw any of these courses, when our neighboring institutions are increasing the facilities they are offering their students in these departments. It may be interesting to state the provision made at other New England Colleges with which we usually compare ourselves.

At Wesleyan, there are two professors in the departments now covered by our one department.

at Brown, five professors and one assistant;

at Williams, five professors and one assistant;

at Amherst, three professors and one assistant;

at Tufts, four professors and one assistant;

at Dartmouth, six professors and four assistants;



at University of Vermont, three professors;  
 at Middlebury, one professor and one assistant;  
 at Bowdoin, two professors;  
 at Colby, one professor.

I am very happy to have been able to contribute to the enlargement of my department and the efficiency of the College as I have done in the past, but I do not feel that it is desirable that I should continue to do so in the way that I have been doing, as I have been led to recognize that it puts the Assistant thus employed in a false position as practically a private assistant, and that it is doing work that should be done by the College.

I should be glad to present this proposition as an alumnus of the College rather than as a professor, that if the Trustees will establish a Professorship of Economics, I will pay the salary of the Professor for the first five years not to exceed the total sum of Ten Thousand (10,000) Dollars. If this proposition is accepted, I should recommend that the chair be not filled until next year, but that an Assistantship in the Combined Department of History and Political Science be established for this year, in order that we may have a position in which to test the candidate. I should feel it a gratifying mark of confidence if, in this case, I should be allowed, as in past years, to select the Assistant.

Trusting that this will receive the valuable assistance of your endorsement and recommendation,

I am very respectfully yours,  
 Henry Ferguson "

The same was accompanied by a conspectus of the work at other Colleges in the lines of study covered by Professor Ferguson's communication, and which is filed therewith.

Upon motion it was

Voted, that the President's report be accepted and placed on file.

Upon motion it was

Voted, that the communication of Professor Ferguson be accepted, its recommendations adopted, and his proposal therein contained be accepted, and that the President with two other members of the Board, to be appointed by himself, be constituted a committee to prepare a resolution expressing the hearty appreciation of this body for Professor Ferguson's generous offer.

The President announced the appointment of Messrs Curtis and Fisher as members with him of the foregoing committee.

Voted, that a Professorship of Economics be and the same is, hereby created.



The Secretary then read the report of the Executive Committee, which was ordered received and placed on file.

The President then submitted a report by the Treasurer stating the approximate cost of a central heating plant for all the College buildings, with plans for the same.

Upon motion it was

Voted, to refer the Treasurer's report to the Executive Committee with power.

The Secretary then read the report of the Board of Fellows, of date April 4, 1903.

Upon motion it was

Voted, that the same be received and laid upon the table, for action under unfinished business.

Upon motion it was

Voted, to proceed to the election of one Trustee.

Upon ballot being had, eleven ballots were cast, of which Sydney George Fisher, L.H.D., received eleven, and was declared elected permanent Trustee.

The order for election of members of the Faculty having been reached, the President called Mr. Lockwood to the chair, and submitted the report in behalf of the Committee on Educational Departments, setting forth that the Professorship of Latin would become vacant at the end of the present college year; that said Committee recommended that Professor Herbert M. Hopkins be appointed Professor of Latin in full standing.

Upon motion, the report of the President was accepted.

Upon motion, the Board proceeded to the election of a Professor of Latin.

Upon ballot being had, Professor Herbert M. Hopkins was declared elected.

The President, in behalf of the Committee on Honorary Degrees, reported the following names with the recommendation that they be elected to receive the degrees mentioned:

Forrest Morgan, of Hartford, to receive the honorary degree of Master of Arts.

Upon ballot being had Forrest Morgan was declared elected to receive such degree.

Dr. Earle Terry Smith, of Hartford, for the degree of Master of Arts.

Upon ballot being had, Dr. Earle Terry Smith was declared



elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts.

— Edward Sims Van Zile, of Hartford, to receive the degree of L.H.D.

Upon ballot being had, Edward Sims Van Zile was declared elected to receive the degree of L.H.D.

— Sydney George Fisher, L.H.D., for the degree of L.L.D.

Upon ballot being had, Sydney George Fisher, L.H.D., was declared elected to receive the degree of L.L.D.

— Rev. William Short, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Upon ballot being had, Rev. William Short was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

— Rev. George Brinley Morgan, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Upon ballot being had, Rev. George Brinley Morgan was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

— The President resumed the chair.

— The Secretary read a communication from a committee of the Hartford Alumni, Prof. F.S. Luther, chairman, respecting a resumption of the effort to establish a Hartford School of Technology in connection with the work of the College.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that P. Henry Woodward be appointed a committee on the part of the Board of Trustees to confer with the committee of the Alumni upon the subject of their communication, and to report to this Board.

— Upon motion of Mr. James J. Goodwin, it was

Voted, that the salary of Professor Karl W. Genthe' for the current college year be \$500.

— Upon motion of Mr. Lockwood, it was

Voted, that the matter of equipping the buildings with some approved fire-extinguishers be referred to the Executive Committee with instructions to provide extinguishers.

— Upon motion of Mr. Fisher, it was

Voted, that the College portraits, pictures, works of art, relics, and objects of historical and antiquarian interest, be placed in charge of the Library Committee.

— The order of unfinished business being reached, the President called from the table the report of the Board of Fellows, and, after a brief statement respecting the same, called Mr. Lockwood to the chair and withdrew.



— An informal discussion of the report of the Board of Fellows followed. No formal action was had thereon, it being the sense of the Board that any action in respect to the matters therein set forth should be deferred until all the Trustees could be advised of the nature of said communication, and that the Secretary should forward to each Trustee not present at the meeting a copy of the supplement to said report, marked "confidential."

— Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, the following resolution was adopted:  
That when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet the 14<sup>th</sup> day of May, A.D. 1903, at 11.00 o'clock in the morning, at the Allyn House in the City of Hartford; the notice therefor to be sent to all the members of the Board by the Secretary, and their attendance urged.

And further resolved:

That the Secretary enclose therewith a copy of the supplement to the annual report of the Board of Fellows received this day, with a statement of the circumstances of its reception, and that it had not been acted upon in any respect by the Trustees.

— The President was then recalled and took the chair.

— The Secretary read a letter from Mr. George Ripley Pinkham, addressed to the President, withdrawing his application for a conditional election to the professorship of Economics.

— The President, as chairman of the committee appointed to tender the thanks of the Board to Professor Ferguson for his communication of date April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1903, reported the following:

Resolved, that the sincere thanks of the Trustees of Trinity College be, and they hereby are, extended to the Reverend Henry Ferguson, L.L.D., for his munificent provision for the salary for the Chair of Economics for a period of five years.

Upon a vote being had, the resolution was unanimously adopted.

— Upon motion of Mr. Thorne, it was  
Voted, to reconsider the vote electing Professor Herbert M. Hopkins to the professorship of Latin.

— Upon motion of Mr. Thorne, it was  
Voted, that the recommendation of the committee in behalf of Professor Hopkins be laid upon the table for action at the next meeting of the Board.

— The order for miscellaneous business having been reached,



the matter of providing additional funds for the refectory service was referred to the Executive Committee with power.

— Upon motion of Mr. Fisher, it was

Voted, that the Treasurer be instructed to write off the indebtedness of the Library to the General Fund, carried over from the last fiscal year, and open a new Library account beginning with the current year.

— Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, it was

Voted, that the matter of certain of the mortgage loans for small amounts held on property in Hartford be referred to the Executive Committee to consider the advisability of disposing of some of them and re-investing in larger loans which will run for a definite period of years.

— Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, it was

Voted, that when the Treasurer shall have completed the record of benefactions to the College, in addition to preparing a special book therefor and depositing it in the Library, in the custody of the Librarian, as directed by the vote of the Trustees passed at the meeting held November 1, 1902, he have the record of benefactions printed for distribution among the Alumni and friends of the College.

— Upon motion of Mr. Lockwood, it was

Voted, that the following resolution be adopted:

Whereas, on June 29, 1887, it was "Resolved that the sum of \$5,000. presented to the College by Mr. Walter Keney, of Hartford, be separately invested and retained as a separate fund under the name of Mr. Keney, and that the interest be applied annually for the maintenance of the building for the departments of Physics and Chemistry;" and

Whereas said fund is not now continued on the books of the Treasurer;  
Resolved, that the Treasurer be and hereby is directed to re-instate this fund, and to assign to it securities of the present value of \$5,000., and that hereafter the income of said trust fund be appropriated to the maintenance of the departments of Physics and Chemistry.

— Bills for publishing the Trinity Bulletin, incurred by Professor Martin, were referred to the Executive Committee with power.

— The meeting thereupon adjourned to 11.00 o'clock a.m.,  
May 14<sup>th</sup> 1903.

Attest:

*Joseph H. Prince*  
Secretary.



1903.

May 14, 1903  
Adjourned  
Meeting

At an adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Allyn House in the City of Hartford, at 11.00 a.m., May 14<sup>th</sup>, A.D. 1903, pursuant to the vote of the Board at its meeting April 25<sup>th</sup>, 1903, there were present:

Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., LL.D., President of the College	
Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut,	
Rt. Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New Hampshire,	
Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,	Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,
William Hamersley, LL.D.,	Luke A. Lockwood, LL.D.,
William E. Curtis, LL.D.,	Charles E. Graves,
William S. Cogswell,	James J. Goodwin,
Sydney G. Fisher, L.H.D.,	Ambrose S. Murray, Jr.,
P. H. Woodward,	William C. Skinner,
Robert Thorne,	Jacob L. Greene.

The President in the chair.

The minutes of the meeting of April 25<sup>th</sup>, 1903 were read and approved.

Upon motion of Charles E. Graves, it was  
Voted, that Walter S. Schutz be, and he is hereby appointed Assistant Treasurer from May 1<sup>st</sup>, 1903 to November 1<sup>st</sup>, 1903, at the rate of \$1,600. per year, he giving a bond in the sum of \$20,000. for the faithful performance of his duties; the premium for said bond to be paid by the Corporation.

The President called to the chair the senior Trustee, Mr. Charles E. Graves, and, as chairman of and in behalf of the Committee on Educational Departments, reported that Professor the Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D., had selected as his nominee for Assistant in the chair of Economics, George A. Kleene, Ph.D.; that the Committee had had Dr. Kleene's recommendation under consideration, and reported favorably upon his appointment.

The President, as chairman, further reported the nomination of Rev. Thomas Henry Yardley as Assistant in the Department of English.

Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that George A. Kleene, Ph.D., be appointed Assistant in the chair of Economics, under the terms of Professor Ferguson's communication of April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1903, and the action of the Trustees had thereupon.



— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that the Rev. Thomas Henry Yardley be appointed Assistant in the Department of English.

— Upon motion of the President, it was  
Voted, that the salary of the Assistant in the Department of English be fixed at a sum not to exceed \$1,000. per annum.

— The President further reported that the lectures heretofore given by Doctors Beach and Morgan can, in the opinion of the Committee, best be given in the Department of Natural History; that these lectures during the current year were given by Prof. Edwards with greater advantage of material and equipment; that it was therefore desirable that the sums heretofore appropriated for the purpose of these lectures should be turned over to the Department of Natural History, to cover the expense of material.

— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that the recommendation of the Committee be adopted, and that the sums heretofore paid for the lectures of Doctors Beach and Morgan be turned over to the Department of Natural History, to cover any expense for material, or otherwise.

— Upon motion of the President, it was  
Voted, that sundry extra bills for material in the Natural History Department be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

— The President then withdrew.

— The Board resumed informal consideration of the Supplemental Report of the Board of Fellows, of date April 4<sup>th</sup> 1903.

— Hon. William Hamersley addressed the Board upon the history, progress and present condition of efficiency of the College.

— A discussion was continued by Messrs. Niles, Goodwin and Lockwood.

— At 1.00 p.m. it was  
Voted, to take a recess for luncheon until 2.00 p.m.

— The Trustees re-assembled at 2.00 p.m., and discussion was resumed by Messrs. Graves, Cogswell, Curtis, Thorne, Lockwood, Hamersley and Bishop Brewster.

— Upon motion of Hon. William Hamersley, it was  
Voted, that the Secretary be instructed to return to the



Committee of the Board of Fellows their Supplemental Report of date April 4<sup>th</sup>, 1903, with the statement that, with all due respect to that document as an expression of individual opinion on the part of the signers thereof, they are unable to consider it as an utterance within the official competence of the Board of Fellows.

— Upon motion of Hon. William Hamersley, it was Voted, that a committee of three be appointed to prepare a statement for distribution among the alumni and friends of the College, showing its condition and capacity for carrying on the work committed to it; such statement to be first submitted to this Board at a meeting to be held at 3.00 p.m. on the 5<sup>th</sup> of June, 1903, at the Allyn House, in the City of Hartford.

— Upon motion, Messrs. Hamersley, Lockwood and Fisher were appointed members of the foregoing committee.

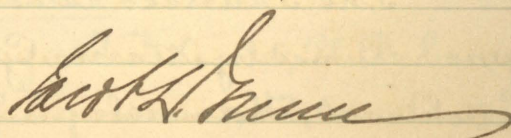
— Upon motion of Mr. Thorne, it was Voted, that the Assistant Treasurer be directed, in sending out blank ballots for the election of Alumni Trustees, to accompany them with a statement that every person entitled to vote should vote for two Trustees without specifying whether for the long term or short term, and that the alumnus receiving the largest total number of votes will be declared elected for the long term, and the alumnus receiving the next largest total number of votes will be declared elected for the short term.

— Mr. Curtis, for the President and on behalf of the Committee on Educational Departments, reported the recommendation that Professor Hopkins be continued as Professor of Latin for one year, at a compensation to be fixed at the June meeting.

— Upon motion, it was Voted, that the recommendation of the Committee be adopted and ordered carried into effect.

— The President being re-called, upon motion, the meeting adjourned, to meet at the Allyn House in Hartford, at 3.00 p.m., June 5<sup>th</sup>, 1903.

— Attest:



Secretary



June 5, 1903  
Adjourned  
Meeting

At an adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Allyn House in the City of Hartford, at 3.00 p.m. June 5<sup>th</sup>, A.D. 1903, there were present:

Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., LL.D., President of the College,	Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,
Rev. William H. Tibbert, D.D.,	Luke A. Lockwood, LL.D.,
William Hamersley, LL.D.,	Charles E. Graves,
William E. Curtis, LL.D.,	James J. Goodwin,
William S. Cogswell,	Ambrose S. Murray, Jr.,
Sydney G. Fisher, L.H.D.	P. H. Woodward,
William C. Skinner,	Jacob L. Greene,
Robert Thorne,	

The President in the chair.

The President stated that it was desirable that the salary of Professor Hopkins for the next year should be determined at the present time, and that, under the rules he was entitled to the full salary of \$2,000. a year.

Upon motion, it was thereupon

Voted, that the salary of Professor Hopkins for the ensuing year be fixed at \$2,000.

The President presented letters from different persons nominating candidates for honorary degrees.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the communications be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees, to report at the April meeting in 1904.

A communication was presented from George R. Stickney, caterer, asking for an allowance of \$50.00 per month, to enable him to continue the restaurant at the College.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the communication of George R. Stickney be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

A communication was received from Walter S. Schutz expressing his desire to be relieved of the office of Assistant Treasurer at the close of the fiscal year.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, <sup>that</sup> the communication of Mr. Schutz be referred to the Executive Committee to report a nomination for Assistant Treasurer at the June meeting.



A communication was received from Walter S. Schutz, Assistant Treasurer, covering the decision of Hon. Edward D. Robbins, referee in the matter of the taxation of the property occupied under lease by Professor Ferguson.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the communication of Mr. Schutz and the decision of Mr. Robbins be referred to the Executive Committee for consideration and report at the June meeting.

A communication was received from John H. Brocklesby offering his services in case an effort is made on the part of the Alumni to raise the sum of \$100,000. for certain purposes.

Upon motion the communication of Mr. Brocklesby was referred to the Executive Committee for consideration.

The President then announced that he had a written communication to present for the consideration of the Board, and thereupon withdrew.

The following letter from the President was then read by the Secretary:

"Trinity College,  
President's Office.

Hartford, June 5, 1903.

To the Trustees of Trinity College.  
Gentlemen:

I am constrained, for personal reasons, to ask the indulgence of a leave of absence during the coming academic year; and as it is uncertain whether at the expiration of the leave I shall be able to resume duty, and the interests of the College should not be subject to uncertainty, I respectfully ask to be relieved of further service on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1904, on the completion of twenty-one years from my appointment.

Permit me to thank you, gentlemen, for the indulgence extended to me during the last twenty years, and for the constant support received at your hands.

With sincere wishes for the welfare of Trinity College, I am, with great respect,

Your obedient servant,

George Williamoon Smith "

Upon motion of Mr. Lockwood, it was

Voted, that the communication from the President be



received and referred to the special committee, consisting of Hon. William Hamersley, Hon. Luke A. Lockwood, Sydney George Fisher, to report suitable resolutions for the action of the Board at this meeting.

Upon motion a recess was then taken until 4.00 p.m.

Upon the re-assembling of the Board, the special committee to which was referred the communication from the President presented the following report:-

The Board of Trustees of Trinity College have received with regret the communication of President Smith of this date, announcing that he is obliged for personal reasons to ask for a leave of absence during the coming year, and that it is uncertain whether at the expiration of the leave he shall be able to resume duty, and for this reason and because the interests of the College should not be subject to uncertainty, asking to be relieved of further service on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1904, on the completion of twenty-one years from his appointment.

In acceding to these requests the Board cannot refrain from expressing in the strongest terms their appreciation of the ability and devotion to the interests of the College which have characterized the administration of Dr. Smith, their recognition of the progress and advance the College has made during this period, and their personal regard and respect firmly established through their long intercourse with him.

They appreciate the wise care for the interests of the College shown in so delaying the final separation that time is given for the deliberation and counsel necessary to safely provide for such a change.

Resolved,

That the President be given a leave of absence during the coming academic year:

That the President's request to be relieved of further service on the 30<sup>th</sup> of June, 1904, be, and the same is hereby granted:

That the Board express to Dr. Smith their most earnest hope for the full reestablishment of the health of himself and of his family, and that their best wishes accompany them on his leave of absence:

That the foregoing minute and resolutions be spread upon the records of Trinity College and an engrossed copy thereof be presented to Dr. Smith.

Upon motion, it was

Voted unanimously that the report of the special committee be accepted and adopted.



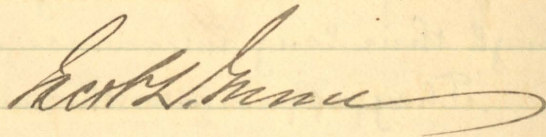
— Upon motion of Mr. Lockwood, it was  
Voted, that a committee, consisting of Messrs. Curtis,  
Greene and Cogswell be appointed to consider and report at  
the next meeting of the Board a plan for the creation of a  
retiring fund, and regulations to govern the investment thereof  
and the disposal of the income of the same.

— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that the report of the special committee con-  
sisting of Messrs. Hamersley, Lockwood and Fisher, upon  
the condition and needs of the College, be accepted and adopted.

— Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, it was  
Voted, that the report of the special committee and the  
resolutions of the Trustees on the retirement of the President of  
the College be sent to all the Alumni, and that they be invited  
to attend the next Commencement, at which a special order will  
be the celebration of the twentieth anniversary of the accession  
of Dr. Smith to the presidency.

— Upon motion the Board adjourned.

Attest:



Secretary.



June 22, 1903  
Annual  
Meeting

At the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Allyn House in the City of Hartford, June 22<sup>d</sup>, A.D. 1903, at 8.00 o'clock p.m., there were present:

The Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., LL.D., President of the College,  
 Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut,  
 Rt. Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New Hampshire,  
 Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D., Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,  
 Hon. Charles E. Graves, Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.,  
 William S. Cogswell, John H. S. Quick,  
 William J. Boardman, William E. Curtis, LL.D.,  
 Hon. Joseph Buffington, LL.D., Ambrose S. Murray, Jr.,  
 P. Henry Woodward, William C. Skinner,  
 Sydney George Fisher, LL.D., Robert Thorne.  
 Jacob L. Greene,

The President called the meeting to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the adjourned meeting of May 14<sup>th</sup>, 1903.

Upon motion, the same were approved.

The Secretary read the minutes of the adjourned meeting of June 5<sup>th</sup>, 1903.

Upon motion, the same were approved.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Board of Visitors, made an oral report.

Mr. Graves, the senior Trustee, being called to the chair, the President presented his printed annual report, including the reports of the several Professors for their Departments; which report was ordered received and placed on file.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that certain recommendations in the President's report be taken up for immediate action.

It was thereupon

Voted, that the title of the "Professor of Oriental and Modern Languages" be changed to read "Professor of Oriental Languages".

Voted, that Mr. Genthe be appointed "Assistant Professor of Natural History" for three years.

Voted, that, as there is now a Department of Natural History, the title of Scoville Professor of Chemistry and



"Natural History" be changed to "Scoville Professor of Chemistry."

Voted, that, as the work heretofore done by the lecturers on Hygiene, Anatomy and Physiology has been done the present year by Professor Edwards, these lectureships be discontinued and the instruction assigned to the Professor of Natural History.

Voted, that the starting of a course in Civil Engineering, advised by Professor Luther, be referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

Voted, that an assistant be appointed in the Department of Mathematics and Astronomy, at a salary not to exceed \$1,000. for the academic year 1903-04.

Voted that the President be authorized to appoint such assistants or instructors as may be necessary to do the work of the College during the coming year.

Voted, that Dr. William H. Vibbert, of this Board, be appointed to act as a committee of the Trustees on Oriental studies, in accordance with the suggestion contained in the report of Professor W. R. Martin, of June 1<sup>st</sup> 1903.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the request of Professor Riggs, for the appointment of Mr. Horace North as assistant in the Chemical Laboratory be referred to the President with power.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the recommendation of Professor Perkins for the appointment of Mr. Francis G. Burrows as Assistant in the Physical Laboratory be referred to the President with power.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the sum of \$500. be, and the same is hereby, appropriated to the Department of Philosophy, for the equipment of a Psychological Laboratory.

— The President thereupon resumed the chair.

— The Treasurer presented the report of the Executive Committee, which was ordered accepted and placed on file.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the recommendations contained in the report of the Executive Committee be taken up for immediate consideration



and action.

— Upon motion, it was thereupon

Voted, that the term of office of Walter S. Schutz, Assistant Treasurer, be held to expire on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August next.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that Edgar F. Waterman be, and he hereby is, appointed Assistant Treasurer for one year, his term of office to begin September 1<sup>st</sup> next, at a salary at the rate of \$1,600. per annum; he giving a bond in the sum of \$20,000. for the faithful performance of his duties, the premium for said bond to be paid by the Corporation.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that an appropriation of not more than \$500. be made for the next fiscal year, the same to be paid to the Steward of the College refectory, at the discretion, and under the direction of the Acting President, Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer.

— The matter of the taxation of the property occupied under lease by Professor Ferguson being under consideration, upon motion, it was

Voted, that the Treasurer be instructed to pay, under protest, the taxes for the current year on the premises No. 123 Vernon Street in the City of Hartford, and that he appear before the Board of Relief at the proper time and make due objection to the assessment of taxes upon any of the College real estate.

— The Secretary read the report of the Board of Fellows, of date June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1903, to the Corporation, and the same was ordered received and placed on file.

— Communications from the Faculty were then read.

— The recommendation of the Faculty, "that after Commencement, 1904, no application for a graduate degree in course shall be granted except for work done under the direction or inspection of some member of the Faculty and with his approval," was referred to Mr. Curtis as a committee to incorporate in a re-draft of the proper section of the Statutes of the College.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the publication of the Trinity Bulletin be continued for the next College year, under the direction of the Faculty, at a cost not to exceed \$1,000.



Upon motion of Bishop Niles, it was  
Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees be, and they hereby  
 are, rendered to Professor Martin, for his painstaking labor  
 and excellent work in the publication of the Trinity Bulletin  
 from the beginning of said publication until the present time.

The Board then proceeded to the conferring of degrees.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts in course was conferred  
 upon the following named persons:

Henry Day Brigham,	Hubert Dana Goodale,
Philip Safford Clarke,	Jarvis McAlpine Johnson,
Ora Wilfred Craig,	Henry Louis Godlove Meyer,
Richard Arthur Edwards,	Samuel St. John Morgan,
Karl Herbert Fenning,	Arthur Chadwell Short,
James Philip Garwin,	Robert Wight Trenbath,
Henry Clifford Golden,	Hervey Boardman Vanderboort.

The degree of Bachelor of Science in course was conferred  
 upon the following named persons:

Arthur Munson Bellamy, Reeve Huntington Hutchinson,  
 Charles Erastus Bruce, Jr., Harold Clifton Van Weelden.

Degrees were conferred upon the following named persons,  
 conditioned upon the completion of their examinations before  
 Tuesday night, June 23<sup>rd</sup>:

Edward Crawford Thomas, for Bachelor of Science in course,  
 Percival Mantrey Bradin, for Bachelor of Science in course.  
 Clark Thompson Falknor, for Bachelor of Science in course.  
 Theophilus John Minton Syphax, for Bachelor of Arts in course.

The degree of Master of Arts in course was conferred  
 upon the following named persons:

Edward Taylor Sullivan,	Class of 1889,
Arthur Fletcher Miller,	" " 1895,
Orrok Paul Colloque,	" " 1899,
John William Nichols,	" " 1899,
Harry Keppele Bunting Ogle,	" " 1899, Princeton,
John Gilbert McIlwaine,	" " 1900,
David Louis Schwartz,	" " 1900,



Ellsworth Morton Tracy,	Class of 1900,
Edward Jarvis King Mason,	" " 1901,
Harold Huntington Rudd,	" " 1901,
Charles Hawthorn Wheeler,	" " 1901.

The degree of Master of Science in course was conferred upon the following named persons:

Charles Christopher Trowbridge,	Class of 1892,
Frank Raymond Young,	" " 1895,
Alfred Lauder Ellis,	" " 1898.

Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that the order for the election of Trustees and for the election of Senior Fellows be passed over until the next day.

The Board then proceeded to the order for the election of members of Committees.

The following were elected members of the Executive Committee for the ensuing year:

The Rev. the President of the College,  
 Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.,  
 Hon. Charles E. Graves,  
 Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,  
 James J. Goodwin,  
 Jacob L. Greene,  
 P. Henry Woodward,  
 William C. Skinner.

The following were appointed Auditing Committee for the ensuing year:

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D., Jacob L. Greene.

The following were appointed members of the Committee on Honorary Degrees:

The Rev. the President of the College,  
 Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.,  
 Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,  
 Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.,  
 Hon. Luke A. Lockwood, LL.D.



The following were appointed members of the Committee on the Library:

The Rev. the President of the College,  
 Sydney G. Fisher, L.H.D.,  
 Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.,  
 William A. Carlton, Librarian of the College.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees be extended to Mrs. Howard Dudley Bean, of Hartford, for her generous gift of a portrait of Mrs. Frances J. Holland, founder of the Holland Scholarships.

Mr. Curtis, to whom was referred the recommendation of the Faculty respecting the conferring of degrees in course, reported the following amendment to the Statutes:-

That Title XV of the Statutes of the College concerning Academical Degrees be, and hereby is, amended by numbering Section 3 as Section 4 and inserting a new Section, to be numbered Section 3, as follows:

"After Commencement Day in the year 1904, no application for a graduate degree in course shall be granted except for work done under the direction or inspection of some member of the Faculty and with his approval."

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the amendment reported by Mr. Curtis be, and the same hereby is, adopted.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the rule that, upon all social occasions held at Alumni Hall, the building shall be closed at 12:00 o'clock midnight, be amended by changing the time of closing to 1:00 o'clock a.m.

The Board thereupon adjourned, to meet at the Mathematical Room, Seabury Hall, at 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1903.



Adjourned Meeting  
June 23, 1903 At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Mathematical Room, Seabury Hall, June 23<sup>rd</sup>, A. D. 1903, at 10:00 a. m., there were present:

The Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., LL.D., President of the College,	
Rt. Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New Hampshire,	
Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,	Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,
Hon. Charles E. Graves,	John H. S. Quirk,
Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.,	William S. Cogswell,
William J. Boardman,	Luke A. Lockwood,
William E. Curtis, LL.D.,	William C. Skinner,
P. Henry Woodward,	Hon. Joseph Buffington, LL.D.,
Sydney George Fisher, L.H.D.,	Robert Thorne,
Jacob L. Greene.	

Upon motion of Mr. Curtis, it was  
Voted, that the Treasurer be authorized to receive the note of Mr. Falknor for his bill of dues to the College.

Mr. Thorne, for the committee to count the votes for Alumni Trustees, reported that the Hon. Joseph Buffington was elected Alumni Trustee for the term of three years, and Frederick E. Haight was elected Alumni Trustee to fill the unexpired time of Sydney George Fisher, since elected Permanent Trustee; which report was ordered accepted, and the persons named were declared elected Alumni Trustees for their respective terms.

Mr. Thorne was appointed a committee to notify Mr. Haight of his election and invite him to sit with the Board for the remainder of the present session.

The Secretary read a communication from Professor Charles L. Edwards, of the Department of Natural History, advising the near termination of the term of his Professorship.

The President, after a review of Professor Edwards' work, nominated him to succeed himself.

Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that Charles L. Edwards be, and he hereby is, appointed Morgan Professor of Natural History for the term of five years, to succeed himself.

The Secretary read a communication from the President acknowledging receipt of the engrossed copy of the minute and resolutions adopted by the Trustees at their meeting June 5, 1903.



A memorandum respecting invitations to Commencement Exercises was referred to the Faculty with power.

Upon motion the order for the election of Trustees was passed.

Upon motion, Frank L. Wilcox and E. Kent Hubbard Jr., were elected Senior Fellows for the ensuing year.

Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that Professor Flavel S. Luther be notified that, as the President of the College is to be absent on leave for one year, he, as Senior Proctor, is, under the statutes, charged with the duties of the office of President.

The President called the Bishop of New Hampshire to the chair and withdrew.

Mr. Graves reported the estimates of expenditures for the ensuing year.

Ordered that the same be received and laid upon the table.

Mr. Curtis, chairman of the committee on retiring fund appointed June 5<sup>th</sup>, 1903, made an oral report to the effect that, in the judgment of the committee, it is inexpedient to establish such a fund at the present time, in view of the other and greater needs of the College, and asking that the committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Upon motion, the report was accepted and the committee discharged.

A communication was received from the Board of Fellows signifying their desire to present to the Trustees a bust of the Rev. Thomas Ruggles Pynchon, D.D., LL.D., at the hour of half past twelve.

Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that the President of the College be a committee on behalf of the Trustees to receive the same.

Upon motion, it was  
Voted unanimously, that George Williamson Smith, D.D., LL.D., now President of the College and Hobart Professor of Metaphysics, be, and he hereby is, appointed Professor Emeritus of Metaphysics from and after July 1<sup>st</sup>, 1904 at a



salary of \$3,000. per annum, on condition that he render such service in that capacity as may be required by the College.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that William E. Curtis, LL.D., Luke A. Lockwood, LL.D., Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D., Joseph Buffington, LL.D., and Jacob L. Greene, be, and they hereby are, appointed a committee to make inquiry as to persons suitable to be considered by the Board for the position of President of Trinity College, and to report such name or names and such information concerning the same as they deem proper, with power to add to their number and fill vacancies.

The President returned and resumed the chair.

Upon motion, a recess was taken until 2:00 p. m.

At 2:00 p. m. the Board resumed its session.

Upon motion, the report of the Treasurer, submitting estimates of expenditures for the ensuing year, was taken from the table and read by the Treasurer, as follows: -

"Estimate of Expenses  
for the Fiscal year ending July 31, 1904.

General Expenses	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure
<u>Business Administration.</u>		
Treasurer's Salary,	\$1,250.00	
Asst Treasurer's Salary,	1,600.00	
Bookkeeper,	500.00	
Stenographer	520.00	
Office Supplies,	150.00	
Indemnity Bond,	70.00	\$4,090.00
<u>Educational Administration.</u>		
President's Salary,	5,000.00	
Extra allowance for Acting President,	1,000.00	
Incidental expenses,	275.00	
Sec. of the Faculty - Salary,	250.00	6,525.00
<u>Moral Philosophy.</u>		
Salary Professor,	2,000.00	
Departmental appropriation,	100.00	2,100.00
Carried forward -		\$12,715.00



<u>General Expenses</u>		<u>Expenditures in detail</u>	<u>Total ex- penditure</u>
Brot. forward			\$12,715.00
<u>Mathematics and Astronomy.</u>			
Salary-Professor,		2,000.00	
Salary- Assistant,		1,000.00	
Departmental appropriation,		100.00	3,100.00
<u>Northam Professorship of History and Political Science.</u>			
Salary-Professor,		2,000.00	
Departmental appropriation,		100.00	2,100.00
<u>English Literature.</u>			
Salary-Professor,		2,000.00	
Salary- Assistant,		1,000.00	
Departmental appropriation,		25.00	3,025.00
<u>Modern Languages.</u>			
Salary-Professor,		2,000.00	
Departmental appropriation,		75.00	2,075.00
<u>Physics.</u>			
Salary-Professor,		1,500.00	
Salary- Student Assistant,		100.00	
Departmental appropriation,		500.00	2,100.00
<u>Chemistry and Natural Science.</u>			
Salary-Professor,		2,000.00	
Salary- Student Assistant,		100.00	
Departmental appropriation,		1,000.00	3,100.00
<u>Oriental Languages.</u>			
Salary-Professor,		2,000.00	
Departmental appropriation,		100.00	2,100.00
<u>Greek.</u>			
Salary-Professor,		2,000.00	
Departmental appropriation,		150.00	2,150.00
Carried forward-			\$32,465.00



<u>General Expenses</u>		Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure
Brot. forward			\$32,465.00
<u>J. P. Morgan Professorship of Natural History.</u>			
Salary-Professor,		3,000.00	
Salary-Assistant,		1,000.00	
Departmental appropriation,		500.00	4,500.00
<u>Latin.</u>			
Salary-Professor,		2,000.00	
Departmental appropriation,		75.00	2,075.00
<u>Drawing and Descriptive Geometry.</u>			
Salary-Instructor,		600.00	600.00
<u>Elocution.</u>			
Salary-Instructor,		450.00	450.00
<u>Emeritus Officer.</u>			
Salary,		1,000.00	1,000.00
<u>Chapel.</u>			
Organist,		40.00	
Monitors,		50.00	
Maintenance,		50.00	140.00
<u>Library.</u>			
Salary-Librarian,		1,200.00	
Current Expenses,		300.00	
Shelving (sp. appropriation),		150.00	1,650.00
<u>Lectures.</u>			
Salaries,			
Geology, \$50.00		100.00	
Constitutional Law, 50.00		250.00	
Special Appropriation,			350.00
<u>Main Buildings and Grounds.</u>			
Insurance,		1,000.00	
Gas,		500.00	
Electricity,		240.00	
Water Rates,		450.00	
Fuel,		3,000.00	
Supplies,		200.00	
Repairs,		800.00	
Telephone,		94.00	
Grounds,		250.00	6,534.00
Carried forward -			\$49,764.00



1903.

General Expenses.		Expenditures in detail	Total Ex- penditure
Brot. forward-			\$49,764.00
<u>Gymnasium.</u>			
Insurance,		100.00	
Salary-Instructor,		800.00	
Salary Medical Director,		200.00	
Repairs and Supplies,		100.00	
Fuel,		400.00	1,600.00
<u>Wages.</u>			
<u>Janitorial Service.</u>			
Robert M. Felridge	\$60.00 per mo.	720.00	
William Duffy,	45.00 " "	540.00	
Edward O'Neil,	45.00 " "	540.00	
Michael Guido,	40.00 " "	480.00	
Telephone attendant	6.00 per week for 40 weeks,	240.00	
Mrs. King, Caretaker,		200.00	
Mrs. Flynn, "		200.00	
Mrs. Clark, "		200.00	3,120.00
<u>Jarvis Laboratories.</u>			
Insurance,		75.00	
Janitor's Wages, Louis Schuler -	\$50.00 per mo.	600.00	
Running Expenses,		175.00	
Fuel,		900.00	1,750.00
<u>Boardman Hall.</u>			
Insurance,		200.00	
Janitor's Wages, Earl Bailey -	\$45.00 per mo.	540.00	
Running Expenses,		250.00	990.00
<u>President's House.</u>			
Insurance,		25.00	
Repairs,		50.00	75.00
<u>Refectory.</u>			
Special appropriation for Steward,		500.00	500.00
<u>Special Appropriations.</u>			
Portraits,		600.00	
Athletic Field,		2,000.00	2,600.00
Carried forward-			\$60,399.00



General Expenses		Expenditures in detail	Total Ex- penditure.
Brot. forward			\$60,399.00
<u>Miscellaneous.</u>			
Advertising,		300.00	
Bulletin,		1,000.00	
Catalogues,		550.00	
Commencement,		750.00	
Postage and Stationery,		175.00	
Printing,		600.00	
Incidentals,		400.00	
Discount on Notes		500.00	4,275.00
Total,			\$64,674.00

Upon motion of Mr. Graves, it was  
Voted, that the estimate of expenses presented by the Executive  
 Committee be, and the same hereby is, adopted.

A report of resolutions adopted by the Alumni at their  
 present meeting was received and read, as follows:

Whereas, in the year Eighteen Hundred and twenty-three,  
 the General Assembly of the State of Connecticut was moved on  
 the petition of sundry inhabitants of the State, of the denomination  
 of Christians, called the Protestant Episcopal Church, to grant  
 a charter establishing, under its provisions, Washington sub-  
 sequently named Trinity College, through which College "great  
 advantages would accrue to the State as well as to the general  
 interests of literature and science," and:

Whereas, it is the opinion of the Alumni Association of the  
 College that the time has arrived in the history of the College, when  
 judicious and well organized efforts should be made to place the  
 College in the position among the great educational institutions of  
 the Country which it was intended by its Founders it should occupy,  
 and which, as a representative, in educational affairs, of the great  
 Church whose insignia it bears, it is entitled to hold:-

Therefore be it resolved:

That the Honorable Board of Trustees be respectfully re-  
 quested to take such action as will accomplish the objects set  
 forth in the above Preamble:

Resolved, that it is the opinion of the Alumni Association  
 that a fund of not less than Five Million Dollars should be raised  
 by the Board of Trustees, one half of which to be set aside as an



Endowment fund and one half to be used for the purpose of the erection of needed buildings, as in the judgment of the Board of Trustees may seem best, to secure the expansion of courses of instruction, already established, and the development of new courses, including the most modern and most approved methods of instruction in literature and science.

Resolved, that the attention of the Board of Trustees be respectfully directed to the success which has attended the efforts of other institutions in enlisting the sympathy and aid of public spirited citizens and of those interested in the promotion of educational affairs. The Alumni Association entertains a well assured confidence that the College will not appeal in vain to the public in general and to those members of the Church, whose representative she is, endowed with wealth, if by clear statements and influential representation, it can be shown she is worthy of their confidence and assistance.

Resolved, that the Alumni Association hereby pledges itself to contribute One Hundred Thousand Dollars to the Fund which it is proposed to raise:

Resolved, that a copy of these resolutions be transmitted officially to the Board of Trustees."

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the report be received, and that the Board expresses its cordial appreciation of the pledge of the Alumni to raise the sum of \$100,000. for the funds of the College.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the President of the College, Jacob L. Greene, and Professor Charles L. Edwards be a committee on the Natural History Museum.

Mr. Haight reported from the Alumni Association the following nominations for Junior Fellows:

Rev. John T. Huntington, M.A.,  
Rev. John J. McCook, D.D.

Upon motion the report was accepted, and the persons nominated were declared elected Junior Fellows for the ensuing year.

Upon motion of Judge Buffington, it was

Voted, that the cordial thanks of the Trustees of Trinity College be, and they hereby are, tendered to Mr. Walter S. Schutz



for his intelligent, faithful and valuable labors in his office as Assistant Treasurer.

Upon motion, the Board thereupon adjourned without day.

Attest:

*Lucy L. Gunn*

Secretary.

---



Stated Meeting October 31, 1903 — The minutes of a stated meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College, held in the Mathematical Room at the College, at 2:00 p.m., October 31<sup>st</sup>, 1903.

There were present:

Charles E. Graves,	James J. Goodwin,
Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.,	F. Henry Woodward,
Luke A. Lockwood,	The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B.
Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,	Brewster, D.D.,
William E. Curtis, LL.D.,	William C. Skinner,
Sydney G. Fisher, L.H.D.,	Ambrose Spencer Murray,
Robert Thorne,	Frederick E. Haight.

Professor Flavel S. Luther, Acting President of the College, was also present at the request of the Board.

— The President being absent, Mr. Charles E. Graves, as the senior Trustee present, took the chair.

— The meeting was called to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

— The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Voted, that the order of business be suspended in order to take up the question of the sale of land.

— Mr. Graves called Judge Hamersley to the chair, and then explained to the Board the terms of the offer to purchase a tract of the College land on Trinity Street.

Voted, that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be and hereby is authorized to execute and deliver in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College a warranty deed to the Orient Insurance Company, of Hartford, Conn., of the following described premises: All that tract of land situated in Hartford on the East side of Trinity Street, with the buildings thereon, bounded and described as follows; to wit:— North on a gangway; East on land now or formerly of William Francis, Francis G. Willard, and F. C. Fitts, in part on each; South by other land of Trustees of Trinity College, said South line being the line of the North face of the brick dwelling-house known as No. 18 Trinity Street, produced in a straight line in either direction to the East and West boundary lines of the property herein described; and West by Trinity Street; said premises being 140 feet front on Trinity Street more or less, and of the average depth from West to East of about 156 feet; together with a right in common with said Trustees of Trinity College and others to pass and repass on



foot and with teams over and along said passageway adjoining said premises on the North and extending easterly to Clinton Street so far as said Trustees of Trinity College have the right to convey this right as appurtenant to the premises to be conveyed as aforesaid - for the sum of \$21,000., and to also execute all other preliminary papers necessary to the conveyance of the above property.

The regular order of business was resumed.

Professor Flavel S. Luther, as Acting President, made his report on the condition of the College, which was ordered received and placed on file.

Voted, that the question whether students rooming in Fraternity Houses should be compelled to pay for rooms in the College be referred to the Acting President to report upon at the next stated meeting of this Board.

Voted, that the question whether the Degree of Bachelor of Arts should be granted on one or two Ancient Languages be referred to the Committee on Educational Departments to report at the next stated meeting of this Board.

Voted, that Title 3, Section 1, of the Statutes be amended by adding after the word "tutors" the words "and the Librarian".

Voted, that a sum, not to exceed \$300., be appropriated to provide new and electrical apparatus for blowing the organ in the College Chapel, and that the Assistant Treasurer is hereby authorized to make the change.

The Treasurer presented his printed report for the last Fiscal Year, and read a typewritten supplemental report of statistics, both of which were ordered received and placed on file.

Voted, that the subject matter of the supplemental report of the Treasurer and also a report in the hands of the Secretary by the Assistant Treasurer, Mr. W. S. Schutz, be referred to the Executive Committee to report thereon at the next stated meeting of this Board.

The Auditors presented their report and it was ordered to be received and spread on the minutes.



1903Certificate of Auditors.

Hartford, Conn., Sept. 16, 1903.

The undersigned have employed a competent accountant to examine the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of Trinity College. We find that the Treasurer has furnished satisfactory vouchers for all payments entered in the Cash Book for the period from July 16, 1902, to July 31, 1903, and that all income due from Bank Stocks, Miscellaneous Stocks, Notes, and Bonds have been properly credited. We have examined the Securities in the possession of the Treasurer, and find the same to correspond with the inventory of property as given in the Balance Sheet and in the Ledger.

Francis Goodwin, }  
 Jacob L. Greene. } Auditors.

The Treasurer read the Report of the Executive Committee which was ordered to be received and placed on file.

The Secretary read a communication from a Committee of the Alumni relative to raising a fund of \$5,000,000. for the endowment of the College.

Voted, that the communication from the Committee of the Alumni relative to raising a fund of \$5,000,000. be laid upon the table.

Voted, that the letter of Mr. Theodore Wirth to Mr. W. S. Schutz in regard to a second plan for improvement of the College Grounds be referred to the Executive Committee.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

(Signed) Sydney G. Fisher,  
 Secretary pro tem.



Stated  
Meeting  
April 30, 1904

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Mathematical Room, Seabury Hall, at 12:30 p.m., April 30<sup>th</sup>, 1904, there were present:

Charles E. Graves,	Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.,
Luke A. Lockwood, LL.D.,	Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,
Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,	William S. Cogswell,
William E. Curtis, LL.D.,	Sydney G. Fisher, L.H.D.,
Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.,	James J. Goodwin,
P. Henry Woodward,	William C. Skinner,
Robert Thorne,	Frederick E. Haight.
Jacob L. Greene,	

— The President being absent, Mr. Charles E. Graves, the senior Trustee present, took the chair.

— Professor Flavel S. Luther, Acting President of the College, was, by request of the Board, present during the presentation of his official communications to the Board.

— The meeting proceeded to the regular order of business.

— The minutes of the meeting of October 31<sup>st</sup>, 1903 were read and approved.

— Upon reaching the third item in due course of the order of business, it was

Voted, that the same be suspended in order to receive communications from the Faculty.

— The Secretary thereupon read the following communication from the Acting President in relation to students rooming in Fraternity houses:-

"The Trustees of Trinity College:-

Gentlemen:-

At your last stated meeting it was voted, 'that the question whether students rooming in Fraternity Houses should be compelled to pay for rooms in the College be referred to the Acting President to report upon at the next stated meeting of this Board.'

I have given the matter much thought and have inquired as to the attitude of other institutions.

I am prepared to recommend that students who, with the permission of the President, room in Fraternity Houses, be not required to pay for rooms in the College Dormitories - provided,



that satisfactory assurances be given that no person shall be permitted to reside in these houses without the consent of the College authorities.

This condition is prescribed in order to avoid the evil of having dropped or discredited students living in the houses and, practically, members of the College community.

Had my proposition been in force this year, the loss of income would have been \$420.<sup>00</sup>, and the loss cannot greatly exceed this amount in any year.

I have reached the opinion, with some hesitation, but definitely, that this pecuniary loss will be more than compensated by the removal of a cause of irritation among students and many alumni, and by securing further control of the conduct of the houses as Dormitories. Moreover, the plan, if adopted, will set free several cheap rooms in Northam Towers for actual occupancy by men who need such accommodation. Any material increase in attendance will make the rooms in the houses a necessary recourse, as our Dormitories are small.

The tuition and incidental fees from four paying students would have much more than covered the loss quoted above; and I am not sure that the adoption of the proposed plan would not be a distinct element in bringing more than four such students.

Respectfully,

F. S. Luther,

Acting President."

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the recommendation of the Acting President in the foregoing communication be, and the same is, adopted.

— The Secretary read a communication from the Acting President in regard to the publication of the Trinity Bulletin.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that \$150. of the \$1,000. voted June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1903, be appropriated to defray the expenses of the publication of another number of the Trinity Bulletin.

— Mr. Graves called Judge Hamersley to the chair, and presented for the consideration of the Board an amendment to Section 1 of Title XVII of the Statutes relating to the collection of College bills, and made an oral statement in regard to the same.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the proposed amendment be referred to the



Executive Committee for their consideration, to be reported upon by them at the next meeting of the Trustees.

— The Treasurer made an oral statement respecting the condition of the finances of the College, showing an excess of expenditure above receipts.

— Mr. Graves thereupon resumed the chair.

— The Secretary read a communication from Edgar F. Waterman, Assistant Treasurer, suggesting the change of the end of the fiscal year back to the 30<sup>th</sup> of June.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the same be referred to the Executive Committee for their consideration and report at the next meeting of the Trustees.

— The Secretary then read the report of the transactions of the Executive Committee from October 31, 1903, up to the present date.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the same be accepted and placed on file.

— The Hon. William Hamersley, in behalf of the Committee on Honorary Degrees, reported the following nominations with the recommendation that the persons named be elected to receive the degrees as stated:—

For the degree of L.H.D.,

Ernest Flagg Henderson, of the class of 1882.

For the degree of L.D.,

Rev. John Scarborough, D.D., of the class of 1854,

Jacob L. Greene, M.A.

For the degree of D.D.,

Rev. Horace Baldwin Hitchins, of the class of 1854,

Rev. Richard Henry Nelson, of the class of 1880,

Rev. Stewart Means,

Rev. Edward Staples Drown.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the Trustees proceed to ballot upon the foregoing nominations.

— Upon ballot being had, Ernest Flagg Henderson was declared elected to receive the degree of L.H.D.



Upon ballot being had, the Rt. Rev John Scarborough, D.D. was declared elected to receive the degree of LL.D.

Upon ballot being had, Jacob L. Greene was declared elected to receive the degree of LL.D.

Upon ballot being had, Rev. Horace Baldwin Hitchins was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Upon ballot being had, Rev. Richard Henry Nelson was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Upon ballot being had, Rev. Stewart Means was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Upon ballot being had, Rev. Edward Staples Drown was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

The Board thereupon took a recess until 2:30 p.m.

— The Board convened at 2:30 p.m.

Rev. Dr. Vibbert, in behalf of the Committee on Educational Departments, made a report recommending the reappointment of Prof. Frank C. Babbitt as Professor of Greek, under the rules; that Prof. G. A. Kleene be appointed Professor of Economics, under the rules; that Rev. J. H. Yardley be reappointed Assistant in English for one year; that Prof. Herbert M. Hopkins be appointed Professor of Latin for one year.

Upon ballot being had, Prof. Frank C. Babbitt was declared reappointed Professor of Greek, under the rules.

Upon ballot being had, Prof. G. A. Kleene was declared appointed Professor of Economics, under the rules.

Upon ballot being had, Rev. J. H. Yardley was declared reappointed Assistant in English for one year.

Upon ballot being had, Prof. Herbert M. Hopkins was declared appointed Professor of Latin for one year.

Hon. William E. Curtis, Chairman of the Committee appointed to present nominations for the Presidency, made an oral



report of the proceedings of the committee during the past ten months, describing the amount and character of the work performed by it, and announcing its unanimous recommendation of the Rev. Flavel S. Luther, Ph.D., for election to the office of President of Trinity College.

Discussion followed, which was participated in by all present.

— Upon motion of William C. Skinner, it was

Voted, that the report of the committee be accepted and the committee discharged.

— Upon motion of Robert Thorne, it was

Voted, that the Trustees proceed to ballot to fill the office of President.

— Upon ballot being had,

Elected

Apr. 30, 1904

Prof. Flavel S. Luther, Ph.D.,  
was declared unanimously elected to the office of  
President of Trinity College,  
the same to take effect July 1<sup>st</sup>, 1904.

— Hon. William E. Curtis was appointed a committee to inform Prof. Luther of his election and to invite him to meet the Trustees.

Mr. Curtis thereupon withdrew, and presently returned accompanied by Prof. Luther, who, in a brief speech of excellent modesty and dignity, accepted the office to which he had been elected.

— Upon motion, it was

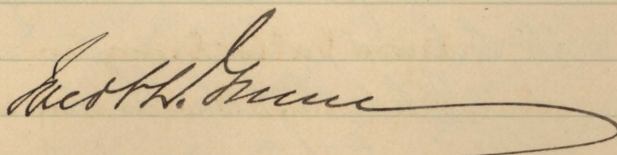
Voted, that the members of the nominating committee be appointed a committee to make arrangements for the formal installation of Prof. Luther in his office as President during the month of October next.

— The Committee on Honorary Degrees thereupon nominated Rev. Flavel S. Luther, Ph.D., to receive the degree of LL.D.

— Upon ballot being had, Rev. Flavel S. Luther, Ph.D., was declared unanimously elected to receive the degree of LL.D.

The Board thereupon adjourned.

Attest:

  
Secretary.



1904

Annual  
Meeting  
June 20th 1904.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held at the Lilly House in the City of Hartford, June 20th. A.D. 1904, at 8 o'clock P.M. there were present;

The Rev. Professor David S. Luther, Ph.D., Acting President,	
Wt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut,	
Wt. Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop of New Hampshire,	
Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,	Charles E. Graves,
Hon. William Hamersley, L.L.D.,	Luke A. Lockwood, L.L.D.,
William J. Boardman,	William S. Logswell,
Sydney George Fisher, L.H.D., L.L.D.,	James J. Goodwin,
P. Henry Woodward,	Frederick E. Haight,
Ambrose S. Murray, Jr.,	Jacob L. Greene.

Charles E. Graves, senior Trustee, called the meeting to order, and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 30th, 1904.

Upon motion, the same were approved.

Conference with  
committee of  
Alumni re. Funds.

It being reported that a committee of the Alumni desired an informal conference with the Trustees, it was Voted, that the order of business be suspended for that purpose, and the chair appointed Frederick E. Haight a committee to notify the committee of the Alumni of the readiness of the Board to receive them in conference.

The committee of the Alumni, consisting of Rev. James Goodwin, chairman, Prof. John J. McCook and Walter S. Schutz, then appeared, and in an informal manner expressed to the Trustees the appreciation by the body of the Alumni of the financial situation of the College and their desire to do all in their power to co-operate with the Trustees and to forward any plan which the latter might form for providing funds necessary to carry on the work of the College in the most successful and satisfactory manner.

An informal discussion followed; and upon motion of Mr. Lockwood, it was

Voted, that the Trustees undertake to formulate their views as to the measures to be undertaken for the improvement of the College finances, and to report the same to the meeting of the Alumni to be held on the 21st. instant.



The committee of the Alumni thereupon withdrew.  
 The Board then resumed the regular order of business.  
 The report of the Acting President was read by him, and ordered accepted and placed on file.

The report of the Executive Committee was read by the Secretary; and upon motion, it was

Voted, that the same be accepted and ordered on file.

The report of the Board of Fellows, by Prof. John J. McCook, Secretary, was read by the Secretary, and, on motion, accepted and ordered on file.

The Acting President made a verbal report of matters previously referred to the Committee on Educational Departments, and that no member of the Committee was present except Mr. Fisher.

Upon motion of Mr. Fisher, it was

Voted, that the matters referred to by the Acting President be brought before the Trustees for their action under the head of miscellaneous business.

The Secretary read a communication from Rev. George Williamson Smith, D.D., L.L.D., President of the College, and covering the following communication from George E. Hoadley, Esq.:

"To the Trustees of Trinity College.  
 Gentlemen:

It is my purpose to pay to the Treasurer of Trinity College, on the first day of August, 1904, that being the Birthday of my brother, the late Charles J. Hoadley, the sum of Four Thousand Dollars (\$4,000), to establish four equal scholarships of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) each, to be known as the Charles J. Hoadley Scholarships.

The capital sum of Four Thousand Dollars to be separately invested, and retained intact, and the income only to be used for the reduction of the college bills of four deserving and needy students.

The nomination to these Scholarships is to be from the public schools of Hartford, in such manner as the Board of Education or School Visitors of the town or their successors may from time to time appoint.

It is my wish that the holding of these Scholarships may be regarded as in the nature of a prize for superior scholarship and good conduct.

These Scholarships may be used in connection with the Daniel Goodwin Scholarships, which were established

Chas. J. Hoadley  
 Scholarship.



1904.

at the instance of my brother.

Respectfully,

George E. Hoadley.

Hartford, June 13, 1904.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the Trustees accept the generous gift of Mr. Hoadley.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the Trustees of Trinity College hereby extend to George E. Hoadley their most cordial thanks for the most generous and useful gift in foundation of the Charles J. Hoadley Scholarships as a memorial of the late Charles J. Hoadley, L.L.D., a graduate and sometime Trustee of Trinity College and Secretary of the Corporation.

Voted, that the Acting President be instructed to confer with the donor of the Charles J. Hoadley fund as to the terms of its application to the uses of the College.

Resignation of  
Prof. Gardley.

The Secretary presented a communication from the Rev. Thomas H. Gardley resigning his position as Assistant Professor in the Department of English Literature.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the same be accepted.

Upon motion, it was

Faculty

Appointments be discharged from further consideration of the following matters:

The appointment of Frederic R. Honey as Instructor in drawing; the appointment of Joseph Moine Flynn as assistant in Mathematics; and the question of retaining the study of two classical languages as qualifications for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Upon the recommendation of the Acting President, and upon motion, it was

Voted, that Frederic R. Honey be appointed Instructor in Mechanical Drawing.

Voted, that Joseph Moine Flynn be appointed Assistant in Mathematics.

Voted, that the Rev. Cranston Brenton be appointed Assistant Professor of English Literature.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the order for the election of Fellows be passed until the adjourned meeting on the 21-st. instant.

The Board then proceeded to the order for the election of members of committees.



Executive  
Committee.

The following were elected members of the Executive Committee for the ensuing year:

The Rev. the President of the College,  
Charles E. Graves,  
James J. Goodwin,  
P. Henry Woodward,

Hon. William Hamersley, L.L.D.,  
Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,  
Jacob L. Greene,  
William C. Skinner.

Committee on  
Educational Departments.

The following were elected members of the Committee on Educational Departments:

The Rev. the President of the College,  
Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,  
Joseph Buffington, L.L.D.,  
William E. Curtis, L.L.D.,  
Sydney George Fisher, L.H.D., L.L.D.,

Committee on  
Honorary Degrees.

The following were appointed the Committee on Honorary Degrees:  
The Rev. the President of the College,

Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.,  
Hon. William Hamersley, L.L.D.,  
Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,  
Luke A. Lockwood, L.L.D.

Library  
Committee.

The following were appointed members of the Committee on the Library:

The Rev. the President of the College,  
Sydney George Fisher, L.H.D., L.L.D.,  
Rev. Henry Ferguson, L.L.D.,  
William Newham Carlton,  
Librarian of the College.

Auditing  
Committee.

The following were appointed Auditing Committee for the ensuing year:

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,  
Jacob L. Greene.

Committee on  
Grounds ect.

The following were appointed a Committee on College Grounds and Buildings:

The Rev. the President of the College,  
Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,  
William S. Cogswell,  
Charles E. Graves,  
P. Henry Woodward.

Messrs. Lockwood, Murray and Fisher were appointed a committee to canvass votes for Alumni Trustees.

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of the financial condition of the College, and the Acting President made an oral statement setting forth in detail the views presented by him to the Executive Committee and by them recommended to the favorable consideration of the Trustees, to the effect that the Alumni and friends of the College be asked to make personal subscriptions to the amount of \$20,000 a year for five years.



1904.Guaranty  
Fund.

— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that the plan of the Acting President has  
the approval of the Trustees.

— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, that the Acting President and two Trustees  
be appointed a committee to confer with the Alumni  
Association, reporting the action of the Trustees in their  
approval of the foregoing plan of the Acting President,  
and asking the Alumni Association to appoint a  
committee of three of their number to co-operate with  
the committee of the Trustees in formulating the details  
necessary to carry out the foregoing plan, and instructing  
them also to express the opinion of the Trustees that  
the procuration of such subscriptions should be in lieu  
of all other action on the part of the Trustees of the College.

— The chair thereupon appointed Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,  
and Frederick E. Haight as members of such committee  
with the Acting President.

— The Board thereupon adjourned to 10 o'clock A.M., June  
21st, at the Mathematical Room, Seabury Hall.

June 21st. 1904.  
Adjourned  
Meeting.

— At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College  
held June 21st, A.D. 1904, at 10 o'clock A.M. in the Mathematical  
Room, Seabury Hall, there were present:

The Rev. the Acting President of the College,

Rt. Rev. Chauncy B. Brewster, D.D.,

Rt. Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D.D., L.L.D.,

Charles E. Graves,

Luke A. Lockwood, L.L.D.,

William J. Boardman,

Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,

William S. Cogswell,

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,

James J. Goodwin,

Ambrose S. Murray, Jr.,

William C. Skinner,

P. Henry Woodward,

Sydney George Fisher, L.H.D., L.L.D.,

Robert Thorne,

Frederick E. Haight,

Jacob L. Greene.

— Charles E. Graves, senior Trustee, in the chair.

Election of  
Alumnus Trustee.

— The committee to canvass votes for Alumnus Trustee  
reported the election of Frederick E. Haight.

Voted, that the report of the committee be accepted  
and Frederick E. Haight declared elected Alumnus Trustee.



for the ensuing term of three years.

Ambrose S. Murray, Jr., was appointed a committee to advise Mr. Haight of this election.

Degrees.

The Board then proceeded to the conferring of degrees.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts in course was conferred upon the following named persons:

Walter Best Allen,  
Frederick Bethune Bartlett,  
Edgar Johnson Sibble,  
Philip Stewellyn Lightbourn,  
Bayard Quincy Morgan.

The degree of Bachelor of Science in course was conferred upon the following named person:

Edward Hugh Maddox.

The degree of Master of Arts in course was conferred upon the following named persons:

Augustus Julian Lyman,	Class of 1879.
Rev. Henry John Quirk,	" " 1898.
Elton Gardiner Littell, M.A.,	" " 1899.
Rev. Robert Burton Gooden,	" " 1902.
Rev. Charles Edward Tukey,	" " 1902.
Karl Herbert Fenning,	" " 1903.
Hubert Dana Goodale,	" " 1903.

The degree of Master of Science in course was conferred upon the following named person:

Rev. George Graham Burbank, Class of 1901.

Voted, that the recommendation of the Faculty that Bayard Quincy Morgan be graduated with the rank of *Optimus*, be adopted.

Statutes.

Sec. 1, Title XVII.

amended.

re Term Bills.

The Board passed to the consideration of the recommendation of the Executive Committee as to the change of section 1, of Title XVII of the Statutes of the College.

Voted, that section 1, Title XVII of the College Statutes, be, and the same hereby is, amended to read as follows:

"Section 1. The Treasurer shall at the beginning of each Term collect the College bills for that Term. Thirty days shall be allowed within which to pay said bills, and at the expiration of this time the Treasurer shall send a notice to all students whose bills remain unpaid, calling their attention to the fact, the notice to be accompanied with a copy of section 1, Title XVII, of the Statutes. If after a reasonable time the bills are not paid or arrangements satisfactory to the Treasurer for the payment of the same



1904.

are not made, the student shall be suspended from all lectures until such payment or arrangement is made. All bills for damages to the College property ect., shall be rendered immediately, and their collection shall be governed by the same rules as apply to the Term bills. Nothing is to be deducted or refunded for absence, unless occasioned by sickness, or in any case for any period less than half a term."

Change of  
Fiscal Year.

Voted, that the end of the College fiscal year be changed from July 31<sup>st</sup>. to June 30<sup>th</sup>. said change to take effect during the current year.

The Board then proceeded to the order of unfinished business.

Resolution  
re. apportionment  
of Library Funds.

Dr. Fisher called attention to the recommendation of the Librarian, and presented the following resolutions:  
"Resolved:

"That the present Library income, amounting to  
"between \$1,300 and \$1,400, be divided and apportioned  
"under the direction of the Library Committee as follows:  
"The Burgess Fund, in accordance with the terms of gift. (\$25.)  
"The Samuel Hart Fund, in accordance with the request of Mr.  
"Hart, for the benefit of the Department of Latin. (\$75.)  
"From the remaining funds \$75. annually to each of the  
"following departments: (1) Philosophy, (2) History, (3) Economics,  
"(4) Greek, (5) English, (6) Germanic Languages, ect., (7) Romance  
"Languages, ect., (8) Oriental Languages, (9) Mathematics and  
"Astronomy, (10) Physics, (11) Chemistry, (12) Natural History,  
"(13) Civil Engineering. (\$900.)  
"For general periodicals, transactions, continuations, and  
"serials, \$150.

"Resolved:

"That all other sums contributed to the Library from  
"time to time, and not intended for endowment purposes,  
"be devoted to the purchase of needed books on subjects  
"not embraced by the above named departments, such as  
"general literature, encyclopaedias, ect."

After discussion, it was

Voted, that the foregoing resolutions be laid upon the table.

Upon request of the chair, the Acting President then withdrew.

Upon motion, it was



President's salary.

Voted, that the salary of the President elect be at the rate of \$5,000.00 per annum, and that he be given the use of the President's house.

President's traveling exps.

Voted, that a sum not exceeding \$400.00 per annum be, and the same hereby is, appropriated for the traveling expenses of the President upon College business.

Asst. Treasurer appointment.

Voted, that Edgar F. Waterman be appointed Assistant Treasurer for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$1,600.00 per annum.

The Secretary then read the financial budget as prepared and recommended by the Executive Committee, as follows:

Budget  
1904-05

"Estimate of Expenses,  
For Fiscal Year ending June 30th, 1905.

<u>General Expenses.</u>	<u>Expenditures in detail.</u>	<u>Total Expenditure</u>
<u>Business Administration.</u>		
Treasurer's Salary,	\$1,000.00	
Assistant Treasurer's Salary,	1,600.00	
Bookkeeper,	500.00	
Stenographer,	728.00	
Office Supplies,	150.00	
Indemnity Bond,	70.00	\$4,048.00
<u>Educational Administration.</u>		
President's Salary,	5,000.00	
Incidental Expenses,	275.00	
Secretary of the Faculty - Salary,	250.00	5,525.00
<u>Moral Philosophy.</u>		
Salary of Professor,	2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation, including Balance of \$41.42 from 1903-04.	50.00	2,050.00
<u>Mathematics and Astronomy.</u>		
Salary of Assistant,	1,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,	50.00	1,050.00
<u>Civil Engineering.</u>		
Balance of Appropriation from 1903-04,	147.80	
Salary of Instructor in Drawing,	1,200.00	1,347.80
<u>Carried Forward.</u>		\$14,020.80



1904.

<u>General Expenses.</u>		<u>Expenditures</u> <u>in detail.</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenditure</u>
<u>History.</u>	<u>Brought Forward.</u>		\$14,020.80
Salary of Professor,		\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		50.00	2,050.00
<u>Economics.</u>			
Salary of Professor,		1,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		50.00	1,550.00
<u>English Literature.</u>			
Salary of Professor,		2,000.00	
Salary of Assistant,		1,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		25.00	3,025.00
<u>Modern Languages.</u>			
Salary of Professor,		2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation		50.00	2,050.00
<u>Physics.</u>			
Salary of Professor,		1,500.00	
Salary of Student Assistant,		100.00?	
Departmental Appropriation,		300.00	1,900.00
<u>Chemistry.</u>			
Salary of Professor,		2,000.00	
Salary of Student Assistant,		100.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		800.00	2,900.00
<u>Oriental Languages.</u>			
Salary of Professor,		2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		25.00	2,025.00
<u>Greek.</u>			
Salary of Professor,		2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		25.00	2,025.00
<u>Natural History.</u>			
Salary of Professor,		3,000.00	
Salary of Assistant,		1,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		250.00	4,250.00
	<u>Carried Forward.</u>		\$35,795.80



<u>General Expenses.</u>		<u>Expenditures</u> <u>in detail.</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenditure.</u>
<u>Latin.</u>	<u>Brought Forward.</u>		\$35,795.80
Salary of Professor,		\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation,		25.00	2,025.00
<u>Emeritus Officers.</u>			
Hobart Professor of Metaphysics,		3,000.00	
Brownell Professor of Moral Philosophy,		1,000.00	4,000.00
<u>Chapel.</u>			
Organist,		40.00	
Monitors,		50.00	
Maintenance,		75.00	165.00
<u>Library.</u>			
Salary of Librarian,		1,200.00	
Current Expenses,		300.00	1,500.00
<u>Lectures.</u>			
Salaries <sup>Geology \$50.00</sup> <sup>Constitutional Law 50.00</sup>		100.00	
Special Appropriation,		200.00	300.00
<u>Main Building and Grounds.</u>			
Insurance,		384.00	
Gas,		500.00	
Electricity,		240.00	
Water Rates,		450.00	
Fuel,		3,000.00	
Supplies,		200.00	
Repairs,		1,000.00	
Telephone,		104.00	
Grounds,		300.00	6,178.00
<u>Gymnasium.</u>			
Salary of Instructor,		800.00	
Salary of Medical Director,		200.00	
Repairs and Supplies,		100.00	
Fuel,		400.00	1,500.00
	<u>Carried Forward.</u>		\$51,463.80



1904.

<u>General Expenses.</u>		<u>Expenditures</u> <u>in detail</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenditures</u>
<u>Wages.</u>	<u>Brought Forward.</u>		\$51,463.80
<u>Janitorial Service.</u>			
Robert McFetridge, \$60 per. mo.		\$ 720.00	
William Shuff, 45 " "		540.00	
Edward O'Neil, 45 " "		540.00	
Michael Guido, 45 " "		540.00	
Telephone Attendant,		260.00	
Mrs. King, Caretaker,		200.00	
Mrs. Flynn, "		200.00	
Mrs. Clark, "		200.00	3,200.00
<u>Jarvis Laboratories.</u>			
Insurance,		34.00	
Janitor's Wages, \$50 per. mo.,		600.00	
Repairs and Miscel. Expenses,		250.00	
Fuel,		900.00	1,784.00
<u>Boardman Hall.</u>			
Insurance,		100.00	
Janitor's Wages, \$45 per. mo.,		540.00	
Maintenance,		300.00	940.00
<u>President's House.</u>			
Insurance,		50.00	
Repairs,		100.00	150.00
<u>Refectory.</u>			
Appropriation for Steward,		500.00	
Repairs,		50.00	550.00
<u>Miscellaneous.</u>			
Advertising,		300.00	
Catalogues,		500.00	
Commencement,		600.00	
Postage and Stationary,		200.00	
Printing,		600.00	
Incidentals,		400.00	
Discount on Notes,		1,400.00	4,000.00
Increase of salary of Assistant in Mathematics, as voted by Executive Committee,			200.00
	<u>Total.</u>		\$62,287.80



<u>General Expenses.</u>		<u>Expenditures</u> <u>in detail.</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenditure.</u>
	<u>Total.</u>		\$62,287.80
Estimated Income,			45,500.00
	<u>Deficit.</u>		\$16,787.80

After comment and explanation by the Acting President, it was

Voted, that the same be, and hereby is, adopted.

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of miscellaneous business.

Senior Fellows.

Walter L. Schutz and Frederick E. Haight were elected Senior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

Dr. Fisher moved that the study of but one classical language shall hereafter be required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in course.

After general discussion, upon motion of Mr. Lockwood, it was

Re. one classical  
language for B.A.

Voted, that the subject-matter of the foregoing motion be re-committed to the Committee on Educational Departments with instruction to make a written report thereon, to be submitted to the Trustees at their early convenience and in sufficient time before the next annual meeting of the Board for the mature consideration of the Trustees.

The Acting President presented several applications for nominations for honorary degrees, which were referred to the appropriate committee.

Junior Fellows.

Frederick E. Haight, in behalf of the Alumni Association, reported the following nominations for Junior Fellows:

Rev. Frederick W. Harriman, D.D.,

George E. Beers;

and the same were declared elected Junior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

It was

Inauguration  
Committee.

Voted, that the order passed April 30th, 1904, appointing members of the nominating committee as a committee to make arrangements for the formal installation of Prof. Luther in his office as President during the month of October next, be, and the same hereby is, rescinded.

Voted, that the Executive Committee be instructed to appoint a committee consisting of three Trustees, three members of the Faculty, three Alumni of the College, and



1904.

three upper classmen, to make arrangements for the installation of Prof. Luther in his office as President during the month of October.

— The Board thereupon adjourned without day.

Attest:—

Secretary.

---



Special  
Meeting.  
Oct. 27th, 1904.

At a special meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in the Mathematical Room, Leabury Hall, at 10.30 A.M., October 27th. 1904, pursuant to the following call:—

"Hartford, Conn.,  
October 19, 1904.

To, F. S. Luther,

President of Trinity College.

The undersigned, Trustees of Trinity College, hereby request you to call a special meeting of the Trustees to be held October 27, at 10.30 o'clock A.M., at the College, in Room 31 Leabury Hall; said meeting to take the place of the Stated meeting called for Saturday, October 29, and for the transaction of general business.

(Signed) Charles E. Graves.

Francis Goodwin.

P. H. Woodward.

In accordance with the written application of these Trustees, I hereby call a meeting at the time and place above indicated. A proposed sale of real estate will be considered, and a large attendance is, therefore, specially desired.

Respectfully,

F. S. Luther."

There were present:—

The Rev. Havel S. Luther, D.D., President,	
Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D.D., D.L.D.,	
Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.,	Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,
Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,	Charles E. Graves,
Luke A. Lockwood, D.L.D.,	William J. Boardman,
Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.,	Sydney C. Fisher, L.H.D., D.L.D.,
Joseph Buffington, D.L.D.,	James J. Goodwin,
Frederick E. Haight,	P. Henry Woodward,
Jacob L. Greene.	

President Luther in the chair.

Voted, that the order of business be suspended and that the Board proceed to the consideration of a proposition to sell certain real estate belonging to the College.

Re sale of  
Capitol Ave. Land. Voted, that Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, be and hereby is authorized for the consideration of Fifty Thousand



1904

Dollars (\$50,000.00) to execute and deliver in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College a warranty deed to the State of Connecticut for a piece of land situated in the State of Connecticut, and in the City of Hartford, described as follows:—

Beginning at the point of intersection of the West line of Washington Street and the South line of Capitol Avenue, and running thence westerly along the South line of Capitol Avenue three hundred and forty-three and eight tenths feet (343.8) more or less to land now or formerly belonging to William Angus, thence southerly along the East line of said land owned by William Angus one hundred and ninety-seven feet (197) more or less to land now or formerly owned by Mrs. Ellen H. Gilman, thence easterly along the North line of said land owned by Mrs. Ellen H. Gilman one hundred and five feet (105) more or less to land now or formerly owned by Raphael Ballerstein, thence northerly along the West line of said land owned by Raphael Ballerstein forty-seven and twenty-six hundredths feet (47.26) more or less, thence easterly along the North line of said land owned by Raphael Ballerstein two hundred feet (200) more or less to the West line of Washington Street, thence northerly along the West line of Washington Street one hundred and sixty-eight and seven tenths feet (168.7) more or less to the place or point of beginning.

The order of business was resumed.

The minutes of the annual meeting of the Trustees, June 20th. and June 21st., 1904, were read and approved.

The President made an oral report of the general condition of affairs at the College, including the admission of seventy three new men, the number lost from various classes, and the present improving prospects for the next year; upon all of which no action was required.

The Treasurer's report was presented, accepted, and ordered placed on file.

The report of the Auditing Committee was read, accepted, and ordered placed on file.

Charles E. Graves presented the report of the Executive Committee, which was ordered accepted and placed on file.



Report of  
President re  
Guaranty Fd.

The President, as chairman of the committee for securing pledges to the amount of \$20,000 a year for the next five years, reported that \$7,000 a year had already been pledged without solicitation on the part of the committee, and that the outlook for securing the entire amount was encouraging.

The President, as chairman of the Committee on Educational Departments, reported the nomination and recommendation by that Committee of Robert Beck Bates, of the Class of 1893, to be Professor of Latin.

It was thereupon

Robert Beck  
Bates elected  
Professor of  
Latin.

Voted, that Robert Beck Bates be appointed Professor of Latin for three years, under the Statutes of the College, at a salary of \$2,000 a year, with the understanding that he is to take office not earlier than July 1st, 1905, and not later than July 1st, 1906.

Upon motion of Mr. Graves, it was

Voted, that Edgar F. Waterman, Assistant Treasurer, be and hereby is, appointed as attorney to sign all necessary papers in connection with the extension of the corporate existence of the Phoenix National Bank of Hartford, Connecticut, consenting to the extension of the Charter of said Bank until the close of business December 21, 1924.

Upon motion of Mr. Graves, it was

Voted, that Henry M. Alexander and Robert H. McCurdy, or either of them, be, and hereby are, appointed as attorney or attorneys, with power of substitution, to sign all necessary papers in connection with the extension of the corporate existence of the National Bank of Commerce in New York, consenting to the extension of the Charter of said Bank until the close of business January 13, 1925.

Upon motion of Mr. Graves, it was

Voted, that Lyman J. Gage and John C. Blaffin, or either of them, be, and hereby are, appointed as attorney or attorneys, with power of substitution, to sign all necessary papers in connection with the extension of the corporate existence of the Merchants National Bank of the City of New York, consenting to the extension of the Charter of said Bank until the close of business June 17, 1925.

The Secretary read a communication from Rev.



1904

Henry Ferguson, L.L.D., Professor of History and Political Science, requesting leave of absence for one year.

Upon motion, it was

Prof. Ferguson  
re leave of  
absence.

Voted, that the request of Prof. Ferguson be granted.

The President called Charles E. Graves, senior Trustee to the chair.

The President presented the application of Henry J. Blakeslee, Treasurer of the Alumni of the Phi Psi chapter of Alpha Chi Rho fraternity for a building site for that fraternity upon college property fronting on Summit Street.

Re application  
of Alpha Chi  
Rho fraternity.

Voted, that the President be instructed to express the regret of the Trustees at their inability to comply with the request made, as such action would be contrary to the policy of the Trustees heretofore pursued in refusing to grant building sites to fraternities on grounds belonging to the College.

Miss Mary C.  
Terry. Re  
bequest of.

The President reported a bequest of \$15,000 from the late Mary C. Terry under the terms of her will of date December 5th, 1903, as follows:

"Third. I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Trinity College, located in Hartford, Conn., the sum of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000), the interest and income only to be expended, under the direction of the President of the College, for the benefit of some graduate of said College who may be studying science or art either at said College or elsewhere in this country or in Europe; said student shall be appointed by the President annually from the graduating class of the year in which said appointment is made."

Voted, that the bequest of \$15,000 to Trinity College under the terms of the will of the late Mary C. Terry be accepted, and that a fellowship, to be known as the Mary C. Terry fellowship, be founded thereon.

Upon motion of the President, it was

Statutes  
Sec 2, Title VII.

Voted, that it be referred to the Committee on Educational Departments to consider and report at a future meeting of the Trustees, what changes, if any, may be expedient in Section 2, Title VII, of the Statutes of the College.

Voted, that Section 2, Title III, of the Statutes be amended by repealing the following words: "and in the



Statutes  
Sec. 2, Title III.  
Amendment.

absence of the President, the Senior Proctor shall, for all ordinary purposes of government, act as President; so that said Section 2, Title III, shall read as follows: "The two senior Professors shall be respectively the Senior and Junior Proctors."

President  
pro. tem.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, that the Executive Committee be empowered to appoint a President pro. tem., to act in the absence or inability of the President and upon his request.

Inauguration  
Committee.

Vote of thanks  
to.

Voted, that the thanks of this Board be, and they are hereby, tendered to the

Committee of Arrangements,

Jacob L. Greene, D.D., Chairman,  
 Luke A. Lockwood, D.D.,  
 Frederick E. Haight, Ph.D.,

For the Trustees;

Rev. Henry Ferguson, D.D.,  
 Rev. John J. McCook, D.D.,  
 Henry C. Perkins, E.E.,

For the Faculty;

Arthur C. Graves, M.A.,  
 Walter L. Schutz, M.A.,  
 Edgar F. Waterman, M.A.,

For the Alumni;

Francis G. Burrows,  
 Garrett M. Boune, Jr.,  
 Irving R. Kenyon,

For the Undergraduates;

for the intelligent and energetic preparation and sustained and painstaking effort which made the Inauguration of President Luther on October 26th, 1904, such a striking success.

The Board thereupon adjourned.

Attest:

Jacob L. Greene.  
Secretary.



1905

Stated  
Meeting.  
April 29, 1905.

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in 31 Lebury Hall at 12.30 P.M., April 29th. 1905, there were present:

The Rev. Marvel S. Luther, D.D., President,  
Charles E. Graves, Sydney G. Fisher, D.D.,  
Luke G. Lockwood, D.D., Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.,  
Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D., P. Henry Woodward,  
William S. Cogswell, Robert Thorne,  
William E. Curtis, D.D., Frederick E. Haight.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

Voted, that the order of business be suspended and that the Board proceed to elect a Secretary.

Voted, that Mr. William E. Curtis be requested to cast a unanimous ballot for the Board for Mr. P. Henry Woodward as Secretary.

The ballot was cast and Mr. Woodward was declared elected.

Voted, that the Secretary be authorized to employ such assistance as he may require.

Mr. Woodward announced that he selected Mr. Edgar F. Waterman, the Assistant Treasurer, as his Assistant.

The meeting proceeded to the regular order of business.

The minutes of the meeting on October 27th. 1904 were read and approved.

The President made the report of the Board of Chancellors and Visitors. He stated that the Guaranty Fund had not yet resulted as successfully as anticipated. That the present Academic Year had been very successful so far, except for several cases of infringement of the rules of examinations, and spoke on the advantages and disadvantages of the Honor System. The College during the year had been free from all contagious diseases and there had been very little sickness. That during the Spring, Walter Beach Sherwood of the Senior Class had met death by drowning in the Connecticut River.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Faculty referring matters to the Corporation:

Mr. P. Henry  
Woodward  
electd  
Secretary.



Nov. 2, 1904. Voted, That the Faculty recommend to the Trustees that Title VI. § I of the Statutes be changed to read:

"The Academic Year shall begin on the fourth Thursday in September (immediately preceded by the examinations for admission)," and in the sixth line to strike out the words 'or three.'"

"March 7, 1905: Voted, That beginning with the Academic Year 1906-7, twenty one (21) hours be required for admission of all students; and that the Trustees be asked to abolish the class of matriculated special students."

W. N. Carlton,

Secretary.

Voted, that these matters be returned to the Faculty for further information to be submitted at the June meeting of the Board, 1905.

Voted, that the order of business be suspended to hear the report of the Committee on Educational Departments, as follows:

"The Committee respectfully recommend:

(1) The appointment of Professor Elmer T. Merrill of Wesleyan University as Professor of the Latin Language and Literature with unlimited tenure, at a salary of \$2,500 per annum.

(2) That in order to relieve the President of the work of teaching and to increase the efficiency of the Department of Civil Engineering, Professor C. E. Rogers of the Clarkson Memorial School of Technology be appointed Professor of Civil Engineering under the rules at a salary of \$1,500 per annum. And that if Professor Rogers declines, the Committee on Educational Departments be authorized to employ an Instructor in Civil Engineering at a salary not exceeding \$1,500.

(3) That Professor Perkins be re-appointed at a salary of \$2,000 per annum.

(4) That the question of the re-appointment of Professor Urban be deferred until the June meeting; and that the Committee on Educational Departments be instructed to confer with him in reference to his assisting in teaching in other departments.

(5) That the work in Modern Languages be adjusted



1905.

by assigning more classes to Professor Martin.

(6) That E. C. Stone be appointed Assistant in Chemistry at a salary of \$500.

(7) That the College shall provide rooms, lighted and heated, for evening classes under the direction of the Faculty, provided that men attending such classes shall not on that account be rated as members of the College nor appear as such in the Catalogue.

(8) That the items in this report be regarded as confidential until the gentlemen appointed signify their acceptance of the same.

Voted, that the report of the Committee on Educational Departments be received and placed on file.

Voted, that the report of the Committee on Educational Departments be made the order of business after luncheon.

The Secretary read the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

Voted, that the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be received and placed on file.

The Board thereupon took a recess until 2.00 P.M.

The Board convened at 2:20 P.M.

Voted, that the Board proceed to resume consideration of the report of the Committee on Educational Departments.

The President called Mr. Charles E. Graves to the Chair.

Voted, that the report of the Committee on Educational Departments be read clause by clause.

Voted, that the words "unlimited tenure" be omitted from Clause 1. of the report.

Elmer T. Merrill.  
Elected Professor  
of Latin.

Voted, that Professor Elmer T. Merrill of Wesleyan University be appointed Professor of Latin Language and Literature at a salary of \$2,500 per annum.

Chas. E. Rogers  
appointment.

Voted, that Professor C. E. Rogers be appointed Professor of Civil Engineering at a salary of \$1,500 per annum; and that if Professor Rogers declines the appointment the Committee on Educational Departments be authorized to employ an Instructor in Civil Engineering at a salary not exceeding \$1,500.

Voted, that Professor Henry A. Perkins be re-appointed



Henry A. Perkins Professor of Physics at a salary of \$2,000 per annum.  
Re-Appointment. Voted, that the question of the re-appointment of Professor Wilbur M. Urban be deferred until the June meeting and that the Committee on Educational Departments be instructed to confer with him in reference to his assisting in teaching in other departments.

Re. Prof. Urban. Voted, that the recommendation embodied in Clause 5. of the report of the Committee on Educational Departments be adopted.

E. C. Stone. Voted, that E. C. Stone be appointed Assistant in Chemistry at a salary of \$500.

Appointment. Voted, that Clause 7. of the report of the Committee on Educational Departments be approved.

The meeting proceeded to the regular order of business.

Honorary The Secretary read the report of the Committee on Degrees, as follows:—

"The Committee on Honorary Degrees respectfully present the following recommendations:

For the degree of Master of Arts honorary:

The Rev. F. H. Church, a Non-Graduate in the Class of 1883.

For the degree of Doctor of Letters:

Professor, Charles M. Andrews, of Bryn Mawr College.

For the degree of Doctor of Laws:

J. C. Cady, Esq., A.M., of New York.

Rev. E. C. Bolles, D.D., of the Class of 1855, Professor in Tufts College.

Charles E. Graves, A.M., Treasurer of Trinity College, of the Class of 1850.

Mr. Eurdon W. Russell of the Class of 1834.

For the degree of Doctor of Divinity:

Rev. Rufus Emery of the Class of 1854.

Your Committee have under consideration the appointment of the Rev. H. N. Cunningham of Watertown, Conn. to the Ad eundem degree of Master of Arts and are awaiting information in reference to him.

All of which is respectfully submitted."

Upon motion it was

Voted, that the Trustees proceed to ballot upon the foregoing nominations.

Upon ballot being had the Rev. F. H. Church was declared elected to receive the degree of M.A.

Upon ballot being had Professor Charles M. Andrews was



1905.

declared elected to receive the degree of L.L.B.

Upon ballot being had J. C. Gady, A.M., was declared elected to receive the degree of L.L.B.

Upon ballot being had the Rev. E. C. Bolles, D.D., was declared elected to receive the degree of L.L.B.

Upon ballot being had Charles E. Graves, A.M., was declared elected to receive the degree of L.L.B.

Upon ballot being had Mr. Gordon W. Russell was declared elected to receive the degree of L.L.B.

Upon ballot being had the Rev. Rufus Emery was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Upon ballot being had the Rev. H. N. Cunningham was declared elected to receive the degree of M.A., conditioned on the production of evidence of his holding the same degree from either Oxford or Cambridge Universities, England.

The President read the following communication from Mr. J. Ewing Mears of the Class of 1855:—

St. Augustine, Fla., Mch. 23/05.

President F. S. Luther,  
Trinity College,  
Hartford, Conn.

My dear Sir:

In an interview I had with you some three years since, on the occasion of my visit to the Meeting of the Alumni Association, I stated that I had provided a bequest to the College, the purpose of which was to establish a scholarship. I have had in mind for some time the establishment of that scholarship during my lifetime, on the payment, each year, to the College of a sum equal to that which would be derived as income, from the sum set aside, as the bequest.

I shall be glad to learn whether the College will consider such an arrangement, and the amount needed each year to defray the expenses of a student who would receive the benefits of such scholarship. With us, the income derived from \$5,000 is regarded sufficient. If the proposition is accepted, I desire that the scholarship shall be granted under competitive examination.

Very faithfully yours,  
J. Ewing Mears.

Mr. J. Ewing Mears  
Scholarship  
Fund.



Voted, that the gift of Mr. Mears be accepted and that the thanks of the Trustees be tendered to him, and that the matter of arrangements for the competition for the Mears Scholarship be referred to the Faculty with power.

Estate of  
W. R. Pynchon.  
Funds  
from.

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of the disposal of certain funds received from the estate of the Rev. Thomas Ruggles Pynchon, D.D., LL.D., said funds having been received by Mr. Pynchon during his lifetime to be placed to the use of Trinity College, which matter being referred to the Corporation by the vote of the Executive Committee at a meeting held March 4, 1905.

Voted, that these funds be placed to the credit of the general fund of the College.

The President placed the following communication before the Board:—

"Hartford, Connecticut.  
April 29, 1905.

The Trustees of Trinity College,  
Hartford, Connecticut.  
Gentlemen:—

Caufield  
Library  
Fund.

I have to-day handed to the Assistant Treasurer of the College two (2) Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad Company's collateral trust 4% bonds, due 2002, of the denomination of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) each, to establish a fund to be known as the "Robert Hitchcock Caufield Library Fund" in memory of my deceased husband, upon the following conditions:

- (1) The Principal of this Fund to be kept securely and separately invested and not to be used as collateral for any loans or otherwise hypothecated.
- (2) The income of the Fund shall be used for necessary binding for the Trinity College Library.
- (3) To insure the perpetuation of the Fund ten per cent (10%) of the income of each year shall be added to the principal of the Fund.

Respectfully,

Mrs. Robert H. Caufield."

Voted, that the gift of Mrs. Robert H. Caufield be accepted with thanks under the conditions stated.

Whereas, the Trustees of Trinity College at a meeting held Oct. 27, 1904, did pass a vote authorizing



1905.

Capitol Ave.  
Property.  
Ratification  
of sale of.

Charles E. Graves, Treasurer of said corporation to execute in the name and behalf of the said Trinity College a warranty deed to the State of Connecticut of a certain tract of land in the City of Hartford, as by said vote will more fully appear, and the said Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, did execute said deed under the date of the first day of August, A.D. 1904, now therefore it is

Voted, that the execution of said deed by the said Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, under the date of August 1st. 1904 is hereby ratified and confirmed by this corporation as its own action under the date aforesaid.

Heating  
Plant.  
Main Building.  
Repairs of.

The President presented the matter of the necessity of either having extensive alterations and repairs made on the heating plant in the main building, which had now broken down, or else the erection of a central heating plant as may seem advisable.

Voted, that the Executive Committee be requested to have the present heating plant in the main building repaired and put in order.

71 & 73  
Vernon St.  
Building new  
houses.

The President laid before the Board the necessity of the College building one or two houses on Vernon Street to meet the needs of the Faculty.

Voted, that the matter of building additional houses on Vernon Street be referred to the Executive Committee with power to erect these houses if they deem it advisable.

F. E. Haight.  
Member of  
Ex. Committee

Voted, that Frederick E. Haight be appointed to fill the vacancy in the Executive Committee caused by the death of Colonel Greene.

Statutes.  
Revision of.

Voted, that the matter of the revision of the Statutes be referred to the Executive Committee and that they make report at the next meeting of the Board of any changes they deem advisable.

Voted, that the matter of repairing the heating plant and placing an additional bath room in the President's House, be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

Mr. Frederick E. Haight placed in nomination the names of Robert G. Erwin and Robert Thorne for permanent Trustee.



1905.

Voted, that the President, Mr. Frederick E. Haight, and the Assistant Treasurer be appointed a special committee to make arrangements for the Commencement Exercises with power.

The Board thereupon adjourned.

Attest.

R. H. Woodward,

Secretary.



1905.

Special  
Meeting  
May 26, 1905

At a special meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in the office of P. Henry Woodward, 49 Pearl Street, Hartford, Connecticut, at 11.00 A.M., May 26th, 1905, pursuant to the following call:

"Hartford, Connecticut,  
May 22nd, 1905.

Rev. F. S. Luther,

President of Trinity College.

The undersigned, Trustees of Trinity College, hereby request you to call a special meeting of the Trustees, to be held May 26, at eleven o'clock, A.M., at the office of P. H. Woodward, Esq., 49 Pearl Street, Hartford, Connecticut; said meeting to be held for the receiving of nominations for the office of permanent Trustee and for no other purpose.

(Signed) William Hammersley.

Francis Goodwin.

P. Henry Woodward.

Dear Sir:-

In accordance with the written application of these Trustees I hereby call a special meeting at the time and place above indicated.

Respectfully,

F. S. Luther.

President.

The purpose of this meeting is simply to receive nominations for the Office of permanent Trustee under Section II Title 1. of the Standing Rules of the Board of Trustees. No other business will come before the meeting, and as five members constitute a quorum, it is probably unnecessary that any Trustee not living in Hartford should attend."

there were present:—

Rev. Elavel S. Luther, D.D., President.

Rev. Chauncey D. Brewster, D.D. James J. Goodwin,

Hon. William Hammersley, D.D., P. Henry Woodward,

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D., William C. Skinner.

— The President called the meeting to order.

Voted, that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be dispensed with.

— Mr. William C. Skinner placed in nomination the name



1905.

of Frank L. Wilcox for the office of permanent trustee.

The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster placed in nomination the name of John P. Elton for the office of permanent trustee.

Mr. James J. Goodwin placed in nomination the name of Robert W. Huntington, Jr. for the office of permanent trustee.

The Board thereupon adjourned.

Attest.—

P. H. Woodward,

Secretary.



1905.

Stated  
Meeting.  
June 26, 1905.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in the office of P. Henry Woodward, 49 Pearl Street, in the City of Hartford, on June 26th. 1905, at eight o'clock, P.M., there were present:—

The Rev. Havel S. Luther, D.D., President,	James J. Goodwin,
Charles E. Graves,	P. Henry Woodward,
Rev. W. W. Miles, D.D.,	William S. Cogswell,
Luke A. Lockwood, D.D.,	William C. Skinner,
Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,	Ambrose S. Murray, Jr.,
William E. Curtis, D.D.,	Robert Thorne,
Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D.,	Frederick E. Haight.
Sydney G. Fisher, D.D.,	

— The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

— The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 29th. 1905.

— Upon motion the same were approved.

— The Secretary read the minutes of the special meeting of May 26th. 1905.

— Upon motion the same were approved.

— The President read his annual report to the Board.

— Upon motion the same was ordered accepted and placed on file.

— Upon motion the report of the Librarian was ordered accepted and placed on file.

— The report of the Executive Committee was read by the Secretary and upon motion it was

Voted, That the same be accepted and placed on file.

— The Secretary then read the financial Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30th. 1906, as prepared and recommended by the Executive Committee, as follows:

Estimate of Expenses  
For Fiscal Year ending June 30th. 1906.

<u>General Expenses.</u>		<u>Expenditures</u> <u>in detail</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenditures</u>
<u>Business Administration.</u>			
Treasurer's Salary		\$ 1,000.00	
Assistant Treasurer's Salary		1,600.00	
Carried Forward.		\$2,600.00	

Budget  
1905-06.



<u>General Expenses</u>		<u>Expenditures</u> <u>in detail</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenditures</u>
<u>Brought Forward</u>		\$2,600.00	
<u>Business Administration (continued)</u>			
Book-keeper		500.00	
Stenographer		780.00	
Office Supplies		200.00	
Indemnity Bond		70.00	\$4,150.00
<u>Educational Administration</u>			
President's Salary		5,000.00	
President's Traveling Expenses		500.00	
Secretary of the Faculty - Salary		250.00	5,750.00
<u>Moral Philosophy</u>			
Salary - Professor		2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation		100.00	2,100.00
<u>Mathematics and Astronomy</u>			
Salary - Assistant Professor		1,300.00	
Departmental Appropriation		50.00	1,350.00
<u>Civil Engineering</u>			
Salary - Professor		1,500.00	
Salary - Instructor in Drawing		1,200.00	
Departmental Appropriation		100.00	2,800.00
<u>History</u>			
Salary - Professor		2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation		50.00	2,050.00
<u>Economics</u>			
Salary - Professor		1,800.00	
Departmental Appropriation		50.00	1,850.00
<u>English Literature</u>			
Salary - Professor		2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant Professor		1,300.00	
Departmental Appropriation		25.00	3,325.00
<u>Carried Forward</u>			\$23,375.00



1905

<u>General Expenses</u>		<u>Expenditures</u> <u>in detail</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenditure</u>
<u>Brought Forward</u>			\$23,375.00
<u>Modern Languages</u>			
Salary - Professor		\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation		50.00	2,050.00
<u>Physics</u>			
Salary - Professor		2,000.00	
Salary - Student Assistant		100.00	
Departmental Appropriation		400.00	2,500.00
<u>Chemistry</u>			
Salary - Professor		2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant		500.00	
Departmental Appropriation		1,000.00	3,500.00
<u>Oriental Languages</u>			
Salary - Professor		2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation		25.00	2,025.00
<u>Greek</u>			
Salary - Professor		2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation		25.00	2,025.00
<u>Natural History</u>			
Salary - Professor		3,000.00	
Salary - Assistant Professor		1,300.00	
Departmental Appropriation		250.00	4,550.00
<u>Latin</u>			
Salary - Professor		2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation		25.00	2,525.00
<u>Emeritus Officer</u>			
Hobart Professor of Metaphysics			3,000.00
<u>Chapel</u>			
Organist		40.00	
Monitors		50.00	
Maintenance		75.00	165.00
<u>Carried Forward</u>			\$45,715.00



<u>General Expenses</u>		Expenditures in detail	Total Expenditures
<u>Brought Forward</u>			\$45,715.00
<u>Library</u>			
Salary - Librarian		\$1,500.00	
Current Expenses		300.00	
Shelving		100.00	1,900.00
<u>Lectures</u>			
Geology - Salary		50.00	
Special Appropriation		200.00	250.00
<u>Main Building and Grounds</u>			
Insurance		60.00	
Gas		500.00	
Electricity		240.00	
Water Rates		450.00	
Fuel		3,600.00	
Supplies		200.00	
Repairs		1,000.00	
Telephone		104.00	
Grounds		400.00	
Renewal and Repairs on Heating Plant		5,500.00	12,054.00
<u>Gymnasium</u>			
Salary - Instructor		800.00	
Salary - Medical Director		200.00	
Repairs and Supplies		150.00	
Insurance		260.00	
Fuel		640.00	2,050.00
<u>Wages</u>			
Janitorial Service			
Robert McGettridge	\$60 per mo.	720.00	
William Duff	45 " "	540.00	
Edward O'Neil	45 " "	540.00	
Michael Guido	45 " "	540.00	
Telephone Attendant		260.00	
Mrs. King, Caretaker		200.00	
Mrs. Flynn "		200.00	
Mrs. Clark "		200.00	3,200.00
<u>Carried Forward</u>			\$65,169.00



1905

<u>General Expenses.</u>		<u>Expenditures</u> <u>in detail</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenditures.</u>
<u>Brought Forward</u>			\$65,169.00
<u>Jarvis Laboratories</u>			
Insurance		\$279.00	
Janitor's Wages \$55 per mo.		660.00	
Repairs and Miscel. Expenses		500.00	
Fuel		970.00	2,409.00
<u>Boardman Hall</u>			
Janitor's Wages \$50 per mo.		600.00	
Maintenance		400.00	1,000.00
<u>President's House</u>			
Repairs		100.00	
Renewal and repairs of heating plant		1,000.00	1,100.00
<u>Refectory</u>			
Appropriation for Steward		500.00	
Repairs		50.00	
Insurance		57.00	607.00
<u>Miscellaneous</u>			
Advertising		600.00	
Catalogues		500.00	
Commencement		600.00	
Postage and Stationary		250.00	
Printing		800.00	
Incidentals		400.00	
Discount on Note		320.00	3,470.00
<u>Total</u>			\$73,755.00
Estimated Income			\$53,500.00
Deficit			\$20,255.00

After comment and explanation by the Treasurer, it was

Voted, That the same be and hereby is adopted.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, That the election of Trustees be deferred until the adjourned meeting June 27th. 1905.

President Luther made his report upon the reappointment of Professor Wilbur M. Urban.



Upon motion, it was

Prof. Urban  
Appointment.

Voted, That Professor Wilbur M. Urban be reappointed Professor of Philosophy.

President Luther made a report stating that he had arranged with Professor Winfred R. Martin to take additional work in Modern Languages.

Upon the recommendation of President Luther, it was

J. S. Flynn  
Appointed  
Asst. Prof.

Voted, That Mr. J. S. Flynn, Assistant in Mathematics, be appointed Assistant Professor of Mathematics.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, That the election of Fellows be deferred until the adjourned meeting, June 27th. 1905.

Auditing  
Committee

The following were appointed Auditing Committee for the ensuing year:—

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,  
R. Henry Woodward.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, That the remaining standing committees be reappointed as at present constituted.

Upon motion, it was

Re sale of  
Trinity St.  
Property.

Voted, That the order of business be suspended.  
Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to sell the real estate owned by this Corporation on Trinity Street at a price satisfactory to said Committee, subject to the approval of this Board.

Upon motion, it was

Committee to  
canvass votes  
for Alumni  
Trustees.

Voted, That the President appoint a Committee to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustees.

The President appointed on this Committee Messrs. Lockwood, Murray and Fisher.

The President read the report of the Faculty regarding the conferring of the Bachelor's Degree upon the following men, as follows:—

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Course:

Edwin Lathrop Baker

Henry Clayton Boyd

William Francis Bulkley

Edmund Samuel Carr

James Hardin George, Jr.

Allen Reed Goodale

Charles Jarvis Harriman

Charles Eugene Jones



1905

Burdette Brane Maercklein  
 Charles Hamlin Belton  
 William Blair Roberts

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Course:

Roger Heaton Blakeslee  
 Francis George Burrows  
 Carroll Alfred Campbell  
 Robert Moseby Ewing  
 Charles Edward Gostenhofer  
 Philip Turner Welles

For the Degree of Bachelor of Letters in Course:

Malcolm Collins Farrow, Jr.  
 William Perry Stedman.

— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, That the foregoing degrees be conferred,  
 provided the rules of the College have been complied  
 with.

Voted, That the Degree of Bachelor of Science be  
 conferred upon Charles F. Clement and Charles M.  
 Rhodes of the Class of 1905 when they have completed  
 their work.

— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, That the Treasurer be authorized to accept  
 the notes of Messrs. Campbell, Roberts and Boyd, of the  
 Senior Class, in payment of their unpaid term bills.

Re Notes of  
Campbell,  
Roberts & Boyd.

— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, That the Treasurer be authorized to  
 accept the note of Francis G. Burrows of the Senior Class  
 with satisfactory endorsement in payment of his  
 unpaid term bills.

Re note of  
F. G. Burrows.

— The President recommended that the degree of  
 Bachelor of Arts in Course be conferred upon the Rev.  
 Samuel Chalmers Thompson, of the Class of 1872.

— Upon motion, it was  
Voted, That the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Course  
 be conferred upon the Rev. Samuel Chalmers Thompson,  
 of the Class of 1872.

Rev. S. C. Thompson  
degree of A.B.

— The President read the recommendation of the  
 Faculty concerning the conferring of the Degree of Master  
 of Arts in Course upon the following men:—

Degree of M.A.  
in Course.

Reuel Crompton Tuttle, B.A., of the Class of 1889  
 James Watson Lord, B.A., of the Class of 1898  
 Francis Ely Waterman, B.A., of the Class of 1901



Edmund Sawyer Merriam, B.A., of the Class of 1902  
 Rev. Edgar Martin Rogers, B.A., of the Class of 1902  
 John White Walker, B.A., of the Class of 1902  
 Lewis Austin Storrs, B.A., Yale 1889  
 Edwin Collins Stone, B.A., Yale 1904.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, That the foregoing degrees be conferred.

The Chairman of the Committee on Grounds made his report and upon motion, it was

Voted, That the report be received and approved.

The President reported that in compliance with the authorization of the Executive Committee he had appointed Mr. Horace C. Swan as Medical Director of the College.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, That an edition of fifteen hundred (1,500) copies of the President's and Librarian's Report be printed and distributed among the alumni and friends of the College.

The President spoke on the matter of evidences of a low moral tone among the students during the past year as shown in cases of dishonesty in examinations and in athletics.

The Board thereupon adjourned to ten o'clock A.M. June 27th, 1905, at 31 Seabury Hall.

June 27th, 1905.  
 Adjourned  
 Meeting.

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held June 27th, 1905, at 10:00 A.M., in 31 Seabury Hall, there were present:—

Rev. Charles S. Luther, D.D., President of the College,  
 Rt. Rev. William W. Niles, D.D., D.D.

Charles E. Graves

Hon. William Hamersley, D.D.

Luke A. Lockwood, D.D.

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

William E. Curtis, D.D.

Rev. William H. Gilbert, D.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, D.D.

William S. Cogswell

William C. Skinner

Ambrose S. Murray, Jr.

Robert Thorne

Frederick E. Haight.

The President in the chair.

The report of the Board of Fellows was read by the Secretary.



1905-

Voted, That the report of the Board of Fellows be accepted and placed on file.

— Upon motion, it was

Re-appointment  
of E. F. Waterman

Voted, That Edgar F. Waterman be appointed Assistant Treasurer for the ensuing year at a salary of \$1,600 per annum.

Robert Thorne  
re-elected  
Alumnus Trustee

— The Committee to canvass the votes for Alumnus Trustee reported the election of Robert Thorne.

Voted, That the report of the Committee be accepted and that Robert Thorne be declared elected Alumnus Trustee for the ensuing term of three years.

— Upon motion, it was

Voted, That Mr. Ambrose S. Murray, Jr. be appointed a committee to inform the Alumni of Mr. Thorne's election as Alumnus Trustee.

— Upon motion, it was

Suit-Claim  
Needs releas-  
ing mortgages.

Voted, That Edgar F. Waterman, Assistant Treasurer, be and is hereby authorized in the name and behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College to execute Suit-Claim Needs releasing all real estate held as security for loans when said loans have been paid.

Voted, That the Board proceed to the election of one Trustee.

Frank L. Wilcox  
elected Trustee

— Upon ballot being had Frank L. Wilcox, of the Class of 1880, was elected permanent Trustee.

— Mr. Ambrose S. Murray, Jr. was appointed a committee to notify Mr. Wilcox of his election as permanent Trustee.

Nominations  
for permanent  
Trustee

— Mr. Fisher placed in nomination the name of Mr. J. Ewing Mears for permanent Trustee.

— The Rt. Rev. William W. Niles placed in nomination the names of John P. Elton and Robert W. Huntington, Jr. for permanent Trustee.

Committee  
on Educational  
Departments  
Report of.

— Mr. Sydney C. Fisher presented the report of the Committee on Educational Departments. A minority report by the Rev. William H. Vibbert was also presented.

— The President called Mr. Charles E. Graves to the Chair.

— It was moved and seconded, That this matter be referred back to the Committee on Educational Departments for consideration, to report at the October meeting of the Board, and that their report be sent to all the members of the Board at least six weeks beforehand.

— Upon motion of Mr. Graves, it was



Voted, To amend the foregoing motion so as to have the report of the Committee presented at the June meeting of the Board, 1906.

The original motion as amended was carried.

Senior  
Fellows. Alexander T. Mason and Charles Shiras Morris were elected Senior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

The Secretary read the report of the Alumni Association placing in nomination the following for Junior Fellows:—

Junior  
Fellows.

Percy S. Bryant  
Frank E. Johnson.

The same were declared elected Junior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

Upon motion, it was

Re. Mrs.  
Boardman.

Voted, That the President be authorized in his discretion to see Mrs. Boardman or her representative in regard to her desire as to the removal of the tablet in Boardman Hall.

Upon motion, it was

Nominations

for Senior

Fellows to be

made by Execu-

tive Committee

Voted, That hereafter the nominations for Senior Fellows be made by the Executive Committee as a part of their report at the annual meeting of the Board.

Mr. Fisher presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Board approves the general principle involved in the plan of the University of Chicago of having four terms and using the collegiate equipment continuously throughout the year and that they request the President to report to this Board with detailed practical plans whenever, in his opinion, this method of college administration can be introduced at Trinity.

Upon motion, it was

Voted, That the resolution offered by Mr. Fisher be referred to the Committee on Educational Departments for consideration and report.

The Board thereupon adjourned.

Attest.

R. H. Woodward,  
Secretary.



1905

Stated  
Meeting.  
Oct. 28, 1905.

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in Room 31 Seabury Hall, at 12.30 P.M., October 28th, 1905, there were present:—

The Rev. Elwood S. Luther, D.D., President,  
The Rt. Rev. William W. Niles, D.D., L.L.D.,  
Luke A. Lockwood, L.L.D., William E. Curtis, L.L.D.,  
Sydney G. Fisher, L.L.D., R. Henry Woodward,  
William S. Cogswell, Rt. Rev. Chauncey D. Brewster, D.D.,  
William C. Skinner, Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.,  
Frank L. Wilcox, Robert Thorne,  
Frederick E. Haight.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting of June 26th, 1905.

Upon motion the same were approved.

The President made a brief verbal report of the progress of the affairs of the College, including a statement in regard to the proposed new course in Sanitary Engineering.

Treasurer's  
Report.

The Treasurer presented his report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1905.

Upon motion it was

Voted,—That the Treasurer be requested to add to his report a statement of the market values of the securities therein listed.

Upon motion it was

Voted,—That the vote that the Treasurer be requested to add to his report a statement of the market values of the securities therein listed be reconsidered.

Upon motion it was

Voted,—That pages 49 to 54 inclusive of the Treasurer's Report be reprinted, so that they shall include the book values and the market values of the securities.

Voted,—That the Report of the Treasurer as above amended be accepted.

Upon motion the Board adjourned for luncheon.



The Board convened at 2.15 P.M.  
There being no further business to come before  
the meeting the Board thereupon adjourned.

Attest:—

P. H. Woodward  
Secretary.

---



1906

Stated  
Meeting.  
April 28, 1906.

At a stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in 31 Seabury Hall at 12:30 P.M. April 28th. 1906, there were present:—

The Rev. F. Havel S. Luther, D.D., President,  
 Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.,  
 Hon. William Hamersley, D.D.,  
 Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,  
 Col. William S. Cogswell,  
 Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.,  
 James J. Goodwin,  
 P. Henry Woodward,  
 Frank S. Wilcox,  
 Frederick E. Haight,  
 Robert Thorne.

— The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

— The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of October 28th. 1905.

— Upon motion the same were approved.

— The President made a verbal report of the condition of the College, which he stated to be satisfactory, both as regards the number of students and the work done by the students. He also spoke of the recent deaths of Luke C. Lockwood, the Rev. George H. Clark, and Charles E. Graves, Trustees of the College; and of legacies received from the estates of the late Mary C. Daniels, Rev. George H. Clark and Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman.

— The report of the Executive Committee was read by the Secretary. Upon motion it was

Voted, that the consideration of the proposed changes in the Statutes and Standing Rules of the Board of Trustees be deferred until later in the meeting.

— The Secretary read the following report from the Faculty;

"April 25, 1906.

President F. S. Luther, D.D.,  
 Trinity College,  
 Hartford, Conn.



Dear Sir:

At a stated meeting of the Faculty, held on March 6th, 1906 it was voted: "That it be recommended to the Board of Trustees that a fee of twenty-five dollars, which shall include the diploma fee, be charged the non-resident candidate upon promotion to the Master's degree."

Very Respectfully,  
W. V. Carlton.

Secretary of the Faculty.

— On motion by Mr. Cogswell it was

Voted, That the recommendation of the Faculty that a fee of twenty five dollars, which shall include the diploma fee, be charged non-resident candidates upon promotion to the Master's degree be adopted.

— The following were placed in nomination for the office of permanent trustee:—

To the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College:

We hereby nominate the following persons for trustee of Trinity College.

Rev. Henry Ferguson, D.D.

Hon. William F. Henney.

John M. Brainard.

Mr. J. Ewing Mears.

Walter S. Schutz.

Rt. Rev. Alexander Mackay-Smith, D.D.

Edward B. Hatch.

Hon. Joseph Buffington, L.L.D.

Edgar A. Waterman.

R. W. Huntington, Jr.

Yours,

Robert Thorne.

W. S. Cogswell.

A. S. Murray, Jr.

F. E. Haight.

"April 25, 1906.

Mr. Fisher being unable to attend the meeting would be greatly obliged if one of the Trustees would kindly nominate for him the following



1906

gentlemen as candidates for the vacancies in the Board:

Professor Hury Ferguson,  
Hon. William F. Humey.  
John Brainard, of Auburn, N. Y.  
Mr. J. Ewing Mears.  
Sydney G. Fisher."

Report of  
Committee  
on Honorary  
Degrees.

The President read the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees which was as follows:  
"The Committee on Honorary Degrees beg leave respectfully to report that they recommend candidates as follows.

For Doctor of Divinity.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Foot Johnson, of the Class of 1894. Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota.

The Rev. Samuel Hermon Jarvis, of the Class of 1845. Rector of Trinity Church, Brooklyn, Conn.

For the degree of Master of Arts Honoris Causa.

Benjamin Walter Morris, Architect, for some time a member of the Class of 1893.

William Bowie, Civil Engineer, of the Class of 1893.

Jonathan Mayhew Mainwright, Physician, of the Class of 1895.

Attest:

F. S. Luther

Secretary."

On motion it was

Voted, That the names of Hon. William F. Humey and William G. Davies be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Laws; the Committee to make its report after luncheon.

Report of  
Committee  
on Educational  
Departments.

The President read the report of the Committee on Educational Departments, which was as follows:

"At a meeting of the Committee on Educational Departments held April 26th, at the office of W. E. Curtis, in New York, there were present:

W. E. Curtis, Rev. William A. Vibbert and the President of the College.

The papers submitted by various candidates



for the Northam Professorship of History and Political Economy were carefully examined, and it was voted:

That the Committee recommend the appointment of Professor Frederic L. Paxon to the Northam Professorship, and that the President be authorized, in case Professor Paxon does not accept, to offer the position to Professor Cecil F. Lavell.

The Committee further voted:—

To recommend to the Trustees that the matter of Professor Johnson's further compensation, following his resignation, with the matter of choosing his successor, be deferred until the June meeting.

Attest:

F. L. Luther

Chairman.

— On motion it was

Voted, That the President with the other members of the Committee on Educational Departments with whom he may be able to confer, be empowered to appoint either Professor Cecil F. Lavell or Professor Beverly W. Bond, Jr., as Northam Professor of History.

— On motion by Mr. Thorne, it was

Voted, That the matter of the election of a Professor of English be deferred until the June meeting.

— The Board thereupon took a recess.

||

— The Board convened at 3 P.M.

— There were present:—

The Rev. Havel S. Luther, D.D.,

Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.,

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,

Col. William S. Cogswell,

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.,

James J. Goodwin,



1906

P. Henry Woodward,  
Frank L. Wilcox,  
Frederick E. Haight,  
Robert Thorne.

Resignation  
of  
Prof. Johnson.

The Secretary read the following communication  
from Professor Charles F. Johnson.  
"April 10, 1906.

Dear Mr. President:

In accordance with our conversation  
I tender my resignation as Professor in Trinity College  
to take effect from the acceptance of my successor.

Should you not find the man you want, I think  
I could run on a year longer, but I should prefer to  
be relieved. I should be glad to be continued in  
the catalogue as emeritus and offering a course  
of lectures in Shakesperian Criticism, if desired.  
As to leave of absence for a year, ect., I make no  
condition preferring to leave everything to the  
liberality of the Trustees.

Yours faithfully,  
Charles F. Johnson."

On motion it was

Voted, That Professor Charles F. Johnson's  
resignation be accepted to take effect at the  
acceptance of his successor and that the matter  
of further compensation be deferred until the  
June meeting.

Resignation  
of  
Prof. Ferguson.

The Secretary read the following communication  
from Professor Henry Ferguson.  
"February 15, 1906.

P. H. Woodward, Esq.,

Secretary of the Trustees of Trinity College,

My dear Sir:-

I beg to present to the Trustees of  
Trinity College my resignation of the Northam  
Professorship of History and Political Science, to take  
effect at the close of the present College Year.

While taking this action, I beg to express to  
the Trustees my grateful acknowledgment of the  
many kindnesses and courtesies I have received at  
their hands ever since I have been connected with



the College, and to assure them of the extreme regret with which I withdraw from the service of the College in which I have passed so many happy years.

With much respect, I remain,

Your obedient servant,

Henry Ferguson."

— On motion it was

Voted, That the resignation of Professor Henry Ferguson be accepted and that he be paid for a full term of service up to September 1st. 1906.

— On motion it was

Voted, That Professor Ferguson be advised that he be allowed to continue his occupation of his house, 123 Vernon Street, at the usual ground rent under the present agreement.

— On motion by Rev. Francis Goodwin it was

Voted, That Professor Ferguson's name be kept in the Catalogue as a Lecturer in the College.

— On motion it was

Voted, That a Committee composed of the President, Mr. P. H. Woodward and Mr. Hamersley be appointed to draw up appropriate resolutions on the resignations of Professor Johnson and Professor Ferguson.

— The following resolutions were drawn up and sent by the committee appointed for that purpose.

Resolutions

re

Prof. Johnson.

"The Trustees of Trinity College in accepting the resignation of Professor Charles F. Johnson from the Chair of English Literature feel deeply the loss that the Institution will sustain.

For twenty-three years Professor Johnson has discharged the duties of his Chair with faithfulness and devotion. Many men throughout the country, prominent in letters and in the teaching of the English Language and Literature, owe their initial inspiration and their efficiency to his careful and sympathetic training.

Professor Johnson's published volumes,



1906

covering as they do the wide field of verse, essays, and text books, have reflected honor upon the Institution which he has served so long. The Trustees hope that he may be granted many years of leisure to devote further to literary production and that, although his more active connection with the Faculty is to close with the end of the present academic year, the College may yet continue in close touch with him and enjoy the benefit of his counsel.

William Hamersley.  
P. Henry Woodward.  
Flavel S. Luther.

May first, 1906.

Committee of the Trustees."

Resolutions  
re  
Prof. Ferguson

"In accepting the resignation of Professor Henry Ferguson from the Northam Professorship of History and Political Economy the Trustees of Trinity College desire to place on record and to express to him their high appreciation of the value of his services.

For twenty-three years he has devoted himself with self-sacrificing zeal to the work of his department. That work has so developed and its interest to undergraduates has so increased that today three instructors are needed to take charge of a department which, at the beginning of Professor Ferguson's career with us, barely occupied his own time. This expansion is largely due to his wise administration and his discriminating appreciation of new educational methods.

With earnest hope and confidence in his success in the distinguished position to which he has been called, the Trustees reluctantly consent to his separation from the Faculty of which he has so long been a most useful and honored member.

William Hamersley.  
P. Henry Woodward.  
Flavel S. Luther.

Committee of the Trustees

May first, 1906.



Occupation  
of College  
rooms by  
Professors.

Resolved; That Professors and Instructors, hereafter appointed, who shall wish to live in the college buildings, shall not be entitled to rooms or heat free of expense unless by special contract with the College.

— Upon motion it was

Voted, That the President and Assistant Treasurer be hereby authorized to execute and deliver such notes and renewals of notes up to the amount of \$50,000.00, as in their opinion the needs of the College may require, until July 1st. 1906.

Sale of  
Town  
lots.

— Upon motion it was

Voted, That the President and Assistant Treasurer be authorized to execute and deliver any such deeds for the sale of Town Lots as may be necessary.

J. P. Morgan

— Upon motion it was

Voted; That the thanks of the Board of Trustees be formally extended to Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan for his generosity in continuing his gift of the salary of the Professor of Natural History.

Ballots for  
Alumni  
Trustee.

— On motion by Mr. Thorne it was,

Voted, That the Assistant Treasurer be instructed to give out blank ballots for the election of Alumni Trustee as they may be asked for so long as they last.

— The President reported for the Committee on Honorary Degrees that, at a meeting held during the recess, the Committee had voted to recommend for the degree of Doctor of Laws the Honorable William F. Hendney, Mayor of Hartford, but that the Committee could not express any opinion regarding the recommendation of William G. Davies of the Class of 1860 for the same degree as it had no facts before it and would request that such evidence regarding Mr. Davies be presented at the afternoon meeting of the Board.

— The Board then proceeded to ballot on the



1906

Honorary Degrees. foregoing nominations for Honorary degrees.

Rt. Rev. F. F. Johnson.

Upon ballot being had, the Rt. Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, of the Class of 1894, Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota was declared elected to receive the degree of D.D.

Rev. S. F. Jarvis.

Upon ballot being had, the Rev. Samuel Forman Jarvis, of the Class of 1845 was declared elected to receive the degree of D.D.

Hon. W. F. Henney.

Upon ballot being had, Honorable William F. Henney was declared elected to receive the degree of L.L.D.

Wm. G. Davies.

Upon ballot being had, William G. Davies of the Class of 1860 was declared elected to receive the degree of L.L.D.

B. W. Morris.

Upon ballot being had, Benjamin Wistar Morris, for some time of the Class of 1893, was declared elected to receive the degree of M.A. Honoris Causa.

Wm. Bowie.

Upon ballot being had, William Bowie, of the Class of 1893, was declared elected to receive the degree of M.A. Honoris Causa.

J. M. Wainwright.

Upon ballot being had, Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright of the Class of 1895 was declared elected to receive the degree of M.A. Honoris Causa.

On motion it was

Voted, That the report of the Executive Committee on the proposed amendments to the Statutes and Standing Rules of the Board of Trustees be printed and sent to all the members of the Board before the June meeting, 1906, and that these proposed amendments be passed on at that meeting.

The Board thereupon adjourned.

Attest:

P. Henry Woodward  
Secretary.



Stated  
Meeting  
June 25, 1906.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in the office of P. Henry Woodward, #64 Pearl Street, Hartford, Connecticut, on June 25<sup>th</sup>, 1906, at eight o'clock, P.M., there were present.

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, L.L.D., President.

The Rt. Rev. Chauncey T. Brewster, D.D.

William Hamerley, L.L.D.

William C. Curtis, L.L.D.

Rev. William H. Kibbert, D.D.

Sydney C. Fisher, L.L.D.

William J. Boardman.

P. Henry Woodward.

Col. William S. Cogswell.

William C. Skinner

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Frank L. Wilcox.

Robert Thorne.

Frederick E. Haight.

Report of  
President.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 28<sup>th</sup>, 1906. After several corrections in wording, upon motion the same were approved.

The President made his annual report to the Board.

It being reported that a Committee from the Board of Fellows desired an informal conference with the Trustees, it was

Voted, - That the order of business be suspended for this purpose.

Petition of  
Board of Fellows.

The Committee of the Board of Fellows, consisting of the Rev. F. W. Harriman, and the Rev. John J. McCook, then appeared. Each made a statement regarding the powers and duties of the Board of Fellows, and presented the following resolution of said Board:

"Resolved:

That we petition the Trustees of the College to take such steps as may secure from the General Assembly an amendment to the Charter whereby the



1906.

Alumni shall elect six Trustees, two to be chosen each year, for a term of three years: and that we recommend, in return for this increased representation, that the Board of Fellows be entirely abolished.

A true copy.

Attest

J. J. McCook,  
Secretary.

Trin. Coll.

June 25 A.D. 1906."

The Committee of the Board of Fellows thereupon withdrew.

The Board resumed the regular order of business.

On motion by Mr. Thorne, it was

Toted:- That the President's Report be accepted and placed on file.

Report of Exec.

utive Committee.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee. On motion by Mr. Wilcox it was

Toted:- That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

Budget

1906-07.

The Board proceeded to the consideration of the following Budget for the Fiscal Year 1906-07 as recommended by the Executive Committee:

Estimate of Expenses.

For Fiscal Year ending June 30<sup>th</sup> 1907.

	Expenditures in detail	Total ex- penditure.
<u>General Expenses</u>		
<u>Business Administration.</u>		
Assistant Treasurer's Salary	\$ 2,000.00	
Bookkeeper	500.00	
Stenographers.	1,404.00	
Office Supplies	200.00	
Indemnity Bond.	70.00	\$ 4,174.00
<u>Educational Administration.</u>		
President's Salary.	5,000.00	
President's Traveling Expenses.	500.00	
Secretary of the Faculty - Salary.	250.00	5,750.00
<u>Carried Forward</u>		9,924.00



<u>General Expenses.</u>	<u>Expenditures</u> <u>in detail</u>	<u>Total ex-</u> <u>penditure.</u>
<u>Brought forward.</u>		\$ 9,924.00
<u>Moral Philosophy</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	100.00	2,100.00
<u>Mathematics and Astronomy.</u>		
Salary - Assistant Professor.	1,800.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	1,850.00
<u>Civil Engineering</u>		
Salary - Professor.	1,800.00	
Departmental Appropriation	100.00	
Salary - Instructor in Drawing	1,200.00	3,100.00
<u>History.</u>		
Salary - Professor.	2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	2,050.00
<u>Economics.</u>		
Salary - Professor.	1,800.00	
Departmental Appropriation.	50.00	1,850.00
<u>English Literature</u>		
Salary - Professor.	1,800.00	
Salary - Assistant	1,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	2,825.00
<u>Modern Languages.</u>		
Salary - Professor	2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	2,050.00
<u>Physics.</u>		
Salary - Professor.	2,000.00	
Salary - Student Assistant	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation	400.00	2,500.00
<u>Chemistry.</u>		
Salary - Professor.	2,000.00	
Salary - Assistants	500.00	
Departmental Appropriation.	1,000.00	3,500.00
Carried forward		31,749.00



1906.

<u>General Expenses.</u>	<u>Expenditures in detail.</u>	<u>Total ex- penditure.</u>
<u>Brought forward</u>		\$31,749.00.
<u>Oriental Languages</u>		
Salary - Professor.	\$ 2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	2,025.00
<u>Greek.</u>		
Salary - Professor.	2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	2,050.00
<u>Natural History.</u>		
Salary - Professor.	3,000.00	
Salary - Assistants	1,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	250.00	4,750.00
<u>Latin</u>		
Salary - Professor.	2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	2,525.00
<u>Emeritus Officer</u>		
Hobart Professor of Metaphysics.		3,000.00
<u>Chapel.</u>		
Organist	40.00	
Monitors	50.00	
Maintenance	75.00	165.00
<u>Library.</u>		
Salary - Librarian	1,500.00	
Current Expenses	300.00	
Shelving.	100.00	1,900.00
<u>Lectures</u>		
Special Appropriation		200.00
<u>Main Buildings and Grounds.</u>		
Insurance.	383.40	
Gas.	500.00	
Electricity.	240.00	
Water Rates.	450.00	
Fuel.	3600.00	
<u>Carried forward</u>	5173.40	



<u>General Expenses.</u>			
	<u>Brought forward.</u>	\$ 5173.40.	
Supplies.		200.00	
Repairs		1,000.00	
Telephone.		104.00	
Grounds.		400.00	\$ 6,877.40.
<u>Gymnasium.</u>			
Salary. Instructor and			
Medical Director.		1,500.00	
Repairs and Supplies.		200.00	
New Apparatus.		300.00	
Insurance.		150.00	
Fuel.		640.00	2,790.00
<u>Wages.</u>			
<u>Janitorial Service.</u>			
Robert McFetridge \$60 per mo.		720.00	
William Duffy. 50 " "		600.00	
Edward O'Neil 45 " "		540.00	
Michael Guido. 45 " "		540.00	
C. E. Rundle 55 " "		660.00	
Telephone Attendant.		416.00	
Mrs. King, Caretaker.		200.00	
Mrs. Flynn. "		200.00	
Mrs. Clark "		200.00	4,076.00
<u>Jarvis Laboratories.</u>			
Insurance.		125.00	
Janitor's Wages \$60 per mo.		720.00	
Repairs and Miscel. Expenses.		600.00	
Fuel.		970.00	2,415.00
<u>Boardman Hall.</u>			
Insurance		245.00	
Janitor's Wages \$55. per mo.		660.00	
Maintenance.		400.00	1,305.00
<u>President's House</u>			
Insurance		40.00	
Repairs		100.00	140.00
	<u>Carried forward.</u>		65,967.40



General Expenses.	Expenditures in detail.	Total expenditure.
<u>Brought forward.</u>		\$ 65,967.40.
<u>Refectory.</u>		
Appropriation for Steward.	\$ 500.00	
Repairs.	150.00	650.00
<u>Observatory.</u>		
Insurance		38.00
<u>Miscellaneous.</u>		
Advertising	800.00	
Catalogues	500.00	
Commencement	600.00	
Postage and Stationery	300.00	
Printing	800.00	
Incidentals	400.00	
Discount on Note	1800.00	5,200.00
<u>Total.</u>		71,855.40
Estimated Income		58,000.00
Deficit		13,855.40

On motion by Mr. Fisher, it was  
Toted :: That the Budget as presented by the  
Executive Committee be and the same hereby is adopted.

On motion by Mr. Curtis, it was  
Toted :: That the report of the Librarian  
be accepted and placed on file

Librarian's  
Report.

Communication  
from Faculty.  
Religious  
Instruction.

The Secretary read the following communication  
from the Faculty.  
"To the Trustees of Trinity College.  
Gentlemen:-

The purpose of this communication  
is to request authority for recasting the plan for  
Religious Instruction in Trinity College.

As now arranged the work is divided among  
seven professors, six of whom have charge of a class  
for one Term, the seventh for a whole year. Through



four of the seven are clergymen their quite unanimous opinion is that the present arrangement is unsatisfactory.

(1) The instruction is of necessity too little concentrated.

(2) The classes are becoming too large. This year there were 54 in one class, 46 in another. Both classes were hard to handle and should have been divided. With only a slight increase a division will be imperative. But if it is difficult now to secure seven instructors, with eight sections and sixteen instructors the difficulty would be more than acute.

(3) Instructors in the College, having been chosen because of supposed special fitness in other subjects rather than this, feel diffident respecting their qualification to teach it, - a rule to which even clerical members of the Faculty are not always an exception. In consequence of this the duty continues to be the charge of a few, year after year. Three of the present instructors have been detailed for at least a score of years, one for ten years or more - all of them carrying at the same time a full, some of them more than a full assignment of other work. While only one hour a week of actual teaching is required its special character and its importance demand unusually careful preparation; and if in addition a monthly written test and an examination at the close of the term are expected, the labor, with such large classes, is very formidable. One of the instructors has expressed the opinion that his Course in Religion causes him more anxiety and work than any one of his three-hour courses. Men assigned so long to such a special duty may fairly ask to be to be relieved. But there is no way.

(4) The great increase in the size of the classes has introduced a larger variety of beliefs - sometimes positive, sometimes negative; but whether the one or the other offering a serious embarrassment to the instructor and correspondingly increasing the difficulty of his task.

(5) This subject being one of the very few survivals



1906.

from the former system of universally required studies, it is impossible to avoid noticing in the classes an increasing restiveness under a plan which makes obligatory the one thing that most people, whether erroneously or not, now insist upon considering, above everything else, free.

We are therefore constrained, though with real reluctance, to recommend that we have authorization from you to substitute, for the present One Hour Obligatory Religious Study in each class, one or more three-hour Electives open to men of any class.

Respectfully submitted,

W. N. Carlton,  
Secretary."

On motion by Mr. Skinner, it was

Toted: That the Communication from the Faculty regarding Religious Instruction be referred to the Committee on Educational Departments to report back to the Board.

Election of Trustees deferred.

On motion by Mr. Curtis it was

Toted: That the election of Trustees be deferred to the adjourned meeting of the Board to be held June 26<sup>th</sup>.

The President reported that he had, under the authority of the Board, appointed Professor Cecil F. Lavell, of Bates College, to the Northam Chair of History and Political Science.

Appointment of Professor Lavell.

On motion by Mr. Vibbert it was

Toted: That the appointment of Professor Cecil F. Lavell to the Northam Chair of History and Political Science be ratified.

The President reported that the Committee on Educational Departments recommended the appointment of Assistant Professor Cranston Brenton to the Professorship of English.

The President called Mr. Hamersley to the chair.



On motion it was

Appointment of  
Professor Brenton

Voted:- That Assistant Professor Brenton be appointed Professor of English.

On motion it was

Salary of  
Professor Brenton

Voted:- That Professor Brenton's salary for the first year be fixed at \$1,800.00.

On motion by Mr. Curtis it was

Election of Senior  
Fellows deferred.

Voted:- That the election of Senior Fellows be deferred until the adjourned meeting of the Board, June 26<sup>th</sup>.

On motion it was

Appointment of  
Standing Commit-  
tees deferred.

Voted:- That the appointment of standing committees be deferred until after the election of Trustees.

The President read the following communica-  
tion from the Faculty:

" June 25, 1906.

To the Board of Trustees,  
Trinity College  
Hartford, Conn.

Gentlemen:-

The Faculty beg leave to recommend that the following students, having completed satisfactorily the requisite amount of work, be awarded degrees as follows:

Bachelor of Arts in Course.

Henry Gray Barbour.

Clifton Culverhouse Brainerd.

Hill Burgwin.

Frederick A. B. Cooper.

Philip Everett Curtiss.

Everett Samuel Fallow.

Daniel Wilmot Gateson.

Thomas Prosser Browne.

Dwight Worden Graham.

Harry Hunt.

Thomas Smith Marlor.

Henry de Wolf de Mauriac.

George Creble Pierce



1906.

John Franklin Cowell.  
 Frank Melvin Rathbone.  
 Allen Sutcliffe.

Bachelor of Science in course.

Garrett Denise Brown.  
 William Clinton Burrwell.  
 Frederick Charles Finkel.  
 Donald Ely Lauderburn.  
 Owen Morgan.  
 Austin Dunham Haight.  
 Victor Eugene Rehr.  
 Ernest F. Winston.

Bachelor of Letters in course.

John Jordan Boller.  
 William Sydney Walker Fiske.

Master of Arts in course.

Robert Paul Butler, (B.A. Cornell University.)  
 Burdette Crane Maercklein (B.A. Trinity College.)

Very respectfully,

W. N. Carlson, Secretary."

The Board then proceeded to the conferring of degrees. Upon motion it was

Degrees con-  
ferred.

Voted: - That the foregoing degrees be conferred provided the rules of the College have been complied with.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts in Course was conferred upon the following named persons:

Henry Gray Barbour.  
 Clifton Culverhouse Brainerd.  
 Hill Burguin.  
 Frederick A. G. Cowper.  
 Philip Everett Curtiss.  
 Everett Samuel Fallow.  
 Daniel Wilmot Gateson.  
 Thomas Crosser Browne  
 Dwight Worden Graham.



Harry Huet.  
 Thomas Smith Marlor.  
 Henry de Wolf de Mauriac.  
 George Preble Pierce.  
 John Franklin Powell.  
 Frank Melvin Rathbone.  
 Allen Sutcliffe.

The degree of Bachelor of Science in course  
 was conferred upon the following named persons:

Garrett Denise Browne.  
 William Clinton Burrwell.  
 Frederick Charles Finkel.  
 Donald Ely Lauderburn.  
 Owen Morgan.  
 Austin Dunham Haight.  
 Victor Eugene Rehr.  
 Ernest F. Winston.

The degree of Bachelor of Letters in course  
 was conferred upon the following named persons.

John Jordan Boller.  
 William Sydney Walker Fiske.

The degree of Master of Arts in course  
 was conferred upon the following named persons:

Robert Paul Butler, (B.A. Cornell University.)  
 Burdette Crane Maercklein (B.A. Trinity College.)

Notes of Powell  
 Rehr + Morgan.

On motion by Mr. Thorne it was  
Resolved: That the Treasurer be authorized to  
 accept the notes of Messrs. Powell, Rehr, and Morgan,  
 sufficiently endorsed, in payment of their unpaid  
 term bills.

Note of John  
 J. Boller.

On motion it was  
Resolved: That the note of John J. Boller  
 be accepted in payment of his unpaid term  
 bills if he procures an endorsed satisfactory to  
 the President and Assistant Treasurer.

On motion it was.



1906.

Faculty Member  
Library Committee

Toted:- That Professor Riggs be appointed Faculty member of the Library Committee.

Committee to canvass votes for  
Alumni Trustees

Upon motion it was  
Toted:- That the President appoint a Committee to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustees.

The President appointed the following:  
Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.  
Col. William S. Cogswell.

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet at #31 Seabury Hall, at ten o'clock A.M. June, 26<sup>th</sup> 1906.

June 26<sup>th</sup> 1906  
Adjourned  
Meeting.

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in #31 Seabury Hall, June 26<sup>th</sup> 1906, at 10:30 A.M. there were present.

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President.

William E. Curtis, LL.D.

The Rev. William A. Tibbert, D.D.

Sydney S. Fisher, LL.D.

William J. Boardman.

P. Henry Woodward.

Col. William S. Cogswell.

William C. Skinner.

Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Frank L. Wilcox.

Robert Thorne.

Frederick E. Haight.

The President in the Chair.

The President reported for the Committee on Educational Departments the recommendation of Professor Arthur Adams of the University of Colorado as Assistant Professor of English.

On motion by Mr. Wilcox it was.



Appointment of  
Assistant Profes-  
or Adams.

Voted:- That Professor Arthur Adams be appointed Assistant Professor of English for one year at a salary of \$1,200.

Revision of  
Statutes and  
By-Laws.

The Board proceeded to the consideration of the Revision of the Statutes and By-Laws.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Title II. of the Statutes be stricken out.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Title III. of the old Statutes be adopted as Title II.

On motion it was

Sec. 2 Title II.

Voted:- That Section 2 of new Title II. of the Statutes be amended so as to read:

Sec. 2. The two senior Professors shall be respectively the Senior and Junior Proctors. The Corporation may appoint, from time to time, a Professor who, in the absence of the President, shall, for all ordinary purposes of government, act as President. The Faculty may delegate authority to committees of their own number appointed by themselves.

On motion it was

Sec. 4. Title II.

Voted:- That Section 4 of new Title II. of the Statutes be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. Meetings of the Faculty shall be appointed by the President at his discretion, or at the request of three Professors. At such meetings, all subjects connected with the internal government and instruction of the College shall be discussed, and shall be determined by the vote of a majority of those present, provided that two-thirds of the whole Faculty are in attendance. It shall be the right of the President to vote; and in case of an equal division he shall also give the casting vote. The President shall communicate and carry out the decisions of the Faculty, with such assistance from the Secretary, or other members of the Faculty, as he may require.

On motion it was



1906.Revision of  
Statutes.Sec. 5 Title II.

Voted:- That Section 5 of new Title II. of the Statutes be amended to read as follows.

Sec. 5. The Faculty may make rules and by-laws for their own guidance and the administration of matters committed to their charge: provided such rules and by-laws do not conflict with the Charter or Statutes. A copy thereof, showing any changes therein, shall be submitted to the Trustees at their next succeeding meeting.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Title IV of the old Statutes be adopted as Title III.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Title V. of the old Statutes be adopted as Title IV.

On motion it was

Sec. 1, Title IV.

Voted:- To amend Section 1. of new Title IV of the Statutes so as to read as follows:

Section 1. The Board of Fellows consists of six Senior Fellows and six Junior Fellows. The Senior Fellows shall be nominated by the Executive Committee and elected by the Corporation, the election to be by ballot. The six Junior Fellows shall be nominated by the Association of the Alumni, and elected by the Corporation. But no person shall be nominated by the Association who is not a member of that body and of the degree of Master of Arts, Science, or Letters. Each Senior Fellow and Junior Fellow shall continue in office for three years from the time of his election.

On motion it was

Sec. 4, Title IV.

Voted:- To amend Section 4. of new Title IV. of the Statutes so as to read as follows:

Sec. 4. The President of the College shall be ex officio President of the Board of Fellows. In the absence of the President the Senior Fellow shall preside.



Revision of  
Statutes.

On motion it was  
Voted:- That Title VI. of the old Statutes  
 be adopted as Title V.

Sec. 1. Title V.

On motion it was  
Voted:- That Section 1. of new Title V.  
 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. The Academic Year shall begin on the  
 fourth Thursday in September, and shall continue  
 until Commencement Day, which shall be the fourth  
 Wednesday in June. The year shall be divided into  
 two terms of equal length, named respectively,  
 Christmas Term and Trinity Term. There shall  
 be a recess of two weeks at Christmas, and one of  
 ten days in the Spring, at such time as the  
 Faculty may appoint.

On motion it was  
Voted:- That Title VII. of the old  
 Statutes be adopted as Title VI.

On motion it was  
Voted:- That Title VIII. of the old  
 Statutes be adopted as Title VII.

On motion it was  
Voted:- That Title IX. of the old  
 Statutes be adopted as Title VIII.

Sec. 1. Title VIII.

On motion it was  
Voted:- That Section 1, Subdivision 3  
 of new Title VIII. be amended so as to read as follows:

3. A course in Science extending over four  
 years, similar to the course in Arts, with the sub-  
 stitution of Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Modern  
 Languages, in the place of the Ancient Languages.

On motion it was  
Voted:- That Title X. of the old  
 Statutes be adopted as Title IX.

On motion it was



1906.

Revision of  
Statutes.

Voted:- That Title XI of the old Statutes be adopted as Title X.

On motion it was

Sec. 1. Title X.

Voted:- That Section 1. of new Title X be amended so as to read as follows:

Section 1. No student not residing with his parent or guardian may lodge in any building not owned or controlled by the College, without permission of the President. Such permission may be given upon such conditions and for such time, not exceeding one year, unless the permission is renewed, as the President may deem advisable.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Title XII of the old Statutes be adopted as Title XI.

On motion it was

Sec. 5. Title XI.

Voted:- That Section 5 of new Title XI be amended so as to read as follows:

Sec. 5. Any student found guilty of interfering with the rights and lawful privileges of any other student, by hazing or otherwise, or who shall aid or abet in such interference, or who shall incite or provoke thereto, shall be punished by dismissal, or otherwise as the Faculty may determine.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Title XIII of the old Statutes be adopted as Title XII.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Title XIV of the old Statutes be adopted as Title XIII.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Title XV of the old Statutes be adopted as Title XIV.

On motion it was



Revision of  
Statutes.Sec. 2, Title XIV.

Toted:- That Section 2 of new Title XIV. be amended so as to read as follows:

Sec. 2. The degree of Master of Arts in course or Master of Science in course may be conferred upon Bachelors of Arts or of Science, respectively, who shall have satisfied the Academic requirements prescribed by the Faculty; provided, that the Master's Degree shall not be conferred upon Bachelors of less than one year's standing, nor upon any graduate of another College, unless he shall pursue a full year of graduate study as a resident student at Trinity College

On motion it was

Toted:- That Title XVI of the old Statutes be adopted as Title XV.

On motion it was

Toted:- That Title XVII of the old Statutes be adopted as Title XVI.

On motion it was

Toted:- To insert a new Title XVII to read as follows:

Title XVII.

Sec. 1. These statutes may be amended at any meeting by a two-thirds vote of the Trustees present, provided that twenty days notice of any proposed amendment shall have been sent to each member of the Board of Trustees.

On motion it was

Toted:- To amend Section 1, Rule I of the Standing Rules of the Board of Trustees to read as follows:

1. The Board of Trustees shall hold three stated meetings each year, one at eight o'clock on the evening of the Monday before the Annual Commencement of the College, the other two at such hours as the President shall appoint on the last Saturday in October and April.

Standing Rules.Sec. 1, Rule I.



1906.Revision of  
Statutes.Sec. 10. Rule I.

On motion it was  
Toted:- That Section 10. of Rule I. of the  
 Standing Rules be amended to read as follows:

10. The following shall be the order of  
 business at the meetings of the Board of Trustees:

- (1) Reading the minutes of the preceding meet-  
 ing and action thereon.
- (2) Reports of the President,  
 Treasurer,  
 Auditing Committee,  
 Executive Committee,  
 Other Standing Committees,  
 Librarian,  
 Board of Fellows.
- (3) Reports of Special Committees.
- (4) Communications from the Faculty.
- (5) Elections of Trustees,  
 Members of the Faculty,  
 Fellows.
- (6) Appointment of Standing Committees.
- (7) Conferring of Degrees in Course,  
 Honorary Degrees.
- (8) Unfinished Business.
- (9) Miscellaneous Business.

Statutes & By-LawsAdopted.

On motion by Mr. Vibbert it was  
Toted:- That the Statutes and By-Laws  
 as amended be adopted as a whole.

The Committee to canvass the votes for  
 Alumni Trustee made the following report:

"Trinity College,  
 Hartford, Conn.

June 26, 1906.

To the Trustees of Trinity College,  
 Gentlemen:-

Your Committee appointed to  
 count the ballots for the election of an Alumni  
 Trustee for the term of three years from this date  
 beg leave to report as follows:

Total number of votes cast - 320; of which  
 the Hon. Joseph Buffington, L.L.D., '75, received 273,



and John M. Brainard, M.A., '84, received 47.  
All of which is respectfully submitted.

William S. Cogswell  
A. S. Murray, Jr.,  
Committee."

On motion it was

Hon. Joseph Bu-  
ffington elected  
Alumni Trustee

Voted: That the report of the Committee  
be accepted and that the Honorable Joseph Bu-  
ffington, L.L.D., be declared elected Alumni Trustee  
for the ensuing term of three years.

Committee to re-  
vise Alumni.

On motion it was

Voted: That Col. William S. Cogswell  
be appointed a Committee to inform the Alumni of  
Mr. Buffington's election as Alumni Trustee.

On motion it was

Selection of Fellows  
referred to com-  
mittee of three.

Voted:- That the petition presented by  
the Board of Fellows be referred to a committee of  
three to be appointed by the President, of which the  
President shall be one, said Committee to take  
the matter under consideration and report, and  
that notice of this action be sent to the Board of  
Fellows.

The President appointed the following:

William E. Curtis, L.L.D.

William C. Skinner.

On motion it was

Election of  
Senior Fellows.

Voted:- That the Secretary be in-  
structed to cast a single ballot for E. Kent Hubbard,  
Jr. and William S. Hubbard, M.D. for Senior  
Fellows.

Ballot being had, E. Kent Hubbard, Jr. and  
William S. Hubbard, M.D., were declared elected  
Senior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

On motion by Mr. Curtis the Board went into  
Executive Session.

On motion Mr. Haigh was appointed Secretary



1906.

pro tem.

Committee to  
raise funds.

On motion by Mr. Fisher it was  
Voted:- That the President appoint four members of the Board who, with himself, shall constitute a Committee to raise funds for the endowment of the College, with full power to employ such assistance and take such measures as they shall deem necessary, and to add to their number from the Alumni and other friends of the College.

Summer course  
in Civil En-  
gineering.

On motion by Mr. Thorne it was  
Voted:- That the Professor of Civil Engineering be authorized to conduct a summer course in his department and require the attendance of students as may seem wise.

Col. Cogswell reported that he had announced to the Alumni Association the election of the Honorable Joseph Buffington, L.L.D., as Alumni Trustee.

The report of the Alumni Association, placing in nomination the following for Junior Fellows, was presented:

The Rev. John T. Huntington

The Rev. John J. McCook, D.D.

Election of  
Junior Fellows.

On motion it was  
Voted:- That the Secretary be instructed to cast a single ballot for the nominees for Junior Fellows.

Ballot being had, the Rev. John T. Huntington and the Rev. John J. McCook, D.D., were declared elected Junior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

Election of Rev.  
Henry Ferguson as  
Trustee.

On motion by Col. Cogswell the Board proceeded to the election of one Trustee.

Upon ballot being had, the Rev. Henry Ferguson, L.L.D., of the Class of 1868, was elected permanent Trustee.



Upon motion it was  
Toted:- That the Board proceed to the  
 election of another Trustee.

E. F. Waterman  
elected Trustee. Upon ballot being had, Edgar F. Waterman, of  
 the Class of 1898, was elected permanent Trustee.

Upon motion by Mr. Fisher it was  
Toted:- That the elections be closed.

Upon motion the Board rose from Executive  
 Session.

E. F. Waterman  
elected Treasurer. Upon motion by Col. Cogswell, Mr. Edgar  
 F. Waterman was elected Treasurer of the College.

Upon motion by Mr. Curtis it was  
Toted:- That the resolution voting a  
 salary of \$2,000 to the Assistant Treasurer be  
 rescinded.

Salary of  
Treasurer On motion it was  
Toted:- That the salary of the Treasurer  
 be \$2,000.

Election of  
Standing Committee. On motion it was  
Toted:- That the Board proceed to the  
 election of Standing Committees.

The following were elected members of the Exec-  
 utive Committee for the ensuing year.

The Rev., the President of the College.

The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

James J. Goodwin.

P. Henry Woodward.

William C. Skinner.

F. E. Haight.

Edgar F. Waterman.

The following were elected members of the  
 Committee on Educational Departments:



1906.

Committee on Ed.  
ucational De.  
partments

The Rev., the President of the College.  
The Rev. William H. Tabbert, D.D.  
William E. Curtis, LL.D.  
Sydney George Fisher, LL.D.  
Col. William S. Cogswell.

The following were elected members of the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

Committee on  
Honorary De.  
grees.

The Rev., the President of the College.  
The Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.  
The Hon. William Hamersley, LL.D.  
The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.  
William J. Boardman.

The following were elected members of the Committee on the Library:

Library  
Committee.

The Rev., the President of the College.  
Sydney G. Fisher, LL.D.  
Professor Robert B. Riggs.  
William N. Carlton, Librarian of the College.

The following were elected members of the Auditing Committee for the ensuing year:

Auditing  
Committee.

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.  
C. Henry Woodward.

The following were elected a Committee on College Grounds and Buildings:

Committee on  
College Grounds  
and Buildings.

The Rev., the President of the College.  
The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.  
Col. William S. Cogswell.  
C. Henry Woodward.  
Edgar F. Waterman.

On motion it was

Report of Committee  
on Educational  
Departments.

Voted:- That the Board proceed to the consideration of the report of the Committee on Educational Departments.

The Committee on Educational Departments presented a report recommending that Title VIII. of the Statutes be amended so as to read as follows:



"Title VIII.

Section 1. The studies shall be arranged in the following courses:

(1) A course in Arts, extending over four years, and including at least two years' work in Latin or two years' work in Greek, together with such other studies as the Faculty shall prescribe. Persons recommended by the Faculty as having completed this course, and having fulfilled the other prescribed requirements, will be granted the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(2) A course in Science, extending over four years, and comprising such studies, not necessarily including any Ancient Language, either for admission or as a collegiate requirement, as the Faculty shall prescribe. Persons recommended by the Faculty as having completed this course, and having fulfilled the other prescribed requirements, will be granted the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Both courses shall include the Department of Religious Instruction.

Sec. 2. The Faculty, as a body, shall have authority to determine the order and arrangement of the studies in these courses. They shall present to the Trustees at each annual meeting a detailed statement of the several studies to be offered the ensuing year, which statement shall exhibit the curriculum leading to each of the Bachelor Degrees."

The Rev. Mr. Tibbels read a communication from Bishop Niles relating to the report of Committee on Educational Departments.

The President called Mr. Curtis to the chair.

The President resumed the chair.

On motion by Mr. Skinner it was

Voted: - That the report of the Committee on Educational Departments be accepted and than



1906

its recommendations be adopted.

On motion

Voted:- That the communication from the Philadelphia Alumni Association regarding the Philadelphia Admittitur Prize be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

The Board thereupon adjourned without day.

P. H. Woodward  
Secretary.

---

The request of Mr. A. S. Murray, Jr., that his vote be recorded as against the proposition to abolish the requirement of Greek for the degree of A.B. at the meeting of the Board of Trustees, June 26<sup>th</sup>, 1906, was granted.



Stated Meeting  
Oct. 27<sup>th</sup> 1906.

At the stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in room #31 Seabury Hall, at 12:30 P.M. October 27<sup>th</sup>, 1906, there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President.

Rt. Rev. William W. Niles, D.D., LL.D.

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Rev. William H. Tibbert, D.D.

James J. Goodwin.

P. Henry Woodward.

Colonel William S. Cogswell.

Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

William C. Skinner.

Frank L. Wilcox.

Frederick E. Haight.

Robert Thorne.

Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting of June 25<sup>th</sup> 1906. Upon motion the same were approved.

The President made a brief verbal report of the progress and condition of the College.

The Treasurer presented his Report for the fiscal year ending June 30<sup>th</sup>, 1906.

On motion by Mr. Thorne, it was

Voted: That the Report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

The Auditing Committee made its report.

On motion it was

Voted: That the Report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee.

On motion by Mr. Thorne it was

Voted: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Tibbert made the report for the Committee on Educational Departments reading letters from Messrs. Curtis, Tibbert, and Fisher, stating their views on the subject of abolishing the present one-hour

President's

Report.

Treasurer's

Report.

Treasurer's Report

accepted.

Report of Auditing

Committee accepted.

Report of Executive

Committee accepted.

Report of Committee

on Educational

Departments.



1906

obligatory religious study, as embodied in the request of the Faculty referred to that Committee at the meeting of the Board on June 25<sup>th</sup> 1906.

One-hour obligatory religious instruction abolished.

On motion by Col. Cogswell, it was Voted: That the authority asked for by the Faculty regarding abolishing the one-hour obligatory religious instruction be granted.

Mr. Skinner made the following report in behalf of the Committee appointed to confer with the Board of Fellows:

Report of Committee re petition of Board of Fellows.

"The Committee to whom was referred the application of the Board of Fellows, requesting that the number of Alumni Trustees be increased by amendment of the Charter from three to six, and that the Board of Fellows thereupon be abolished, respectfully report -

That they have conferred at some length with a Committee of the Board of Fellows.

As a result of the conference it is now well understood by the Committee of the Fellows that it is inadvisable at the present time to seek further amendment of the Charter. This being the case, the specific request of the Fellows seems to be disposed of.

The Committee of the Fellows, however, represent with much earnestness that their duties are not defined by Statute in such a manner that they can work without fear of transcending the designed limitations of their duties and powers.

Several suggestions looking to a change in the statutes of the Fellows have been offered. Among them these three seem to call for attention:

(1) That the Senior Fellows be chosen from the Trustees, thus making the Board of Fellows a Committee of Conference between the Trustees and representative Alumni.

(2) That to the Board of Fellows be committed the duties now discharged by the Committee of the Trustees on Honorary Degrees.

(3) That Sec. 2, Title IV. of the Statutes, defining the duties of the Fellows, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. The Fellows are the official examiners of the College, and shall present, each year,



at the April meeting of the Trustees, a report upon the state of the College, conveying therewith such recommendations as they may think proper.

Your committee recognized a distinct feeling on the part of the Committee of the Fellows, that the Fellows are an unnecessary organization. But there is the further feeling that a body of such dignity and of undoubted potentiality for good ought not to be abolished.

Your committee respectfully submit the foregoing as a report of progress and ask to be continued.

F. S. Luther  
Chauncey B. Brewster  
William C. Skinner } Committee."

On motion by Mr. Thorne it was

Toted:- That the Report of the Committee be accepted and that the Committee be continued.

The President called Rev. Francis Goodwin to the Chair.

On motion by Col. Cogswell it was

Toted:- That the order of business be suspended for the election of one Trustee.

On motion by Mr. Tibbert it was

Toted:- That the rules of the Board be suspended and that the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for the Rev. Henry Ferguson for permanent Trustee.

The Secretary having cast the ballot the Rev. Henry Ferguson was declared elected permanent Trustee.

On motion it was

Toted:- That the following resolution be spread upon the minutes.

Resolved, That the Trustees of Trinity College desire to place on record their appreciation of the generosity of Mr. George A. Clark, Jr., who has placed in the College Library a valuable collection of books from those bequeathed by his

Report accepted  
and committee  
continued

Rev. Henry Ferguson  
elected permanent  
Trustee.

Gift of George  
H. Clark, Jr., to  
the Library



1906

brother, the late Charles Washburn Clark. They have therefore voted that the thanks of the Corporation be tendered to Mr. Clark, that a suitable acknowledgment of the gift be displayed in the Library, and that the record of this action be spread upon the minutes.

Re Provision of  
Carnegie Founda-  
tion

On motion by Mr. Thorne it was  
Voted: That the College accept with its sincere thanks the generous provision made by the Trustees of the Carnegie Foundation in its application for the support of Professors retiring from the Faculty College, after a service which meets with the prescribed conditions.

That the Trustees of Trinity College recognize in this munificent provision by Mr. Carnegie an effective contribution to the interests of higher education in this country which cannot fail to redound to the advantage of colleges and of the students who shall later be in attendance

On motion it was  
Voted: That the Trustees of Trinity College assure the Trustees of the Carnegie Foundation that at Trinity College no denominational test is imposed in the choice of trustees, officers, or professors, nor in the admission of students; nor are any denominational tenets or doctrines taught to the students.

Mr. Wilcox presented the matter of having the dues to the Athletic Association placed on the students' bills.

Maintenance of  
Athletic Field

On motion by Mr. Skinner it was  
Voted: That the Corporation assume the expense of the maintenance of the Athletic Field, it having been reported that the annual expense does not exceed \$250. to \$300.

Prof. Johnson  
appointed Emeritus  
Professor

On motion by Mr. Thorne it was  
Voted: That Professor Charles Frederick Johnson, L.H.D. be appointed Emeritus Professor of English Literature.

The Secretary read the following communications



nominating candidates for the office of permanent Trustee,  
"Sept. 20, 1906.

Nominations for  
office of permanent  
trustee.

P. Henry Woodward, Esq.,  
Secretary, Board of Trustees,  
Trinity College,  
Hartford, Conn.

My dear Sir:

I hereby nominate for the office of permanent Trustee of Trinity College Mr. Frederick Everest Haight of New York.

Yours truly,

Robert Thorne."

"Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1906.

Rev. Flavel S. Luther, L.L.D.,  
President of Trinity College,  
Hartford, Conn.

My dear Sir:

I hereby nominate for the office of permanent Trustee of Trinity College the following men:

Rev. Alexander Mackay-Smith, D.D. '72.

Edward B. Hatch, '86.

Mr. J. Ewing Mears, '58.

John M. Brainerd, '84.

W. S. Schutz, '94.

Robert W. Huntington, Jr.

Very truly yours,

P. H. Woodward."

Election of Trustees  
postponed.

On motion by Rev. Francis Goodwin it was  
Voted: - That the Board postpone the  
election of Trustees until the succeeding meeting.

On motion by Rev. Francis Goodwin it was  
Voted: - That the names of those put  
in nomination be placed in nomination again for  
the succeeding meeting.

The Secretary read the following letter  
from Mr. Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

"October 26<sup>th</sup> 1906.

Rev. F. S. Luther, L.L.D.,  
President of Trinity College,  
Hartford, Conn.



1906

Dear Sir:

Will you kindly see that, on the reading of the minutes of the last meeting of the Trustees, my vote is recorded as against the proposition to abolish the requirement of Greek for the degree of A. B. I do not know whether it was recorded at the time, although I intended to ask that it should be so. You will greatly oblige me by seeing that it is done.

Believe me,

Very sincerely yours,

A. S. Murray, Jr."

On motion by Mr. Wilcox it was.

Voted:- That Mr. Murray's request be granted.

The President spoke regarding the fund used for the aid of needy students and asked that the Trustees bear it in mind if they have opportunity to procure funds for it.

The Board thereupon adjourned.

Attest:

P. Henry Woodward

Secretary.



1907.

Stated Meeting  
 April 27, 1907. At the stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College held in room 31 Seabury Hall at 12:30 P. M.

April 27th, 1907, there were present:

The Rev. Filavel S. Luther, L.L.D., President,

Honorable William Hamersley, L.L.D.

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, L.L.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, L.L.D.

James J. Goodwin

P. Henry Woodward.

Rev. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

William C. Skinner.

Frederick E. Haight.

Edgar F. Waterman.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of October 27th, 1906. Upon motion the same were approved.

The President made a verbal report of the condition of the College.

Report of Executive Committee  
 The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee.

On motion it was

Voted:- that the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees:

"April 27th, 1907.

Report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees  
 The Committee on Honorary Degrees beg leave respectfully to report the following recommendations:

For the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

The Hon. George W. Guthrie,

Mayor of Pittsburg.

For Doctor of Divinity

The Rev. Duncan B. MacDonald

Harford Theological Seminary.

The Rev. John Dows Hills

All City, Pa., Trinity '76.

For Doctor of Letters

The Rev. Edward Tibbits,

Head Master Hoosac School.



1907

: F. S. Luther

: Wm. Hamersley.

Signed : C. B. Brewster

: F. Goodwin.

On motion by Mr. Hamersley, it was  
Voted - that the Board proceed to ballot  
 on the nominations in order.

Hon. George W. Guthrie - Upon ballot being had the Honorable George W.  
 Guthrie, Mayor of Pittsburg, was declared elected to  
 receive the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

Rev. D. B. MacDonald - Upon ballot being had the Rev. Duncan B. Mac-  
 Donald, Professor in the Hartford Theological Seminary,  
 was declared elected to receive the Degree of Doctor of  
 Divinity.

Rev. J. D. Hills - Upon ballot being had the Rev. John Dows Hills  
 of the Class of 1878 was declared elected to receive  
 the Degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Rev. E. Tibbitts - Upon ballot being had Rev. Edward Tibbitts, Head  
 Master of the Frossard School, was declared elected  
 to receive the Degree of Doctor of Letters.

Supplementary re- - At the afternoon session of the meeting the Com-  
port of Committee on mittee on Honorary Degrees presented the following  
Honorary Degrees supplemental report:

" The Committee on Honorary Degrees beg leave  
 to present a supplementary report recommending former  
 Professor W. R. Mailin for the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

: C. B. Brewster

: F. S. Luther

Signed. : Francis Goodwin.

: Wm. Hamersley.

Professor W. R. Mailin - Upon ballot being had Professor Winfred Robert  
 Mailin was declared elected to receive the Degree  
 of Doctor of Laws.



Report of Committee  
on Educational  
Departments

The Secretary read the following report of the Committee on Educational Departments:

"April 27, 1907.

The Committee on Educational Departments beg leave respectfully to report the following recommendations:

(1) That Professor Roscoe J. Ham of Bowdoin College be appointed Professor of Romance Languages in Trinity College at a salary of \$2,000. per year.

(2) That Assistant Professor Joseph D. Flynn be appointed Professor of Mathematics from July 1, 1907.

(3) That the title "Instructor in the Gymnasium" be changed to Director of the Gymnasium.

(4) That Professor Isbom T. Beckwith, D.D. be invited to offer a course or courses in Religious Instruction in Trinity College, beginning with the Academic Year 1907-08, with the understanding that he is to reside in the college buildings and that his pecuniary compensation shall not exceed \$300. per year.

All of which is respectfully submitted:

: F. S. Luther

Signed : W. E. Curtis.

: Sydney G. Fisher.

Appointment of  
Professor Ham

On motion by Mr. Fisher, it was  
Voted:- That Professor Roscoe J. Ham of Bowdoin College be appointed Professor of Romance Languages from July 1st, 1907 at a salary of \$2,000. a year under Title **VIII** of the Standing Rules.

Appointment of  
Professor Flynn

On motion by Mr. Skinner, it was  
Voted:- That Assistant Professor Joseph D. Flynn be appointed Professor of Mathematics from July 1st, 1907, under Title **VIII** of the Standing Rules.

On motion by the Rev. Francis Goodwin, it was  
Voted:- That the title "Instructor in the Gymnasium" be changed to Director of the Gymnasium.

On motion by Mr. Hamersley, it was  
Voted:- That Professor Isbom T. Beckwith, D.D.



1907.

be invited to offer a course or courses in Religious Instruction beginning with the academic year 1907-08 with the understanding that he is to reside in the college buildings and that his pecuniary compensation shall not exceed \$300. a year.

— The Board thereupon took a recess.

— The Board convened at 2:45 P. M.

— There were present:

The Rev. F. Lavel S. Luther, L.L.D., President.

Honorable William Hamerly, L.L.D.

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, L.L.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, L.L.D.

James J. Goodwin.

P. Henry Woodward.

W. Rev. Chauncy B. Brewster, D.D.

William C. Skinner.

Fredrick E. Haight.

Edgar F. Waterman

— The Secretary read the following correspondence had with George Foster Peabody regarding the General Educational Fund.

"Hartford, Conn., March 19, 1907.

George Foster Peabody, Esquire,

54 William Street,

New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Peabody:

I know perfectly well that you are swamped with correspondence and with letters about the Rockefeller Fund, whose administration is in the hands of yourself and others, and I appreciate that in adding one more to the pile I am probably annoying you. Nevertheless, I hope I may call your attention to the work that Trinity College is doing and to our great need for further funds for carrying on our purposes.

We are in great need (1) of increased endowment to meet our expenses and to increase the small salaries of our professors.



(2) Of new buildings for the use of our Scientific Departments, in Civil Engineering and Electrical Engineering particularly.

(3) We must before long contrive in some way to get a Library Building with sufficient endowment to maintain it. We are unable at present to expend our funds for the purchase of books, simply because we have no place to put the books.

You know Trinity College so well that I feel sure I need not trouble you with explanations of our work and our attitude toward education; but I do ask you to consider us as, possibly, a strategic point. The fact that there are other colleges close by us does not seem to me significant. What we want is to educate more people and to educate them better. Not one boy in twenty gets a college education who ought to have it. I do not believe in raising the price of tuition but in making it less, and wherever there is a large community there ought to be an institution of the higher learning especially adapted to the needs and aspirations of that particular locality.

With regards, I am

Very sincerely yours,

F. B. Luther.

March 20, 1907.

My dear President Luther:

I have your letter of the 19th with reference to Trinity College, and, without having studied the New England situation, I think it possible that you could demonstrate its "strategic" position.

It is not possible for the Board to make any proposition to Colleges, as I think you will see by a moment's thought. All we can do is to consider, as rapidly as our time and funds permit, such definite propositions as come before us. With the many applications that we have, I feel sure that any proposition to receive consideration would have to be on the basis of an endowment contribution from



1907

us, which would be a proportion of an endowment to be raised by the Trustees from the constituency of the college which would give us the confidence that the investments by the friends of the institution of their own money insured their continued interest and attention to the affairs of the college. The propositions which have come before us with favorable impression have suggested that we give from one-eighth to, in one or two cases, one-fourth of the total sum to be raised. If your Trustees have any definite proposition, it should go from you to Doctor Wallace Buttrick, Secretary, as it is not possible for the Members of the Board to give consideration to applications except to the Secretary's reports. You will, I think, realize that this is essential to economize our time and energy.

I am

Very truly yours,

George Foster Peabody.

President F. S. Luther

Trinity College.

Cambridge, Mass.

My dear Mr. Luther:

I have made the above specific and formal that you may submit readily to your Trustees. I am impressed with the fact we discover that apparently the Episcopal Church as such is less interested in higher education than any other of the Church Organizations. Perhaps it is because of the favoring of Harvard and other undenominational Colleges.

G. F. Peabody.

On motion by Mr. Fisher it was

Resolved: That the President be authorized on behalf of the Board of Trustees to apply to The General Educational Fund for an allowance of \$100,000. conditional on the raising of \$300,000. by the College.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Secretary of the Faculty:



1907.

" April 26th, 1907.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:  
Gentlemen:

I am instructed by the Faculty to transmit to you a certified copy of the College Catalogue with the statement that the material on pages 45 to 76 contains a description of the studies to be offered during the coming year and shows the requirements for each of the Bachelor Degrees.

This action was taken in fulfillment of Section 2 Title VIII of the Statutes. As this is the first occasion for carrying out the requirements of the Statute, the Faculty desire me to ask if their interpretation of it, as shown by the above statement, is the correct one.

I am

Very respectfully yours.

W. N. Carlton,

Secretary of the Faculty."

On motion by the Rev. Francis Goodwin, it was  
Voted:— that the Faculty be informed that the submission of the Course of Study as set forth in the Catalogue fulfills the requirements of Section 2, Title VIII of the Statutes.

On motion by Mr. Curtis, it was  
Voted:— that the Report of the Faculty be received.

The Secretary read the following correspondence had with the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching:

" April 12, 1907.

Correspondence Hear President Luther:--

re Carnegie  
Foundation During the last few months I have had a good deal of correspondence with editors of denominational annuals concerning their official lists of colleges and universities. The names of many of the institutions admitted to the benefits of the Carnegie Foundation appear in the lists of these year books, no distinction



1907

being made as a rule between institutions under the control of a denomination and those whose relation to it is merely a sympathetic one. It has seemed to the Executive committee that the somewhat loose way in which the lists are printed is misleading and that institutions admitted to the Carnegie Foundation as undenominational should either withdraw their names from such lists or should insist on an explanation in the publication of the fact that the denomination has no actual control over the institution and that the relation, if one exists, is only a sympathetic one.

I call this matter to your attention, as Trinity College is included in the list of colleges given in Whittaker's Churchman's Almanac and is presumably counted as Protestant Episcopal.

Sincerely yours,

Henry S. Pritchett.

President F. S. Luther

Trinity College.

Hartford, Conn.

"Hartford, Conn., April 15, 1907.

President Henry S. Pritchett, L.L.D.

542 Fifth Avenue,

New York City.

Dear Mr. Pritchett:-

Your letter of April 12th, referring to the listing of undenominational colleges in denominational documents is at hand. The matter had attracted my attention long before the matter of the Carnegie Foundation came up and yet the question is a somewhat delicate one. Of course these year-books print things of this sort on their own responsibility. Any advertising that we do we are responsible for and we advertise in some of these periodicals. Nevertheless, I see your point and will communicate with the Whittakers and with one or two other compilers who are doing the same thing.



1907.

Very truly yours,  
F. B. Luther.

A few days later I received a letter from President Stewardson of Hobart College stating that he had received a communication from Dr. Pritchett, and asking what we were going to do about it. President Stewardson seemed to think that Dr. Pritchett was objecting to advertising in church periodicals which I had not supposed to be the case. I, therefore, wrote Dr. Pritchett a second letter as follows:

April 17, 1907.

President Henry S. Pritchett, L.L.D.

524 Fifth Ave.,

New York, N. Y.

Dear President Pritchett:

I have received a letter from the President of another college which leads me to wonder whether I misunderstood your favor of the other day referring to our relations to the almanacs and year books. It seemed to me that you must have had in mind the listing of Trinity College under the heading "Church Institutions". What I wrote you is true as to this matter, that the editors of the year books do it on their own responsibility without authority and they should be barred from doing so. My correspondent, however, seems to think that you refer to the advertising of the colleges in such year books. Is he not wrong as to this? I do not see why we should not advertise in any periodical as we think best, and Trinity College is advertised in a very considerable number of periodicals representing all sorts of interests, ecclesiastical, civil, and educational. In no advertisement for which we are responsible do we indicate in any way that Trinity is denominational and wherever it is appropriate we expressly disclaim any such relations, which disclaimer is entirely in accordance with our



1907

charts and history.

Very sincerely yours,  
F. S. Luther

April 20, 1907.

Dear President Luther:

Replying to your letter of April 17, I write to say that you were quite right in your impression of my meaning in regard to the publication of matter in any church annuals concerning the colleges on our accepted list. We, of course, had no reason to concern ourselves in any way with any advertising that colleges might do in any publication, so long of course as they did not advertise on the ground of denominational preference. Your correspondent, of course, misunderstood my meaning. In calling your attention to this matter, I hope you will understand that I have had in no way any objection whatever to the course which you or the college has pursued; I only call your attention to it for the reason that other institutions which we have not admitted have made loud complaints because the names of a number of our colleges on the accepted list are contained in church annuals and printed in such a way as at least to give the inference that they were under denominational control. The statement to which I referred was the list of colleges given in the "Churchman's Almanac" as "Institutions of the Protestant Episcopal Church," page 351, Trinity College coming under the list of colleges and universities on page 354.

Very sincerely yours,

Henry A. Pritchett.

President F. S. Luther,

Trinity College,

Hartford, Conn.

On motion it was

Voted that the subject of the communication from the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching be referred to a Committee composed of the President, Honorable



William Hemmelsly, Mr. Fisher, and the Rev. Francis Goodwin to report at the next meeting of the Board.

Communication of George R. Stickney  
The Secretary read a communication from George R. Stickney, the caterer at the College Commencement. On motion by Mr. Curtis, it was

Voted:— That the communication of George R. Stickney be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

Mr. Curtis spoke regarding the taking of securities from the Boardman Estate in place of cash.

On motion by Mr. James J. Goodwin, it was

Voted:— That the matter of accepting securities instead of cash from the estate of the late Lucy H. Boardman be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

Mr. Curtis asked for the opinion of the Board regarding the serving of wine at the Commencement Dinner. It was unanimously decided that the opinion of the Board was against the use of wine at the Commencement Dinner.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

P. Henry Woodward,

Secretary.



1907.

Stated Meeting  
June 24<sup>th</sup> 1907.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in the office of P. Henry Woodward, 64 Pearl Street, Hartford, Conn., on June 24<sup>th</sup>, 1907, at 8 P.M., there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President.

Rt. Rev. William W. Niles, D.D., LL.D.

The Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

John A. S. Quick.

Rev. William H. Tibbels, D.D.

Sydney S. Fisher.

James J. Goodwin.

William J. Boardman.

P. Henry Woodward.

Colonel William S. Cogswell.

Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

William C. Skinner.

Frank L. Wilcox.

Robert Thorne.

Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar F. Waterman.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 27<sup>th</sup>, 1907. Upon motion the same were approved.

The President read the following report:

"To the Trustees of Trinity College,

Gentlemen:-

In submitting my annual report this year I have ventured to vary somewhat from previous practice. Recently the reports of college presidents have come to be printed pamphlets of some pretensions which are distributed quite widely in educational circles. There is a good deal to be said for this practice, but in our own case it would preclude the saying of some things necessary to be said to the Trustees in a report. I have, therefore, prepared only this copy from which I am reading and intend early in the summer, with your permission, to issue a public report addressed to yourselves. This later date for the public report will also

President's  
Report.



fall in with the practice of other institutions.

Referring now to the year which is just closing, it has been in some respects a very satisfactory one. The attendance was larger than we have ever had before in the history of the institution. On the whole, the work, especially during the second half year, has been very satisfactorily accomplished. The trend away from the Classics is no less marked than heretofore, as will appear from the following table which is arranged in the order indicated by the number of students taking the several departments:

English	139	students
Mathematics	130	"
Philosophy	87	"
Chemistry	80	"
German	72	"
Natural History	67	"
French	63	"
Civil Engineering	56	"
History	55	"
Physics	54	"
Drawing	49	"
Economics	48	"
Latin	38	"
Greek	28	"
Spanish	7	"
Hebrew	5	"
Shopwork	4	"
Italian	4	"
Physiology and Hygiene	2	"

Of course the work in some of these courses is prescribed so that it would not be fair to gauge the popularity of a department solely by the number of students taking it.

From the professors' reports it appears that a considerable amount of work in the way of investigation or of lecturing has been accomplished by a number of the instructors.

Professor Kleene gave a course of lectures to insurance and bank clerks on Problems in American Currency. He points out that he could



1907

be of very much more service to the general public and contribute more largely to the enlightenment of the people in problems of economic interest if the number of his recitations could be reduced.

Professor Honey has been a frequent contributor to scientific periodicals.

Professor Merrill went abroad last Summer and has since given to the classical public a part of the results of his labors in investigations of manuscripts of Pliny's letters.

Professor Perkins has contributed several papers to scientific societies, has been engaged in investigating the velocity of explosion waves of gases as affected by the igniting device, in the study of light velocities, and in the investigation of ionization by alternating electrostatic fields. This last inquiry in particular has attracted much interest among physicists who are aware of what Professor Perkins has been doing.

Professor Edwards has published three professional monographs and has another nearly ready.

Professor Genthe has continued in behalf of the Smithsonian Institution his investigation of Copopods.

An interesting experiment was tried this year in the offering of a course in elementary Greek. While it cannot be said that the course attracted as much intelligent interest as had been hoped, nevertheless a sufficient number entered and continued in it to justify the College in offering it again this year.

I regret to state that Professor McBook's health has failed somewhat during the past year. He himself calls attention to this unpleasant fact and, while he does not ask it, I, nevertheless, recommend that he be tendered a leave of absence for a year on such terms as the Trustees may think proper.

Mr. Stirling, the instructor in Shopwork, has in charge a department which is attractive to but a few students. Nevertheless, those who do take his work always profit by it and it seems to me that it should be encouraged by an increase in his equipment, and I recommend a special appropriation of \$100. for that purpose. I further recommend a special appro-



appropriation of \$200. for the department of Civil Engineering, to be expended in apparatus, and an extra appropriation of \$300. for Professor Perkins, for physical apparatus, to be used in carrying on the new course offered this next year for the first time. It is an elementary course which we have found necessary to provide in order to keep in line with other institutions similar to Trinity College. I also recommend that Professor Senike be given the title of Professor of Natural History and that his salary be raised to \$1,800. He has long done the work of a full professor and the salary which we are paying him is not sufficient to enable him to live in Hartford. I further recommend that Dr. Swan's salary be increased by the sum of \$200.

This brings me to the most unpleasant feature of our situation here at Trinity College. We are paying our professors very small salaries, so small that no married man can live on the amount which we pay him. You are aware that the cost of the necessities of life has greatly increased within a short time. Yet I recall that during the period in which I received a salary of \$2,000. as Professor of Mathematics I was never able to live upon it, but was compelled to earn money in various other ways; to the detriment, no doubt, of my work as professor. If it was difficult during the period from 1883 to 1903, it is vastly more difficult now for a Trinity man to keep body and soul together on his pay. Coincident with these new conditions in life in Connecticut, additional expenses have increased the college outgo to an amount from ten to fourteen thousand dollars more than our income.

We have not yet received anything on the Boardman legacy and there is grave reason to doubt whether the residuary estate will amount to as much as was expected when the will was first probated. In addition there seems some reason to fear lest Mr. Morgan may withdraw his contribution of \$3,000. a year which has been used to pay the salary of Professor Edwards. When I saw Mr. Morgan a year or more ago he said he would



1907

continue it for a time but would not agree to do so indefinitely. His representative in New York has stated to our Treasurer that he has no authority to continue the payments longer. I have written to Mr. Morgan, who is now abroad, and it is possible that he does not mean to discontinue his gift but yet he may do so.

Frankly, then, the financial outlook for the college is dark. I am obliged to confess that my own efforts to raise any considerable sum of money have not met with much success. Very likely this is due to my own inability to master this problem of college administration. But it must be evident that we cannot go on long as we have been doing. To curtail or to fail to increase our expenditures means a breakup of the college. To go on without larger resources means the bankruptcy of the college. I can only say that I hold myself ready to take any different course from that which has been taken in the effort to raise money if the Trustees so desire, and I am quite ready at any time to allow someone else to try to meet the situation which so far I have not been able to meet.

There is one ray of light, perhaps, from the fact that the Educational Foundation Board of Trustees sent a representative to the College shortly after my letter, which was authorized by you at our last meeting, and this agent made a careful investigation of Trinity College, its equipment, work, and resources. He seemed favorably impressed, though that may be a part of his regular method of procedure. He told me that there would be a meeting of the Board in September when the matter of helping Trinity College would be taken up.

It would seem a pity if the College were to fail for lack of half a million dollars just at the time when it seems to be prosperous in almost every other way. But I confess frankly to a feeling of profound discouragement as to the financial outlook.

It was because I wished to emphasize this part of what would ordinarily be in my report that I am leaving for a later and I trust a pleasant



document some more complete account of the college work for the year and the college prospects for next year. None of these pleasant things will be of any avail unless we have money to pay our instructors a living salary and to go on without increasing the enormous deficits which every Treasurer's report for the last six years has revealed.

I am, with great respect,

F. S. Luther,

President."

On motion, it was

Voted:- That the President's report be accepted and placed on file.

The Board proceeded to the consideration of the following Budget for the fiscal year 1907-08 as recommended by the Executive Committee:

Budget

Estimate of Expenses.

For Fiscal Year ending June 30<sup>th</sup>, 1908

<u>General Expenses.</u>	<u>Expenditures in detail</u>	<u>Total expenditures.</u>
<u>Business Administration.</u>		
Treasurer's Salary	\$2,000.00	
Bookkeeper	500.00	
Stenographers.	1,716.00	
Office Supplies	200.00	
Indemnity Bond	70.00	\$4,486.00
<u>Educational Administration.</u>		
President's Salary	\$5,000.00	
President's Traveling Expenses.	500.00	
Secretary of the Faculty - Salary	250.00	\$5,750.00
<u>Moral Philosophy.</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	100.00	
Unexpended balance 1906-07	43.55	\$2,143.55
<u>Mathematics and Astronomy.</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$1,800.00	
Departmental Appropriation.	50.00	\$1,850.00
<u>Carried forward.</u>		\$14,229.55



1907

<u>General Expenses.</u>	<u>Expenditures</u> <u>in detail</u>	<u>Total ex</u> <u>penditures</u>
<u>Brought forward.</u>		\$14,229.55
<u>Civil Engineering</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$1,800.00	
Departmental Appropriation	100.00	
Salary - Instructor in Drawing	1,200.00	
Dept. Drawing Appropriation.	100.00	\$ 3,200.00
<u>History</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$ 2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	\$ 2,050.00
<u>Economics.</u>		
Salary - Professor.	\$ 2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	
Unexpended Balance 1906-07	32.00	\$ 2,082.00
<u>English Literature.</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$ 1,800.00	
Salary - Assistant.	1,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	\$ 2,825.00
<u>Modern Languages</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$ 2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	\$ 2,050.00
<u>Physics.</u>		
Salary - Professor.	\$ 2,000.00	
Salary - Student Assistant.	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation	400.00	\$ 2,500.00
<u>Chemistry.</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$ 2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant.	600.00	
Departmental Appropriation.	1,000.00	\$ 3,600.00
<u>Romance Languages.</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$ 2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation.	25.00	\$ 2,025.00
<u>Carried forward</u>		\$34,561.55



General Expenses.	Expenditures in detail	Total Ex- penditure.
<u>Brought forward.</u>		\$34,561.55
<u>Greek.</u>		
Salary - Professor.	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	
Unexpended Balance 1906-07.	50.00	\$2,100.00
<u>Natural History</u>		
Salary - Professor.	\$3,000.00	
Salary - Assistant	1,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	250.00	\$4,750.00
<u>Latin</u>		
Salary - Professor.	\$2,500.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	\$2,525.00
<u>Emeritus Officer</u>		
Toback Professor of Metaphysics		\$3,000.00
<u>Chapel.</u>		
Organist	\$40.00	
Monitors	50.00	
Maintenance	75.00	\$165.00
<u>Library</u>		
Salary - Librarian	\$2,000.00	
Current Expenses	300.00	
Shelving	100.00	
Extraordinary Expenses.	700.00	\$3,100.00
<u>Lectures</u>		
Special Appropriation.		200.00
<u>Main Building and Grounds.</u>		
Insurance	\$575.10	
Gas.	500.00	
Electricity	240.00	
Water Rates	450.00	
Fuel	3,600.00	
<u>Carried forward.</u>	\$5,365.10	\$50,401.55



1907

General Expenses.	Expenditures in detail.	Total Ex- penditures.
<u>Brought Forward.</u>	\$ 5,365.10	\$ 50,401.55
Supplies	200.00	
Repairs	1,000.00	
Telephone	104.00	
Grounds.	600.00	\$ 7,269.10
<u>Gymnasium</u>		
Salary. Instructor and Medical Director.	\$ 1,500.00	
Repairs and Supplies	300.00	
New Apparatus	300.00	
Fuel	640.00	\$ 2,740.00
<u>Wages.</u>		
<u>Janitorial Service.</u>		
Robert McIntridge \$60 per mo.	\$ 720.00	
William Duffy 50 " "	600.00	
Edward O'Neil 50 " "	600.00	
Michael Guido 50 " "	600.00	
C. E. Rundle 55 " "	660.00	
Telephone Attendants	416.00	
Mrs. King, Caretaker.	200.00	
Mrs. Flynn. "	200.00	
Mrs. Clark "	200.00	
Mrs. Turner "	200.00	\$ 4,396.00
<u>Jarvis Laboratories</u>		
Insurance	\$ 102.00	
Janitor's Wages \$ 60 per mo.	720.00	
Repairs and Miscel. Expenses.	600.00	
Fuel.	970.00	\$ 2,392.00
<u>Boardman Hall.</u>		
Insurance.	\$ 180.00	
Janitor's Wages. \$55. per mo.	660.00	
Maintenance	400.00	\$ 1,240.00
<u>President's House</u>	\$ 20.00	
Insurance	\$ 20.00	\$ 120.00
Repairs	100.00	\$ 120.00
<u>Carried forward</u>		\$ 68,558.65



General Expenses.	Expenditures in detail.	Total ex- penditure.
<u>Brought forward.</u>		\$ 68,558.65
<u>Refectory</u>		
Appropriation for Steward	\$ 500.00	
Repairs.	150.00	\$ 650.00
<u>Miscellaneous.</u>		
Advertising	\$ 800.00	
Catalogues.	500.00	
Commencement	500.00	
Postage and Stationery	300.00	
Printing	800.00	
Incidentals	400.00	
Discount on Notes	2,000.00	\$ 5,300.00
<u>Total</u>		\$ 74,508.65
Estimated Income.		\$ 58,000.00
		\$ 16,508.65

On motion by Mr. Cogswell it was

Budget  
approved  
Voted:- That the Budget be approved as read.

On motion by Rev. Francis Goodwin it was

President's re-  
commendations  
approved  
Voted:- That the recommendations of the President in his report regarding additional appropriations and increases in salary, be approved.

Upon motion it was

Voted:- That the President <sup>appoint</sup> a committee to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee.

The President appointed the following:

Col. William S. Cogswell.

Sydney S. Fisher, LL.D.

Mr. Skinner reported for the committee appointed to confer with the Board of Fellows, that the committee had met a committee of the Board of Fellows on June 24<sup>th</sup> 1907, and that the joint committee voted to recommend to the Trustees the amendment of Section 2 of Title IV. of the Statutes so as to read as follows:



1907

Proposed  
Amendment of  
Title IV. Section  
2 - Re Board  
of Fellows.

"Section 2. The Fellows are the official examiners of the College, and shall make to the Corporation an annual report on the state of the College, on the appointments and equipment of the several departments, and on the condition of the Library, Laboratories, and Museum; and they may recommend to the Trustees candidates for Honorary Degrees."

On motion it was

Voted:- That the report of the Committee be accepted.

On motion by Mr Thorne it was

Voted:- That the Secretary be instructed to incorporate the proposed amendment to Section 2 of Title IV. of the Statutes in the call for the next stated meeting of the Board.

Mr. Fisher made the report for the committee appointed to consider the communications received from the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching regarding the listing of Trinity College in certain publications under the head of Church Institutions. The matter was discussed at length.

On motion by Mr. Thorne, it was

Statement in  
regard to College  
in Church Pub-  
lications.

Voted:- That the committee be requested to prepare a statement to be placed in church publications in connection with the listing of Trinity College in those publications and that they report at the adjourned meeting June 25<sup>th</sup> 1907.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Secretary of the Faculty:

"June 24<sup>th</sup>, 1907.

Communication  
from Faculty.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

Gentlemen:-

As Secretary of the Faculty, I beg to transmit to you the following action on the part of the Faculty.

At the meeting of May 27, 1907, it was

Voted:- That the proposed courses in French as submitted by Professor Ham be approved by the Faculty.

(These changes affect mainly the courses numbered 3 and 4 in the present Catalogue. The courses



numbered 1 and 2 are left practically as they stand. Professor Ham proposes to substitute for course 3, which is at present a reading course, a lecture course in French on the history of French literature, and for course 4, which is either reading course or a course in Old French, he proposes to substitute a lecture course in French on the history of dramatic literature.)

At the meeting of June 4<sup>th</sup>, 1907, upon motion of the Professor of English that he be allowed to substitute for the course designated as English 5 in the present Catalogue (a course on non-Shakespearean Elizabethan literature) a half course covering the period from 1642 to 1798, it was

Voted:- That the change be made subject to approval by the Board of Trustees.

At the final meeting of the year for the purpose of recommending candidates for degrees it was voted:

That the following persons having fulfilled the stated requirements, be recommended for degrees as follows:

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts;

Ernest Cecil Miller  
Ernest Albert Bolt  
Charles Gardiner Chamberlain  
Gerald Arthur Cunningham  
Raymond Cunningham  
Henry Boyd Edwards  
John Alfred Furrer  
Frederick W-amersey

For the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Percy Carleton Bryant.  
Philip Dougherty  
Charles Vaughan Ferguson  
Frederic Cleveland Hedrick  
William Henry Licht  
William Herbert Moody  
Harvey Lathrop Thompson.

For the degree of Bachelor of Letters

Benjamin Henry Fairbrother  
Eugene Evan George.



1907

For the degree of Master of Arts.  
 Ernest Cecil Miller  
 Clifton Culverhouse Brainerd  
 Carlos Eugene Jones.  
 Allen Breckman Sutcliffe  
 Marshall Bowyer Stewart.

Respectfully,  
 Frank Cole Brabbits,  
 Acting Secretary of the  
 Faculty."

On motion it was

Changes in French  
and English Courses.

Voted: That the recommendations regarding the changes in the French and English courses be approved.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the election of Trustees be postponed to the adjourned meeting June 25<sup>th</sup> 1907.

On motion by Rev. Francis Goodwin, it was

Voted:- That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Frederick Everest Haighs and Walter Stanley Schutz for Senior Fellows.

Senior Fellows  
elected.

The ballot being cast Frederick Everest Haighs and Walter Stanley Schutz were declared elected Senior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

On motion by Colonel Cogswell it was

Standing  
Committees.

Voted:- That the same Standing Committees be reappointed for next year.

The Board then proceeded to the conferring of degrees.

Upon motion it was

Degrees  
conferred.

Voted:- That the degrees recommended by the Faculty in the report of their Secretary be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

Upon motion it was

Note of  
Philip Dougherty.

Voted:- That the Treasurer be authorized to accept the note of Philip Dougherty in payment of his unpaid term bill.

The Secretary read the following communication from Mr. Barnett Seltzer:

"Harford Conn., June 20<sup>th</sup>, 1907.  
 The Trustees of Trinity College,  
 Harford, Conn.



1907

Gentlemen:

Communication  
from Mr. Seltzer  
re 88-90 Retreat  
Avenue.

I take the liberty of addressing you with reference to a piece of property which is owned by Trinity College. The property is located at Nos. 88 and 90 Retreat Avenue.

If the Board is desirous of selling the same, I wish to submit the following offer, namely: The purchase price to be \$6,000, \$1500 to be paid down in cash, and the balance of \$4500. in a mortgage for a period of ten years; said mortgage to bear interest at the rate of 5% per annum, payable semi-annually.

Should the Board desire any further information, I would be pleased to talk the matter over with any of your representatives.

Trusting to receive a favorable reply, I beg to remain

Very truly yours,  
Barnett Seltzer."

On motion it was

Resolved:- That the offer of Mr. Barnett Seltzer be declined.

The Secretary read the following communications from Hon. Morgan G. Bulkeley and Otis J. Hart, Collector:  
"Hartford, Conn., June 21, 1907.

Treasurer of Trinity College,  
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir,-

On August 1<sup>st</sup> 1904 the Trustees of Trinity College, by Charles E. Graves, Treasurer, executed a warranty deed, conveying to the State of Connecticut property on the corner of Capitol Avenue and Washington Street. I have recently been advised by the city treasurer that there are liens pending to the amount of \$100. recorded in Vol. 163, pages 215 & 216. The Committee having the matter in charge of the settlement of these old assessments have advised me through the city collector that these liens can be settled by the college for \$100. Will you kindly advise me if you are prepared as treasurer to adjust these liens on the basis suggested in the letter of the collector of the city of Hartford, which I enclose you herewith.

I shall be pleased to hear from you at



1907.

your early convenience,

Yours truly,

Morgan S. Bulkeley."

"Hartford, Conn., June 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907.

Hon. Morgan S. Bulkeley

Dear Sir:

I have been authorized by the Committee on Overdue Assessments to accept in full settlement, for the claims of the city against property of the State of Connecticut, on account of liens filed against property of Chas. B. Penfield, recorded in Vol. 163, pp. 215-216, the sum of \$100.00.

This is the property deeded to the State of Conn., by the Trustees of Trinity College, recorded in Vol. 308 Page 243.

Yours respectfully

Otis J. Hart,

Collector."

On motion by Mr. Curtis it was

Voted:- That Hon. Morgan S. Bulkeley's communication be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

The Secretary read the following communication from Mr. Charles Noel Flagg:

"Hartford, May 16<sup>th</sup>, 1907.

Dear Doctor Luther:

Communication

from Mr. Charles

Noel Flagg, re

portrait of Mr.

Scott.

In looking over some papers this evening I found a package containing a fine photograph and an engraving of the late Charles Scott, a benefactor of Trinity College. These things were given to me several years ago by Doctor Smith with the idea that I would at some time paint a portrait for the College. My agreement with the College is this. I am to paint portraits for half my regular price - that is - half of \$500. or \$250.- for busts, and in this case the portrait would have to be a bust as there are no hands in the photograph.

What I would like to know is, would the college care to have me paint the portrait of Mr. Scott now, for if so I would be very glad to do it? The material is fine and I should be able to produce an interesting



addition to the collection.

Yours sincerely,  
Charles Noel Flagg.

Rev Flavel S. Luther, LL.D.

Trinity College, Hartford, Conn."

On motion it was

Voted: That the communication of Mr. Charles Noel Flagg be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet at #31 Seabury Hall at 10 o'clock A.M., June 25<sup>th</sup>, 1907.

June 25<sup>th</sup> 1907

Adjourned

Meeting

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in 31 Seabury Hall, June 25<sup>th</sup>, 1907, at 10:30 A.M. there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, LL.D., President.

Rt. Rev. William W. Niles, D.D., LL.D.

Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

Rev. Francis Goodwin D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

John A. S. Quick.

Rev. William H. Tibbert, D.D.

Sydney C. Fisher, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin.

William J. Boardman.

P. Henry Woodward.

Col. William S. Cogswell.

Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

William C. Skinner

Frank L. Wilcox

Robert Thorne

Frederick E. Haight.

Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar J. Waterman.

The President in the Chair.

The Committee to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee made the following report:

"June 25<sup>th</sup> 1907

To the Trustees of Trinity College



1907

Gentlemen:

Your Committee appointed to count the ballots of the election of Alumni Trustee for the term of three years from this date, beg leave to report as follows:

Total number of votes cast - - - - -	323
Of which Frederick Everett Haight received	161
and E. Kent Hubbard, Jr. '82 received	156

Six other ballots were thrown out, four of which being cast for Frederick E. Haight, for the reason that they were on nominating ballots; one for J. Ewing Mears, and one which was not filled in with the name of any candidate. All of which is respectfully submitted.

Sydney S. Fisher

W. S. Cogswell

Committee."

On motion it was

Election of  
Alumni  
Trustee.

Voted:- That the report of the Committee be accepted and that Frederick Everett Haight, Ph.D. be declared elected alumni trustee for the ensuing term of three years.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Rev. William A. Tibbert be appointed a Committee to announce the election of Mr. Haight to the Alumni at the Alumni Meeting in the afternoon.

The Secretary read the following communications from Mr. Heyward Scudder:

June 20<sup>th</sup> 1907.

Communication  
from Heyward  
Scudder

William C. Shimmer, Esq.,

My dear Mr. Shimmer:

It has been the custom at Trinity to be very sparing of honorary degrees. But since many of the old customs have been changed with great advantage to the college it seems proper to suggest the advisability of granting to properly qualified graduates the honorary degree of Doctor of Science.

The development of pure and applied science has been really quite modern, and Trinity has been slow in adding to its scientific departments. Yet there are already a number of graduates who are worthy of recognition, such as C. C. Trowbridge, W. M. A. Johnson,



and J. C. Benton, all of whom have published a number of reports of original investigations.

The degree of Doctor of Science is a minor one, but its possession would be a gratifying token of the fact that the college is following with interest the career of its alumni, and not simply selecting very distinguished men upon whom to bestow additional honors and titles.

In England it is the custom to grant honorary degrees for meritorious work. In this country the German system of requiring examinations has been held to be the proper one until quite recently. The present tendency, however, seems to be to try to develop a system suitable to our own needs.

I suggest this to you as a Trustee, because the Trustees and Alumni have in the last few years come into much closer relations, and it seems to me that any means of keeping the alumni in touch with the college and rewarding those of exceptional merit is worthy of consideration.

If the Trustees should see fit to take up the question of bestowing a few minor honorary degrees, the Professors of the different departments could with little effort give the names of those whose work is worthy of recognition.

Sincerely yours,

Heyward Scudder."

On motion by Mr. Thorne it was

Voted:- That the communication from Mr. Heyward Scudder be referred to the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

On motion by Mr. Thorne it was

Voted:- That the Treasurer be authorized to borrow on the note of the College, amounts not exceeding \$20,000.

The Secretary read the following nominations for permanent trustee:

"May 21, 1907

P. Henry Woodward, Esq.,

Secretary, Board of Trustees,

Trinity College,

Hartford, Ct.

My dear Sir:

Treasurer  
authorized to  
borrow.



1907

I hereby nominate for the office of permanent Trustee of Trinity College Mr. Frederick Ernest Haight of New York.

Yours very truly,  
Robert Thorne."

" May 11<sup>th</sup> 1907.

Harold S. Luther, LL.D.,  
President of Trinity College,  
Hartford, Conn.

My dear Sir:

I hereby nominate for the office of Trustee of Trinity College the men whose names follow:

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Mackay-Smith, D.D. '72.

Edward B. Hatch, '86.

Mr. J. Ewing Mears, '58.

John M. Brainard, '84.

W. S. Schutz, '94.

Hon. Joseph Buffington, LL.D., '75.

Robert W. Huntington, Jr.

Very truly yours

Edgar J. Waterman."

On motion it was

Voted:- That the Board proceed to the election of one permanent Trustee.

On motion by Mr. Curtis it was

Voted:- That the Board take an informal ballot.

The informal ballot was had.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the Board take a formal ballot.

Election of permanent trustee Upon ballot being had Edward B. Hatch of the Class of 1886 was elected permanent trustee.

Upon motion it was

Voted: That the elections be closed.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the Board pass on to the next order of business.

On motion by Mr. Woodward it was

Voted:- That the Executive Committee be authorized to invite Mr. Frank L. Wilcox to serve with the



Finance Committee.

Mr. Tibbert reported for the Committee on Educational Departments recommending that Assistant Professor H. W. Genthe be advanced to full Professorship with the title of Professor of Natural History.

On motion it was

Voted: - That the President be requested to read again his written report that he read at the meeting on June 24<sup>th</sup>, 1907.

The President read again his report.

On motion by Mr. Skinner it was

Voted: - That one year's leave of absence be tendered to Professor John J. McCook, D.D., with full salary.

On motion by Rev Francis Goodwin it was

Voted: - That the President and Secretary be appointed a committee to inform Professor John J. McCook, D.D., of the action of the Board.

On motion by Mr. Tibbert it was

Voted: - That the President and Treasurer be authorized to engage a Professor to take Professor McCook's place during his leave of absence at a salary not exceeding \$1,200.

Mr. Tibbert reported for the Committee on the communication from the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, and submitted a proposed resolution.

On motion by Mr. Curtis, it was

Voted: - That the report of the Committee be accepted.

On motion by Mr. Curtis, it was

Voted: - That the resolution submitted by the Committee be laid on the table and that the following resolution be substituted:

"Resolved, that the President be authorized to endeavor to comply with the alternative proposal of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching."

On motion it was

Voted: - That the substituted resolution be adopted.

Mr. Curtis read an opinion signed by himself and George E. Peters regarding certain claims against.

leave of ab.  
sence voted  
Prof McCook.



1907

the estate of the late Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman.

On motion it was

Re claims  
against  
Boardman  
Estate.

Voted:- That the Board accept the opinion of counsel and that a copy of the same be transmitted to the Executors of Mrs. Boardman's estate as a response to the communication of the Executors addressed to the President.

Re Athletic  
Association  
Dues.

Mr. Wilcox spoke regarding the placing of the Athletic Association dues on the term bills and gave in substance the petition recently passed by the college body.

On motion by Mr. Curtis it was

Voted:- That the Board reply to the petition that such a change is deemed inexpedient.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the Trustees accept the invitation of the alumni to attend their meeting this afternoon.

The Board thereupon adjourned without date.

P. Henry Woodward  
Secretary.



Stated  
Meeting  
Oct. 26, 1907.

At the stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in room 31 Seabury Hall at 12:30 P.M., October 26<sup>th</sup> 1907, there were present:

Rev. Flavel S. Luther, L.L.D., President

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, L.L.D.

James J. Goodwin

P. Henry Woodward

Robert Thorne

Frederick E. Haight

Rev. Henry Ferguson, L.L.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

Minutes.

The Secretary read the minutes of the annual meeting of June 24<sup>th</sup> 1907. Upon motion the same were approved.

President's  
Report.

The President called Rev. Francis Goodwin to the chair. The President made a verbal report on the progress and condition of the College, dwelling at length on the subject of discipline as bearing upon the recent case of hazing, also the financial condition of the College.

Salary of  
Professor  
Thyne.

Voted:- That the salary of Professor Joseph D. Thyne be increased from \$1800 to \$2000 to take effect from July 1<sup>st</sup> 1907.

Salaries of  
Professors  
Rogers and  
Brenton

Voted:- That the salaries of Professor Charles E. Rogers and Professor Cranston Brenton be raised from \$1800 to \$2000 on January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1908.

Appointment  
of Professor  
Gettell.

The President put in nomination Professor Raymond S. Gettell for the Professorship of History. On motion it was

Voted:- That Professor Raymond S. Gettell be appointed Professor of History at a yearly salary of \$2000.

Report of  
Treasurer

The Treasurer presented his report for the fiscal year ending June 30<sup>th</sup>, 1907.



1907

On motion it was

Voted:- That the report of the Treasurer be accepted and placed on file.

Report of  
Auditing  
Committee

The Auditing Committee made its report. On motion it was

Voted: That the report of the Auditing Committee be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Curtis made a report regarding the action taken by counsel in connection with the Boardman estate. He also read the printed circular letter under date of August 26<sup>th</sup> 1907<sup>ch</sup> which was sent out by the Rev. Richard D. Hatch of Willimantic, Connecticut. On motion it was

Re Boardman  
Estate

Voted:- That in case the Executors of the estate of the late Mrs. Lucy A. Boardman fail to properly represent the estate in any litigation the matter of the course to be pursued by Trinity College be referred to the President with power.

Upon motion the Board adjourned for luncheon.

The Board convened at 2:40 P.M. There were present:

Rev. Flavel S. Luther LL.D., President.

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, LL.D.

James J. Goodwin

P. Henry Woodward

Robert Thorne

Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Edgar A. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch.

Communication

From  
Professor  
Edwards

The Secretary read a communication from Professor Charles L. Edwards asking for financial assistance in printing a monograph written by himself. On motion it was

Voted:- That the consideration of Professor Edwards' communication be postponed until the April meeting of the Board.

The Secretary read the following communication from Professor Henry A. Perkins:



Communication  
from  
Professor  
Perkins.

"The Trustees of Trinity College,  
Gentlemen:

As next year will be my seventh, since my appointment as professor at Trinity College, and is therefore a sabbatical year, I hereby petition for leave of absence from July 1908 to September 1909; in accordance with the ruling of your body on this matter.

I need not say that if my petition is granted, I shall make every effort so to leave the department in my charge, that everything will run smoothly during my absence. It is my intention to spend the year in study at some foreign university and I hope, in consequence, to be better equipped and more useful to Trinity after my return.

Hoping for a favorable action, I am  
Yours respectfully,  
Henry A Perkins.

Oct 24, 1907."

Prof Perkins  
granted  
leave of  
absence.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Professor Perkins be granted leave of absence for the academic year 1908-09 at full salary, he to provide for conducting the work of his department.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the President be requested to notify Professor Charles L. Edwards of the expiration of the gift of Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan at the end of the current academic year and to explain to him the situation.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the Committee appointed at the June meeting, 1906, to raise funds for the College be discharged.

On motion it was

Committee  
to  
raise  
funds.

Voted:- That the President appoint a Committee of five Trustees to cooperate with him in raising funds and that the President be empowered to add to this committee as shall seem expedient to him five other members, not necessarily members



1907

of the Board of Trustees.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

R. H. Woodward

Secretary.

---



Stated Meeting  
Apr. 25, 1908.

At the stated meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in room 31 Seabury Hall at 12:30 P.M. April 25<sup>th</sup>, 1908, there were present:

Rev. Flavel S. Luther, L.L.D., President

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Honorable William E. Curtis, L.L.D.

Sydney C. Fisher, L.L.D.

P. Henry Woodward.

Colonel William S. Cogswell

Amrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Rev. Henry Ferguson, L.L.D.

Frederick E. Haight

Robert Thorne

Edgar F. Waterman

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

Minutes

of Oct. 26, 1907

amended.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of October 26<sup>th</sup>, 1907.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the minutes be amended so as to omit the letter of Professor Charles L. Edwards and to merely state the contents of the same in general terms.

The minutes as amended were approved.

President's

Report.

The President made a verbal report of the condition of the College.

The Secretary read the following report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees:-

"April 25, 1908.

Report

of the

Committee

on

Honorary

Degrees

The Committee on Honorary Degrees respectfully report that a meeting was duly called for the evening of Friday, April 24<sup>th</sup>. There were present: The Reverend Francis Goodwin and President F. S. Luther.

A large number of recommendations were examined and the members of the Committee present recommend that the degrees hereafter named be conferred by the Trustees:

Master of Arts.

Charles Edward Caldwell, three years a member of the class of 1882.



1908

Report  
of  
Committee  
on  
Honorary  
Degrees  
continued.

Doctor of Science.

Andrew Ellicott Douglass of the class of 1889.

Charles Christopher Trowbridge of the class of 1892.

Doctor of Humane Letters.

The Rev. Lorin Webster of the class of 1880.

Edward Lawson Purdy of the class of 1884.

Doctor of Laws.

James Ewing Mears, M.D., of the class of 1858.

Doctor of Divinity.

The Rev. Oliver Henry Raptier of the class of 1873.

The Rt. Rev. Robert Lewis Paddock of the class of 1894.

Applications for Honorary Degrees were made in behalf of:

The Rev. Henry M. Barbour, 1870.

William O. Clyde, some time a member of the class of 1864.

The Rev. Charles C. Edmunds, 1877.

Samuel A. Baldwin, Esq., of New York.

The Rev. J. Howard Melish of Brooklyn, N. Y.

The Rev. Henry Mesier of Far Rockaway, N. Y.

Arthur F. Eggleston, Esq., of Hartford.

Your committee recommend that these applications be postponed for later consideration.

Respectfully, "

On motion it was

Report  
accepted.

Voted:- That the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees be accepted and placed on file.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the Board proceed to ballot upon the nominations in order.

Charles  
Edward  
Baldwell.

Upon ballot being had, Charles Edward Caldwell, for three years a member of the class of 1882 was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts.

Andrew E.  
Douglass.

Upon ballot being had, Andrew Ellicott Douglass of the class of 1889 was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science.

Charles C.  
Trowbridge

Upon ballot being had, Charles Christopher Trowbridge of the class of 1892 was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science.

Rev. Lorin  
Webster.

Upon ballot being had, the Rev. Lorin Webster of the class of 1880 was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters.



On motion it was

Voted:- To substitute the degree of Doctor of Laws for the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters for Edward Lawson Purdy in the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees.

Edward Lawson

Purdy.

Upon ballot being had, Edward Lawson Purdy of the class of 1884, was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws.

J. Ewing

Mears.

Upon ballot being had, James Ewing Mears M.D. of the class of 1858 was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws.

Oliver H.

Kaftery.

Upon ballot being had, the Rev. Oliver Henry Kaftery of the class of 1873 was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Robert Lewis

Paddock.

Upon ballot being had, the Rt. Rev. Robert Lewis Paddock of the class of 1894 was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

The President called the Rev. Francis Goodwin to the Chair and withdrew from the meeting.

A communication signed by residents of Brooklyn, Connecticut, nominating Flavel Sweeten Luther from that town for the degree of Master of Arts was read.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the Board proceed to ballot upon conferring the degree of Master of Arts on Flavel Sweeten Luther of Brooklyn, Connecticut.

Flavel

Sweeten

Luther, Sr.

Upon ballot being had, Flavel Sweeten Luther of Brooklyn, Connecticut, was declared elected to receive the degree of Master of Arts.

The President returned to the meeting.

Prof Adams ap-

pointed Associate

Professor.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Professor Arthur Adams, Ph.D. be appointed Associate Professor of English.

Prof Kleene ap-

pointed Prof. of

Economics.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Professor B. A. Kleene, Ph.D. be appointed Professor of Economics under the rules, his appointment to date from July 1<sup>st</sup> 1907.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Secretary of the Faculty:

"April 23, 1908.

C. Henry Woodward, Secretary.

Trustees of Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.



1908

Dear Sir:-

CommunicationFrom  
Secretary  
of the  
Faculty.

In accordance with Title VIII. Section 2, of the Statutes of Trinity College, I hereby transmit to you a certified copy of the Catalogue containing a detailed statement of the several studies to be offered the ensuing year, and exhibiting also the curriculum leading to each of the Bachelor Degrees.

Respectfully yours,

Frank Cole Babbitt,  
Secretary of the Faculty."

On motion it was

Voted:- That the communication of the Secretary of the Faculty be received and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following letter of resignation from Professor Elmer T. Merrill:

Resignationof  
Professor  
Merrill.

"April 15, 1908.

The President,

Trinity College:

Dear Sir:-

With great regret I beg leave herewith to resign my place as Professor of the Latin Language and Literature in Trinity College, to take effect at the close of the current academic year.

May I repeat briefly what I have before said to you personally, that I do this with sincere pain? I have a deep and grateful sense of the great generosity and consideration with which you, and all the rest of the members of the College, have treated me, even though I have not deserved it; and I hope you will always continue to regard me in interest and affection as a "Trinity man", ready and anxious at all times to do what I can for her welfare, and full of hope for her future, as I am of respect for her past.

Faithfully yours,

Elmer Truesdell Merrill."

On motion it wasResignation  
accepted.

Voted:- That the resignation of Professor Elmer Truesdell Merrill be accepted.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the President appoint a



Committee of two to draw up and transmit to Professor Merrill a suitable expression of regret at his resignation.

The Chair appointed F. E. Faight and Edgar F. Waterman as the Committee.

Communication

from Mr.  
Beckwith.

The Secretary read a communication from the Rev. Isbon T. Beckwith, W.D., stating that he preferred this year not to receive any pecuniary compensation for his services.

Resolved: That the thanks of the Trustees be and hereby are extended to Professor I. T. Beckwith for his generous action in returning to the Treasurer the honorarium heretofore voted to him.

Communication

from  
Prof. Perkins.

The Secretary read a communication from Professor Henry A. Perkins expressing his appreciation of their grant of a sabbatical year to him.

On motion it was

Amendment

of Sec. 2 of

Title IV.

Re Fellows.

Voted: That Section 2 of Title IV. of the Statutes be amended so as to read as follows:

"Sec. 2. The Fellows are the official examiners of the College and shall make to the Corporation an annual report on the state of the College, on the appointments and equipment of the several departments and on the condition of the library, laboratories, and the museum; and they may recommend to the Trustees candidates for honorary degrees."

The Secretary read the following communication from the General Education Board:

"October 31, 1907.

Communication

from  
General

Education

Board.

Pres. F. S. Luther,  
Trinity College,  
Hartford, Conn.

Dear Dr. Luther:-

At a meeting of the General Education Board held Tuesday I presented your application of April 27. The Board directs me to say that at this time it is unable to make the contribution for which you have asked.

With great respect, I am

Faithfully yours

Wallace Buttrick."

Resolved: That the Trustees on behalf of the College do hereby express to Mr. William B. Mather of the class



1908

Re gift of of 1877 their keen appreciation of his timely gift of \$5,000  
Wm. S. Mackie. to the Professorial Endowment Fund and that the Secretary inform him of this action.

Re nominations for Resolved:- That the Executive Committee nominate  
standing the members for the standing committees at the June  
committees. meeting, it being the sense of the Trustees that at  
 least one member of the standing committees, except  
 the Executive Committee, retire each year.

Re Commencement Resolved:- That the President be and hereby is  
Week authorized to appoint a Committee of three members  
Programme. of the Board, of which he shall be Chairman, to  
 confer with the officers of the Alumni Association  
 and with power to consider and rearrange the  
 programme for Commencement Week.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Attest:

P. H. Woodward  
 Secretary.

The Committee appointed to draw up resolutions on  
 the resignation of Professor Merrill prepared and trans-  
 mitted the following-

Resolved: That the Trustees of Trinity College ac-  
 cept with great regret the resignation of Elmer  
 Truesdell Merrill, Professor of the Latin Language  
 and Literature. As a teacher and a scholar he  
 has added vital force to the Faculty and con-  
 tributed to the honorable reputation of the College.  
 He early established and has continuously maintained  
 relations of extreme friendliness with his associates.  
 His loss will be felt by the Corporation, the Faculty,  
 the Alumni, and the Undergraduates.

For the Trustees,

F. E. Haight

Edgar F. Waterman.



Annual  
Meeting  
June 22, 1908.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in the office of P. Henry Woodward, 64 Pearl Street, Hartford, Connecticut, on June 22nd 1908 at 8 P.M., there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, L.H.D.

Honorable William Hamersley, L.H.D.

John H. S. Quick

The Rev. William H. Tibbert, D.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, L.H.D.

William J. Boardman

P. Henry Woodward

Frank L. Wilcox

Robert Thorne

Frederick E. Haight

The Rev. Henry Ferguson, L.H.D.

Edgar F. Waterman

Edward B. Hatch.

The President called the meeting to order and the Board proceeded to the regular order of business.

The Secretary read the minutes of the stated meeting of April 25<sup>th</sup>, 1908.

Upon motion the same were approved.

The President read his report as follows:

"To the Trustees of Trinity College:

Gentlemen:-

I beg leave to submit herewith my annual report.

Gifts have been received during the year amounting to six thousand dollars, five thousand from William G. Mather, Esquire, of Cleveland, of the class of 1880, and one thousand from William P. Clyde, Esquire, some time a member of the class of 1861. Notice also has been received of a legacy of ten thousand dollars from the estate of the late John Ordronaux who received an honorary degree from the College in 1870. Smaller gifts, aggregating about six hundred dollars, have been placed in my hands for use in paying needy students for work which they have undertaken for their own support and to the advantage of the College. The matter of the legacy from the Boardman Estate

Minutes

Report

President



1908.

is still in an unsatisfactory condition. A detailed report as to this matter will be made by the college counsel and I shall not discuss it in this place.

During the year the Faculty has been without the services of the Reverend Doctor McCook, who has been spending a year of much-needed rest in foreign travel. The Trustees will be glad to know that his health is greatly improved and that he anticipates being able to take up his work with fresh vigor at the opening of the next academic year.

Professor Merrill's resignation was received and acted upon at the last meeting, and the Board will be called upon at this meeting to pass upon the action of the Committee on Educational Departments in inviting to the Chair of the Latin Language and Literature Professor Frank Gardner Moore, Associate Professor of Latin in Dartmouth College.

Aside from their class-room work, the several members of the Faculty report as follows:

Professor Edwards published a paper on the "Holothurians of the North Pacific Coast of North America" as Number 1558 of the Proceedings of the United States National Museum. He has read two papers before the International Zoological Congress, held in Boston. The first of a series of papers based upon the results of Professor Edwards' long continued work in investigation of problems of development, growth, and variation in Holothurians is now in press and will appear under the editorship of Mr. Karl Pearson.

Professor Urban has published an article entitled "What is the Function of the General Theory of Value", which was read before the American Philosophical Association at Cornell in December. Also an article on the "Nature of Feeling and Will and their Relations" and a review of Münsterberg's "Philosophical Values." Professor Urban's work entitled "Valuation, Its Nature and Laws, an Introduction to the General Theory of Value" has been announced and is presently going through



1908.

The press.

Professor Perkins has continued his study of Ionization produced in an alternating electrostatic field. He has read papers before the American Physical Society and before the University Club, and an article of his has lately appeared in the American Journal of Science. With the assistance of his advanced students, a special investigation has been made on the radio-activity of Hartford spring water, on the hemispherical candle power of various kinds of electric lights, and in other lines of research and engineering tests.

Professor Kleene reports having delivered several lectures on Economic subjects in Hartford, and one before the American International College in Springfield, Massachusetts.

Professor Honey has published a regular course of instruction in Perspective and Descriptive Geometry in the National Builder, articles on Elementary Astronomy in the Scientific American, in the Engineering News, and in Machinery. He has in press several pamphlets and monographs upon similar subjects.

Professor Merrill has published two articles in Classical Philology and several book reviews in the New York Nation. It is a matter of regret to his Trinity colleagues that his critical edition of Pliny's letters will not go to press until after his connection with Trinity has come to an end.

Assistant Professor Adams has published a monograph entitled "The Temporal Clause in Old English Prose." It appears as part of the Yale Studies in English, as Professor Adams did his graduate work at that University. Professor Adams is now employed in collaboration with Professor A. S. Cook in preparing a Bibliography of English Scholars. It is expected that this will be ready for the press in about a year.

Professor Gettell has lectured before the Connecticut Historical Society and other Clubs



1908

in Hartford, and before the Middlesex County Historical Society of Middletown. He has contributed book reviews to the Annals of the American Society of Political and Social Science and is engaged in some work for the Political Science Quarterly.

Referring now to the work carried on in the lecture rooms, the elections made by the students are of interest. They are as follows:

English	198
Mathematics	137
German	110
History	93
French	84
Philosophy	80
Civil Engineering	71
Natural History	67
Chemistry	54
Drawing	53
Physics	52
Economics	44
Latin	44
Greek	32
Spanish	8
Biblical Literature	7
Physiology + Hygiene	3
Shop Work	3

In some cases, men electing two successive half courses in a department have been counted twice. This should be taken note of. Yet it is fair, perhaps, to take account of a student's choice when he has opportunity to continue or to discontinue any department of study.

Of the sixteen Professors reporting, eight say nothing as to the character of the work done in their classes or merely characterize it as fair. Six speak of their satisfaction with the industry of their students. One is pleased with four of his five classes, and one notes improvement but evidently thinks there should be considerable further improvement.

Two reports are of particular interest on account of the subjects of which they treat.



It will be recalled that Professor Beckwith has completed his first year in charge of the Department of Biblical Literature. He had one class, which was not as large as I had hoped it might be. But the members have found the work so stimulating and valuable that I feel certain that there will be a larger membership next year. In addition to this elective course in Religious Study, Professor Beckwith has carried on a Sunday afternoon Bible Class which has been well attended, and has directed certain other voluntary study in similar lines undertaken by students whose names are not reported to the Faculty. I think the College may congratulate itself on the change which has been made in the manner of conducting the so-called Religious Studies, and that we may look for a satisfactory development <sup>of interest</sup> in this kind of work.

The other special report was that of the Medical Director, Mr. H. C. Swan. It is interesting to read that Mr. Swan notes an improvement in the general physical condition of the men entering college last year as compared with the Freshmen of earlier years. The number of excuses for illness has been less this year than last year, notwithstanding the increased attendance. Nevertheless, it is fairly evident that a college student is more easily disabled than any other variety of human being. It is noteworthy further that whereas about one quarter of our students live at home, either in Hartford or in neighboring towns, just about one-half of the excuses for illness have been granted to this small number of students. These excuses are based upon the statement of their parents or guardians that the students are confined at home by illness. It is gratifying to have the healthful character of the college surroundings and the sanitary perfection of our condition thus emphasized by the fact that the students in college are sick only one-third as much



1908

as the students who live at home. The excellent character of the <sup>medical</sup> supervision enjoyed by our resident students is also brought into pleasant notice by these statistics.

Further items in the reports of the professors should be mentioned:

Professor Babbitt expresses grave doubt as to the desirability of continuing the course in Elementary Greek. Nevertheless he does not propose to abandon it until after further trial.

Professor Edwards desires a larger appropriation than heretofore for the purposes of his work.

Professor Perkins withholds his judgment as to the usefulness of the course in Elementary Physics, introduced a year ago, but seems inclined to favor it.

Professor Honey requests that he be provided with an assistant. He has enjoyed this year the services of an unusually skilful undergraduate and it is hoped that such help as he needs may be furnished in this way at small expense next year.

Professor Flym is seriously overworked, and it is fairly evident that next year there will be more work in the Department of Mathematics than one man can do. I propose to relieve him somewhat next year by taking one of his courses myself, but the college must before long, I think, provide a regular assistant for the department.

Professor Adams expresses great dissatisfaction with the success of his work with the class in Public Speaking, and as a request has come to the Faculty that Professor <sup>Adams</sup> be allowed to give a course in Argumentation to certain students who are preparing to enter law schools, it may be found well to substitute that for the course in Public Speaking next year, in the hope that by the year 1909-10 some arrangement may be made whereby a person suitably skilled in Public Speaking may be secured who shall take charge



of that work.

In the present condition of college finances, it seems proper to point out that the Department of Natural History is now disproportionately expensive. There seems no good reason for maintaining two full Professors for carrying on work that apparently could be done by one Professor and a tutor who should receive much less than the salary of a Professor. Professor Genthe's salary has been increased from time to time and his services recognized as was right in view of his ripe scholarship and great success. Professor Edwards also is a man who has always earned very much more than we have paid him. His services to the College have been and are invaluable. And yet I am constrained to recommend that after the year 1908-1909, unless there shall be a considerable change in our financial condition, this Department of Natural History be put in the hands of a professor and a tutor, rather than in the hands of two professors. Should the Trustees approve this proposition, it would be fair to give ample notice to Professor Edwards and Professor Genthe, and to make such arrangements as may be found practicable and desirable at an early date.

I am disposed also to recommend a discontinuance of the course in Shop Work. I do this with considerable hesitation, and would not consider the plan at all except that it seems the easiest way to save three or four hundred dollars a year. The course is always taken by a few students and I believe it to be a great advantage to them, as well as a service to the Department of Physics, with which it is associated, but there is an opportunity here for a slight retrenchment with a minimum of evil. That there will be some evil I cannot deny.

These recommendations bring me to the most serious question which confronts the college, that of our financial difficulties.



1908

In spite of such efforts as we have been able to make, the failure of the Alumni to do what we asked of them four years ago, a failure which is perhaps due to their inability rather than to any lack of good will, has brought it about that we are getting deeper and deeper into debt. It will probably require about the whole of the Boardman legacy to square us with our accounts, and the increase of our capital funds proceeds very slowly. On the other hand, it seems to me perfectly idle to consider any reduction of our expenses to our present income. A college such as Trinity was ten years ago cannot command any support; it is not large enough; it does not do work enough; it does not attract attention enough. We must get money sufficient to maintain our present scale of activity and to increase it or we must close the institution. We are in the position of a man thrown into deep water; we must swim or die. I have said so much and so many times on this subject that I need not dwell further upon it, except to say that I shall use my utmost efforts to raise money for additions to our endowment fund. I regard this coming year as the one which will determine whether we are to maintain ourselves or not; for it is inevitable that at the end of it we shall be under the necessity of raising the salaries of five or six of our Professors by at least five hundred dollars. I am far from hopeless. I have some confidence that after the Presidential election is decided the financial situation will be such as will facilitate a definite attempt to raise a large sum of money, and there are individual promises on my list which afford some encouragement. I also in this connection recommend that the Trustees consider again the desirability of appointing some person under salary, other than myself, to devote his entire time to this undertaking of raising money.

It is proper that I should report upon



certain student activities which constitute an important and significant part of college life. I am not among those college officers who claim that the greater part of the good which a young man obtains in college comes from what he does outside of his academic studies. Nevertheless, these outside matters are of importance and have a bearing upon the development of the graduate.

The athletic interests of the College are in a fairly satisfactory condition. The men have been reasonably successful in their games and seem to be carrying on their sports in a rational fashion. There has been a marked improvement in the attitude of the undergraduates toward athletics since the College has established a definite and sufficiently severe intellectual standard of eligibility and has positively refused to enter into any further question of eligibility or to undertake to answer the question, "what is a professional?" Our Faculty now rule that anybody who is a student in good standing is entitled to take reasonable part in all athletic sports without further question from the institution. If they agree themselves to any further eligibility rules we expect them to live up to them, but we will not ourselves stand for any such rules. In my own opinion, the whole question of professionalism in college athletics has been given an amount of attention far beyond its real importance. I might say that any student is a professional as soon as he receives any part of his support or is supplied with any portion of his equipment for games except at his own personal expense, and if this standard were insisted upon it would rule out every college athlete in the United States. It is my opinion that the question of professionalism has arisen partly from an inherited set of ideas which have no place in our present civilization or in this country, partly from a desire to transfer the field of conflict from the arena to the



1908

forum, partly from more or less frenzied efforts by defeated athletes to explain the unexpected efficiency of their opponents. I see no reason why a wealthy alumnus should not defray the expenses of a young man in college for any reason which seems to him good, provided the young man is able to pass his examinations for admission and to maintain a satisfactory standing as a student. I do not believe that an athletic young man sent to college in this way is more likely to suffer demoralization than one whose expenses are defrayed for reasons which are based on other qualifications than his bodily strength. I do not believe there is any reason why a young man should not accept pay for playing baseball during the summer vacation provided he renders the proper equivalent for his wages, and if a man does do this it ought not, in my opinion, to separate him from college sports, provided always that he maintains his academic status. Evidence is not wanting that other colleges are coming to share the view which I have expressed above, and I look confidently for a cessation of the too solemn discussions of professionalism in colleges which have occupied so large a portion of the attention of college officers during the past few years.

The musical organizations of the College have not done well during the past year and as they have failed to carry out their agreement with reference to the Chapel music I shall not ask that the trainer for the Glee Club be paid by the College hereafter.

There has been a gratifying growth in the interest of the undergraduates in the work of the Missionary Society and of the Saint Andrew's Brotherhood. In a community as small as ours this interest varies largely from year to year, being dependent upon the activity and enthusiasm of a few individuals. This year their work has been well done.



I can not say that there has been a particularly religious spirit in the College. The men are as unmilling as heretofore to attend the prescribed Sunday services and only a few of them come to the voluntary services.

I desire in discussing college organization to say a word about the fraternities. As you probably know, there are seven such organizations among our undergraduates. There are certain evils which grow out of the fact of the existence of these clubs. They tend to separate the college body into cliques not always in agreement. The practice of pledging freshmen even before they are admitted to college or before they are really known by the fraternities seeking them as members is attended by some very distinct evils. Membership in a fraternity adds somewhat to the expense of the college course. Failure "to make" a fraternity is often a serious disappointment to young men and has many times led to the withdrawal of desirable students from college. On the other hand, the good resulting from the existence of these fraternities is very great and in my mind quite over-balances the evils which have been mentioned. The loyalty of a man to his fraternity cannot be separated from his loyalty to the college. Nor can the prosperity of a fraternity exist independent of the prosperity of the college. The anxiety of the fraternities to secure desirable men is a strong force in increasing our attendance. The feeling of an alumnus for his fraternity keeps him in touch with the College.

The experiment of allowing men to room in their fraternity buildings has been a very marked success. It is surprising to see the pride which men take in the reputation of their own houses when compared with the lack of such feeling with reference to the college dormitories. I am myself encouraging the fraternities to enlarge their quarters, to build dormitories, and to develop



their institutional life in every reasonable way. The interest of the alumni in the reputation of their several fraternities is a very powerful influence for good in maintaining the discipline of the institution. I think that I am not exaggerating when I say that the trustees of a fraternity are more powerful than the Faculty of the College when it comes to the maintenance of good order and the abolition of evil practices; and I am not sure that men without special organization and without wearing pins would not naturally separate into cliques and from time to time contend with each other quite as vehemently as do the societies. When I observe how and along what lines older men separate themselves into groups and contend with each other in matters political, religious, and social, I am inclined to think that the spirit which has led to the formation <sup>and</sup> maintenance of fraternities is a deep-seated principle in human nature, and one which we should seek to control to the best interests of our community rather than one which we should seek to belittle or destroy.

I am myself disposed to agree with the Professors above alluded to who think there has been an advance in the character of the class-room work during the past year; and the highly interesting report of the Librarian, submitted herewith, bears out this impression in the very gratifying statistics which he submits. Yet, on the whole, I am not able to say that a large proportion of the students show that interest in intellectual work which is desirable. They are content with low standards and if they succeed in passing are too apt to be satisfied. I do not think that Trinity College differs much from similar institutions in this respect, but I should welcome a general increase in the character of the intellectual work voluntarily performed by American college students. We can hardly expect to be much better than others and are pleased to believe that we are certainly not worse than others. In my inaugural address



given in 1904, I pointed out what I then believed to be true, that the average American young man is willing to do any amount of work if he can see its bearing upon the profession which he means to follow. I still believe that this statement is true and that we must be content while finding very few men who will pursue learning for learnings sake. The history of the world shows that men who will do this last thing are rarities among mankind. So it is my purpose to urge more and more strongly that our courses of study be made to bear as directly as possible upon the work of the several vocations usually contemplated by American undergraduates, and as fast as we succeed in this attempt we shall, I am sure, note a growing devotion to the studies which are offered to our young men. We shall find also, I think, that the culture so greatly valued will come from the fact that the young men study hard and will depend not at all upon their motives in studying or upon the kind of study which they pursue.

So much mention has been made in local publications and otherwise of the fact that I complete at this season twenty-five years of service as a member of the Faculty of Trinity College, that it seems proper for me to express now to the Trustees my appreciation of their continued courtesy, favor, and support. No man could ever be treated more kindly by his employers or more generously than I have been, and for all these things I thank you, [expressing the hope to which I gave voice when four years ago I accepted the presidency - the hope that at the first moment that the Trustees feel that some one else can do my present work better than I can they will not hesitate to tell me. I dread, with a fear that is perhaps excessive, ever finding myself in the position of having outlived my best usefulness, and I depend upon you



1908

gentlemen to cooperate with me in avoiding any such close of my long service of the institution. Meantime please accept my thanks for all that you have done for me. What I have been able to do in return is so far short of my desire and ambition that it is hardly worthy of mention. But at least it has been the service of a loyal Trinity man trying to do his best.]

Respectfully submitted,

June 22, 1908.

President's  
Report  
accepted.

Upon motion it was  
Voted:- That the President's report be accepted and placed on file.

Statement  
of G. E. Beers  
in re  
Boardman  
Estate.

Upon motion it was  
Voted:- That the order of business be suspended and that Mr. George E. Beers be invited to appear.

Mr. Beers made a statement as to the condition of the estate of the late Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman and gave a resume of the litigation that had been had to date.

Motion of  
Mr. Tibbert  
re  
Boardman  
Estate.

Mr. Tibbert moved the following:  
That the counsel of the College in the matters connected with the estate of the late Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman be instructed to participate in the defense of the cases now pending against the executors, including the one in which a verdict has been rendered, and if necessary to that end to take proper steps to have the College made a party in such cases.

The President stated that the Rev. Francis Goodwin and Mr. James J. Goodwin had instructed him to say that they would vote to go as far in asserting the claims of Trinity College to its portion of the estate as the Board of Foreign Missions would do in regard to their portion and no further.

On motion it was  
Voted:- That the resolution be laid on the table until the adjourned meeting on June 23d.

The Secretary read the report of the



Executive  
Committee  
Report.

Executive Committee, as follows:

"June 18<sup>th</sup>, 1908.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:

The Executive Committee begs leave to make a report of its transactions since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees held April 25<sup>th</sup>, 1908.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee on May 2nd, 1908, the nominating ballots for Alumni Trustee were counted. It was found that Robert Thorne and W. S. Hubbard had seven or more votes, and they were accordingly declared placed in nomination.

At a meeting of the Committee held June 17<sup>th</sup>, 1908, it was

Toted:- That the Budget for the fiscal year 1908-1909, as presented by the Treasurer, be recommended for the consideration of the Trustees.

In pursuance with the vote of the Board of Trustees, the following were put in nomination for the Standing Committees:

Committee on Educational Departments

The President of the College.

Rev. William H. Tibbert, D.D.

Colonel William S. Cogswell.

Imbrose Spencer Murray, Jr.

Edward B. Hatch.

Committee on Honorary Degrees.

The President of the College.

Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.

Honorable William Hamersley, LL.D.

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

Rev. Henry Ferguson, LL.D.

Library Committee

The President of the College.

Sydney S. Fisher, LL.D.

Professor Robert B. Riggs

William V. Carlton, Librarian of the College.

Auditing Committee

Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.

P. Henry Woodward.

It was also Toted that the Committee on College Grounds and Buildings be discharged.

The following were put in nomination



for Senior Fellows:

Alexander Taylor Mason, M.A., L.H.B.

Charles Shiras Morris, B.S.

Respectfully submitted,

Edgar F Waterman,

Clerk.

Executive  
Committee  
Report  
accepted

On motion it was  
Voted: That the report of the Execu-  
tive Committee be accepted and placed on  
file.

The Board proceeded to the consideration  
of the following Budget for the fiscal year  
1908-1909 as recommended by the Executive  
Committee.

Budget  
1908-1909

Estimate of Expenses  
For Fiscal Year ending June 30<sup>th</sup> 1909.

<u>General Expenses</u>	<u>Expenditures</u> <u>in detail</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenditure</u>
<u>Business Administration</u>		
Treasurer's Salary	\$ 2,000.00	
Bookkeeper	500.00	
Stenographers	1,768.00	
Office Supplies	200.00	
Indemnity Bond	70.00	\$ 4,538.00
<u>Educational Administration</u>		
President's Salary	\$ 5,000.00	
President's Traveling Expenses	500.00	
Secretary of the Faculty - Salary	250.00	\$ 5,750.00
<u>Moral Philosophy</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$ 2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	100.00	\$ 2,100.00
<u>Mathematics and Astronomy</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$ 2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	\$ 2,050.00
<u>Carried forward</u>		\$ 14,438.00



General Expenses.	Expenditures in detail.	Total Expenditure.
<u>Brought forward.</u>		\$14,438.00
<u>Civil Engineering.</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	100.00	
Salary - Instructor in Drawing	1,200.00	
Dept. Drawing Appropriation	50.00	\$3,350.00
<u>History.</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	\$2,050.00
<u>Economics.</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	\$2,050.00
<u>English Literature</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant	1,200.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	\$3,225.00
<u>Modern Languages</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	\$2,050.00
<u>Physics</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant	300.00	
Salary - Student Assistant	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation	400.00	\$2,800.00
<u>Chemistry.</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant	600.00	
Salary - Student Assistant	100.00	
Departmental Appropriation	1,000.00	\$3,700.00
<u>Romance Languages</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	\$2,025.00
Carried forward.		\$35,688.00



1908

General Expenses	Expenditures in detail	Total Expenditure
<u>Brought forward.</u>		\$35,688.00
<u>Greek</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	50.00	2,050.00
<u>Natural History.</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Salary - Assistant	1,800.00	
Departmental Appropriation	250.00	4,050.00
<u>Latin</u>		
Salary - Professor	\$2,000.00	
Departmental Appropriation	25.00	2,025.00
<u>Emeritus Officer</u>		
Hobart Professor of Metaphysics		3,000.00
<u>Chapel</u>		
Organist	40.00	
Monitors	50.00	
Maintenance	75.00	165.00
<u>Library.</u>		
Salary - Librarian	2,000.00	
Current Expenses	300.00	
Shelving	100.00	\$2,400.00
<u>Main Building and Grounds.</u>		
Insurance	635.00	
Lighting	650.00	
Water Rates	450.00	
Fuel	2,800.00	
Supplies	200.00	
Repairs	1,000.00	
Telephone	104.00	
Grounds	600.00	\$6,439.00
<u>Carried forward.</u>		\$55,817.00



General Expenses	Expenditures in detail	Total Expenditure.
<u>Brought forward.</u>		\$55,817.00
<u>Gymnasium</u>		
Salary-Instructor & Medical Director	\$1,700.00	
Salary-Student Assistant	100.00	
Repairs and Supplies	300.00	
New Apparatus	150.00	
Fuel	500.00	
Insurance	260.60	\$ 3,010.60
<u>Wages</u>		
<u>Janitorial Service.</u>		
Robt. Mc Fetridge \$65. per mo.	780.00	
William Duffy 55. " "	660.00	
Edward O'Neil 50. " "	600.00	
Michael Guido 50. " "	600.00	
C. E. Rundle 55. " "	660.00	
Telephone Attendant	416.00	
Mrs. King, Caretaker	200.00	
Mrs. Flynn "	200.00	
Mrs. Clark "	200.00	
Mrs. Turner "	200.00	4,516.00
<u>Jarvis Laboratories.</u>		
Insurance	280.00	
Janitor's Wages, \$60 per mo.	720.00	
Repairs and Miscel. Expenses	600.00	
Fuel	800.00	2,400.00
<u>Boardman Hall.</u>		
Insurance	180.00	
Janitor's Wages \$55. per mo.	660.00	
Maintenance	400.00	1,240.00
<u>President's House.</u>		
Insurance	40.00	
Repairs	100.00	140.00
<u>Refectory.</u>		
Appropriation for Steward	500.00	
Repairs	150.00	650.00
<u>Carried forward.</u>		\$67,773.60



1908

General Expenses	Expenditures in detail	Total Expenditure
Brought forward.		\$67,773.60
Miscellaneous		
Advertising	\$800.00	
Catalogues	500.00	
Commencement	500.00	
Postage and Stationery	350.00	
Printing	800.00	
Incidentals	400.00	
Discount on Notes	3000.00	\$6,350.00
		<u>\$74,123.60</u>
Estimated Income		<u>58,000.00</u>
		<u>\$16,123.60</u>

x

Deficit

On motion it was

Budget  
approved.

read.

Voted: That the Budget be approved as

On motion it was

Appointment  
Standing  
Committees.

commended by the Executive Committee, be appointed as follows:

Voted: That the Standing Committees, as re-

On

Committee on Educational Departments.Educational  
Departments.

The President of the College,  
 Rev. William H. Vibbert, D.D.,  
 Colonel William S. Cogswell,  
 Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr.  
 Edward B. Hatch.

On

Honorary  
DegreesCommittee on Honorary Degrees.

The President of the College  
 The Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D.  
 Hon. William Hamersley, L.H.D.  
 Rev. Francis Goodwin, D.D.,  
 Rev. Henry Ferguson, L.H.D.

On

LibraryLibrary Committee.

The President of the College  
 Sydney G. Fisher, L.H.D.  
 Professor Robert B. Riggs  
 William N. Carlton, Librarian of the College.

Auditing  
CommitteeAuditing Committee

Rev. Francis Goodwin  
 P. Henry Woodward.



1908.

Com. on Coll. Grounds  
discharged.

Voted:- That the Committee on College Grounds and Buildings be discharged.

On motion it was

Appointment  
of  
Senior  
Fellows.

Voted:- That the Secretary be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Alexander Taylor Mason, M.A., L.H.B. and Charles Shivas Morris, B.S., for Senior Fellows as nominated by the Executive Committee.

The ballot being cast, Alexander Taylor Mason, M.A., L.H.B., and Charles Shivas Morris, B.S., were declared elected Senior Fellows for the ensuing term of three years.

The following report of the Committee on Educational Departments was read by the Secretary:  
"Harford, Conn., June 22, 1908.

Report  
of the  
Committee  
on  
Educational  
Departments.

To the Trustees of Trinity College:-

The Committee on Educational Departments respectfully report that they have examined carefully the recommendations of a large number of candidates for the position of Professor or Instructor in the Latin Language and Literature. Several of the candidates visited the College or were visited by the Chairman of the Committee.

Your committee agreed unanimously that the Professorship should be offered to Frank Gardner Moore, now Associate Professor of Latin at Dartmouth College. The situation was complicated by the fact that there would not regularly be a Trustee Meeting until June and that Professor Moore's status for the next year must be determined at a much earlier date. Your Committee, therefore ventured to offer Professor Moore the Professorship of the Latin Language and Literature in Trinity College at a salary of \$2,000. per year under the rules of the Trustees, and beg that the Trustees will confirm their action.

Respectfully,

F. B. Luther  
Sydney B. Fisher  
William H. Tibbels

} of the Committee."

Appointment  
of  
Prof Moore.

On motion it was

Voted:- That Professor Frank Gardner Moore be appointed Professor of the Latin Language and



literature at a salary of \$2,000. a year under the rules, his appointment to take effect from July 1, 1908.

Librarian's  
Report pre-  
sented and  
accepted.

The report of the Librarian was presented.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the report of the Librarian be accepted and placed on file.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Secretary of the Faculty:

"June 22, 1908.

Communica-  
tion from  
Secretary  
of the  
Faculty.

P. Henry Woodward, Esq., Secretary,

Board of Trustees,

Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to transmit to you the following action on the part of the Faculty, which requires consideration by your Honorable Body.

At a meeting of the Faculty on June 2nd, 1908 it was

Re  
Russell  
Fellowship.

Voted:- To ask the Trustees to give the Faculty authority to insert before the word "foreign," in the sixth line of the statement in the Catalogue on page 109, regarding the Russell Fellowship, the words, American or.

If I might add a word of explanation, as required by the vote of the Trustees, I might say that it is the intent of this request to make it possible for the holder of the Russell Fellowship to study at some University in this country. It is not always possible to provide at Trinity College suitable graduate work. Our graduates are not in every case sufficiently equipped to derive the maximum profit from study in a foreign university. And, finally, the quality of graduate instruction which is open to students in this country has improved in an extraordinary manner since the time when the regulations in regard to the Russell Fellowship were passed by your Honorable Board.

Re  
Boardman  
Wright.

I beg to report furthermore that at the same meeting of the Faculty it was

Voted:- That Boardman Wright, Esquire, formerly



of the class of 1889 should be recommended to the Trustees for the degree of Bachelor of Arts as of the class of 1889.

At the same time the Faculty passed certain regulations for their own guidance in recommending to the Trustees for the Bachelor's Degree persons who have failed to complete the requirements, which regulations are, spread upon the minutes of the Faculty and are, of course, open to the inspection of your Honorable Body.

At a meeting of the Faculty on June 20<sup>th</sup>, it was

Degrees.

Voted: - To recommend the following students to the Board of Trustees for their respective degrees.

For Bachelor of Arts in Course.

James Brewster  
Grosvenor Buck

Bern Budd

Louis Stamm Butts

James Kirkland Edsall.

Paul Hayes Guilfoil.

Jacob Lott Hartzell

Thomas Mitchell Phillips.

Giles Deshon Randall

William James Ryland.

Leslie Burton Waterhouse.

For Bachelor of Science in Course

Charles Willis Collins

Frederick Joseph Corbett.

William Rich Cross

Edwin Joseph Donnelly

Herman Francis MacSayer

Charles William McKone

Robert Lowell Mason

James Oliver Morris

Thomas Bernard Myers

He Witt Clinton Pond

Harvey Clark Pond

Harold Edward Robbins

Henry Irving Skilton

Henry Slater Wilcox

For Bachelor of Letters in Course

Heroy Austin Ladd



1908

Martin Taylor  
 Ralph Reed Wolfe  
For Master of Arts in Course  
 Robert Wight Trenbath  
 of the Class of 1903.

For Master of Science in Course  
 Harvey Lathrop Thompson  
 of the Class of 1907.

At the same meeting Mr. Paul Hayes Guilfoil was recommended for the degree of Master of Arts in Course, but since Mr. Guilfoil is recommended for the Bachelor's degree this year, he is by Statute precluded from receiving <sup>also</sup> the Master's degree.

At the same meeting it was further  
Voted:- That the Course in Public Speaking shall be omitted for the ensuing year, and that a course in Argumentation may be given at the discretion of the Instructor, this action to be subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees.

If I may add unofficially a word of explanation, I may say that this action was taken by the Faculty since a petition had been presented to it by several capable students asking for a Course in Argumentation and the Preparation of Briefs.

I am, Sir,

Yours very respectfully,

Frank Cole Babbitt,  
 Secretary of the Faculty"

On motion it was

Voted:- That the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Course be conferred upon Boardman Wright as of the Class of 1889.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the provision covering the award of the Russell Fellowship be amended by inserting before the word "foreign" the words American or, so as to read as follows:

"The H. E. Russell Fellowship, endowed by a legacy of \$10,000. from Henry E. Russell, Esq. of New York, yields an annual income of about \$500. It is awarded biennially, by vote of the Faculty, to a member of the graduating class who gives

Boardman  
 Wright.

Russell  
 Fellowship-  
 Amend ment  
 in

Provision  
 of Award.



evidence of superior ability, and who engages to pursue an approved course of non-professional graduate study at Trinity College, or at some American or foreign university. The incumbent holds the Fellowship for two years."

and that this change he submitted to the family of the donor.

On motion it was

Resolved:- That the degrees recommended by the Faculty in the report of their Secretary be conferred when the rules of the college have been complied with.

On motion it was

Resolved:- That the Treasurer be authorized to make the best arrangements he can for the payment by the following students of their unpaid term bills:

Paul H. Guilfoist	\$130.00
Jacob L. Hartzell	148.25
L. B. Waterhouse	30.00
Charles W. Collins	88.00
Harvey C. Pond	264.75
Henry S. Wilcox	176.15
Ralph K. Wolfe	30.00
W. C. Pond	145.00
J. B. Myers	65.45
Leroy A. Ladd	60.00

On motion it was

Resolved:- That the recommendation of the Faculty regarding a change in the course of study in the Department of English be authorized.

On motion it was

Resolved:- That the President appoint a Committee to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee.

The President appointed the following:

Sydney G. Fisher  
Frederick E. Haight.

The Board thereupon adjourned to meet at 31 Seabury Hall at 10 A. M. on June 23<sup>d</sup>, 1908.

P. Henry Woodward  
Secretary.



1908

Adjourned  
Meeting  
June 23, 1908.

At the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College, held in 31 Seabury Hall, June 23rd, 1908, at 10:30 A.M., there were present:

The Rev. Flavel S. Luther, L.L.D., President

John H. S. Quick

Rev. William H. Tibbert, D.D.

Sydney G. Fisher, L.L.D.

William J. Boardman,

P. Henry Woodward,

Frank L. Wilcox

Robert Thorne

Frederick E. Haight

Rev. Henry Ferguson, L.L.D.

Edgar G. Waterman.

Edward B. Hatch.

The President in the Chair.

Mr. George E. Beers was present at the request of the Board.

Upon motion it was

Voted:- That the resolution regarding the estate of the late Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman be taken from the table.

On motion it was

Voted:- That the counsel of the College in the matters connected with the estate of the late Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman be instructed to participate in the defense of the cases now pending against the executors, including the one in which a verdict has been rendered, and if necessary to that end to take proper steps to have the College made a party in such cases.

Re  
Boardman  
Estate.

Report of  
Committee  
to canvass  
votes.

The Committee to canvass the votes for Alumni Trustee made the following report:

"Alumni Vote for Trustee of Trinity College  
June 23rd, 1908.

Whole number of votes 273

Robert Thorne 171

Mr. William S. Hubbard. 102

3 votes for Thorne unsigned

1 vote for Thorne without first name.

Sydney G. Fisher

Frederick E. Haight."

On motion it was



Thorne  
electd  
Alumni  
Trustee

Voted:- That the report of the Committee be accepted and that Robert Thorne be declared elected Alumni Trustee for the ensuing term of three years.

Upon motion it was

Voted:- That Frank L. Wilcox and Edward B. Hatch be appointed a Committee to announce the election of Mr. Thorne as Alumni Trustee, also the election of Alexander Taylor Mason and Charles Shiras Morris as Senior Fellows, to the alumni at the Alumni Meeting.

The Secretary read the following letter from Col. William S. Cogswell:

"June 16<sup>th</sup> 1908.

Communica-  
tion from  
Col. Cogswell

Rev. Flavel S. Luther, Ph.D., L.H.D.,  
Trinity College  
Hartford, Conn.

The  
Rev. Remont  
Graves

My dear Doctor Luther:-

It has recently been brought to my notice, that some years ago, in 1898, I think, the name of the Rev. Remont Graves of Burlington, Vermont, who graduated from Trinity in 1849, was under consideration for the degree of Doctor of Divinity. For some reason to me unknown, no action was taken, although many prominent people, including the late Col. L. Grant B. Cannon, then of Burlington, Hon. E. J. Phelps, and others, had asked that the degree might be conferred.

Mr. Graves is of course now well advanced in years, and many of his friends as well as many friends of the College are desirous that such degree may be conferred at the coming Commencement. For fear that if longer delayed it might be too late. I am aware of the rule that degrees should be acted on at the April meeting of the Trustees, but it seems to me that this case might warrant a departure from the rule.

Mr. Graves is one of our oldest living graduates and has served the Church well and faithfully. His family have been intimately connected with the College and done much to



maintain it. I need not recall the valuable services of his brother as Treasurer when the College sorely needed a wise and careful administrator of its finances. Two of Mr. Graves' sons are graduates and two of his nephews.

If the degree can be conferred at the coming Commencement I know it would be greatly appreciated, not only by Mr. Graves, but by a large circle of friends who are deeply interested in the College. Unfortunately I will not be able to attend the meeting of the Trustees this Commencement, and take the liberty of presenting this matter for your consideration with the hope that you may be able to give it your approval, and in such case to present it to the Committee on Degrees for their consideration.

Regretting very much that I cannot be with you at Commencement, congratulating you on the good work you have done, and wishing you a still more successful future, believe me  
Very truly yours,  
William S. Cogswell."

On motion it was  
Voted:- That the rules regarding the conferring of honorary degrees be suspended.

Rev. Gemont  
Graves '49,  
voted honorary  
degree - D.D.

Upon motion it was  
Voted:- That the Board proceed to ballot on conferring the Degree of Doctor of Divinity upon the Rev. Gemont Graves of the class of 1849.

Upon ballot being had, the Rev. Gemont Graves of the class of 1849 was declared elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

The Secretary read the following report from the Board of Fellows:-

Report  
of  
Board  
of  
Fellows.

"Hartford, Conn., June 23, 1908.  
The Trustees of Trinity College,  
Hartford, Conn.  
Gentlemen:-

The Board of Fellows have the honor to state that, owing to the short time which has elapsed since the powers of the Board were defined, they have no formal report to make at this time. At the meeting of the Board of Fellows, held



1908

yesterday, June 22nd, a vote was passed directing the appointment of sub-committees on the State of the College, Appointment and Equipment, and Honorary Degrees, and in the future the Board will make an annual report on these matters as required by the Statutes of the College as amended April 25, 1908.

Very respectfully,

Frank E. Johnson,

Sec'y pro tem."

Upon motion it was

Report  
accepted:

Voted: - That the report of the Board of Fellows be accepted and placed on file.

Upon motion it was

Reduction of ex  
penses,  
Dept. Natural  
History.

Voted: - That the recommendations contained in the President's report in regard to a reduction of expenses of the Department of Natural History be adopted.

Upon motion it was

H. E.  
Robbins.

Voted: That the President be authorized to employ H. E. Robbins as assistant in the Department of Mathematics.

Upon motion it was

Shop Work  
abolished.

Voted: - That the Department of Shop Work be abolished in accordance with the recommendation of the President in his report.

Upon motion it was

Junior  
Fellows.

Voted: - That the nomination for Junior Fellows to be made by the Alumni Association be confirmed when received.

The Board thereupon adjourned without date.

P. Henry Woodward  
Secretary







Academic hoods, see Hoods, Academic

Academic year - beginning, 273.

Accountant - to open books for treasurer, 180

Adams, Arthur - app. asst prof. of English, 315; assoc. prof. 371

Adams, Chester, estate, 91, 98

Adams, S. W. - M.A. (h) 78

Admission requirements, 273

Alexander, H. M., as attorney, 269

Allen, J. M. - M.A. (h) 139; vote of thanks, 173; nom. trustee (1902) 200

Alpha Chi Rho fraternity house, see Fraternity houses. Alpha Chi Rho

Alpha Delta Phi, 32

Alumni Association - vote on athletic field, 40; vote on college catalogues, 40; recommend. on treasurer's report, 111; athletic field, 134, 139; invites Board to joint conference, 157; invitation accepted, 158; informal conference with Trustees, 167; communication & nom. for Junior Fellow, 177; gift of Hart library fund, 177-78, 184; resolution on \$5,000,000 fund, 243; pledge of \$100,000, 244; communication on \$5,000,000 fund, 248; conference of committee on funds, 254; asked for subscription to funds, 257-58

Alumni, Hartford - communication on display of flag, 198; on School of Technology, 221

Alumni, New York - communication on publication of research work, 94; resolution on amending by-laws regarding discipline, 140.

Alumni, Philadelphia - communication regarding prize, 326.

Alumni, Washington - plan of endowing professorship, 174, 198.

Alumni fund for Scientific building acknowledged, 88

Alumni prize fund in English, see Funds. Alumni prize fund in English

Alumni Hall, see Gymnasium

Alumni Trustees, see Trustees, Alumni

Amendments to Charter, see Charter. Amendments

Amendments to Standing rules, see Standing rules. Amendments

Amendments to Statutes, see Statutes. Amendments

American School at Athens - resolution of trustees, 16

Anatomy lectures, 225, 232

Ancient languages, see Classical languages

Andrews, C. M. - LL. J. (h) 275

Appleton, E. J. - gift of books, 30; elected Fellow, 27, 63, 86

Appropriations - (1888) 5, 16; (1889) 29, 30; (1890) 37; (1891) 44-45; (1892) 64; (1893) 71; (1894) 79-80; (1895) 82-83; (1896) 93; (1897) 106-107; (1898) 118-119; (1899) 133; (1900) 154, 161, 162; (1900) 172-73; (1901) 181; (1902) 205, 214; See also Budget for appropriations since 1902.

Referred to Executive com. (1888) 2; Recommendations on, 205; Vote for additional (1907), 353.



Appropriations, Special - for asst. treas. (1902) 192; for athletic field (1889) 29, (1901) 181; for blowing organ (1903) 47; for bulletin (1904) 250; chemistry dept. (1902) 214; for clerical assistance, 119; for graduate dept. (1899) 137; for Physics dept. referred to exec. com. 167; for physics & chemistry dept. 223; for president's travelling expenses, 261; for psychological laboratory (1903) 232; for refectory (1903) 233; for reporting information about college, 141; for Summit St. (1902) 214.

Argumentation course - recommended by faculty, 398; voted, 399.

Assistant treasurer, see Treasurer, Assistant.

Assistants, Undergraduate, see Undergraduate assistants

Association of presidents of New England colleges, 189-190.

Astronomy dept. - assistants, 30, 232.

Athens, American School at, see American School at Athens

Athletic association - petition read, 29; dues, 330, 364.

Athletic field - approp. for grading & draining, 29; Graduate athletic council (1890) 39; faculty committee recommendations (1890) 39; vote to improve (1890) 40; application for lease, 73; Alumni assoc. authorized to make improvements, 134; Alumni plan approved, 139-140; charge & repairs under faculty committee, and \$100 approp. 181; corporation to pay for maintenance, 330.

Athletics - recommendations of faculty committee (1890) 39.

Attorney, Power of, 269.

Auditing committee, see Committee, Auditing

Auditors' certificate, 248

Babbitt, F. C. - appointed to Greek professorship 138; reapp 252.

Ballots for alumni trustees, see Trustees, Alumni. Blank ballots

Barbour, Rev. J. H. - app. Junior Fellow, 37; nom. trustee, 38;

II. (h) 139

Barnwell, Rev. R. W. - II. (h) 160

Barton, C. C. - elected Senior Fellow, 99; nom. trustee (1900) 150

Bates, R. P. - app. Latin professor, 269

Beach, Dr. - lectures discontinued, 225

Bean, Mrs H. D. - vote of thanks for portrait, 236

Beardsley, Rev. Dr. - resolutions on death of, 61

Beckwith, Prof. I. T. - resignation, 116, 120; course in religious instruction, 336; returns honorarium, 373.

Beers, Prof. G. E. - elected Junior Fellow, 120, 182, 265; statement before board on Boardman estate, 383; present at meeting (1908) 400.

Bellinger, Rev. W. W. - M. A. degree, 28.

Benefactions - copies of instruments, 180; list to be printed, 215, 223

Benefactors - memorials, 180.

portraits - obtaining of referred to committee, 82, 90, 139; placed in charge of library com. 221; gift of Mrs Holland's, 236; Scott portrait, 358-359.



Bentham, Rev. William - D.D. (h) 122

Benton, Rev. A.A. - D.D. (h) 10

Benton, Rev. R.A. - gift of Greek mss. 125; vote of thanks for, 132

Berkeley Divinity School - charter, 45; Toucey estate, 51, 85; action on Williams memorial, 145

Bibliography - lectures by librarian, 165

Bingham, Rev. J.F. - vote of thanks to, 1, LL.D. (h) 122

Biology - branch of Natural science dept. 4

Blackboards in Prof. Luther's class room - cost of, 189

Blasting, 198, 206

Board bills of students, see Students. Board bills

Boardman, W.J. - elected trustee, 100

Boardman, W.W. - name given to Natural history building, 169; tablet unveiled, 170; Mrs Boardman desires tablet removed, 291

Boardman estate - securities instead of cash referred to exec. com. 343; claims against, 363-64; action approved by trustees, 366; litigation, 388, 400

Boardman Hall - construction referred to exec. com. 46; committee app. 67; decision respecting museum, 73-74; construction authorized, 79; alumni fund for, 88; appropriation for, 125, 141; com. app. 125; sale of property for funds authorized, 126; com. to solicit funds app. 126; report of com. 129; ground broken, 137; subscription list, 165; name, 169; unveiling of tablet, 179.

see also Museum; Floating laboratory

Bolles, Rev. E.C. - LL.D. (h) 276

Bond, B.W. jr. - app. Northam prof. of history (2d choice) 297

Botany - branch of natural science dept. 4

Bowie, William - M.A. (h) 302

Brainard, J.M. - nom. permanent trustee (1906) 296, 331; (1907) 362; not elected alumni trustee, 321

Brenton, Rev. Cranston - app. asst. prof. English literature, 256; recommended as prof. 310, app. 311; salary for first year fixed, 311, increased, 365.

Brewer, Rev. A.L. - D.D. (h) 50

Brewster, Rt. Rev. C.B. - D.D. (h) 110; nom. as trustee (1898) 119; (1899) 137; elected trustee (1899) 137-38.

Brinley, Rev. George - elected Senior Fellow, 72

Broad St. real estate - see Real estate. Broad St.

Brocklesby, J.H. - offers services in raising funds, 228

Brocklesby, John, heirs - vote of thanks to, 32

Brown, F.A. prize fund, see Funds. Brown prize fund

Brownell professorship of moral philosophy, 1

Bryant, P.L. - delinquent dues & degree, 153, 161



- Bryant, P.S. — nom.<sup>alum.</sup> trustee (1890) 35, (1891) 45, (1894) 76; app. Junior Fellow, 37, 69, 99, 138, 208, 291
- Buckingham fund, see Funds. Buckingham fund
- Budget — proposed by committee on policy of college, 280.  
(1903) 201; (1904) 239; (1905) 261; (1906) 283; (1907) 304; (1908) 349; (1909) 390.
- Buffington, Joseph — LL.II. (h) 65; elected alumni trustee, 157, 237, 321.  
nom. permanent trustee (1894) 76; (1900) 150, (1901) 175, (1903) 217, (1906) 295, (1907) 362.
- Buildings — care of buildings & rooms, 122; president's recommendations referred to exec. com. 176  
see also Boardman Hall, Gymnasium, Jarvis laboratories
- Bulkeley, Hon. M. G. — Letter about real estate, 357
- Bulletin, see Publications. Bulletin
- Burn, Jr. Horace — bequest of books, 125
- Burrows, F. G. — asst. in physical laboratory, 232
- Burton, Richard E. — L.H.II. (h) 196
- Business, Order of, see Trustees. Order of business
- By-laws — resolutions presented on amending, 140; changes voted, 315
- Cady, J. C. — LL.II. (h) 276
- Caldwell, C. E. — M.A. (h) 370
- Canfield, Mrs R. H. — gift of library fund, 277
- Canfield library fund, see Funds. Canfield library fund
- Capitol Ave. real estate, see Real estate. Capitol Ave.
- Carnegie foundation — 330; correspondence, 339; referred to com. 343
- Carleton, W. N. — to assist Prof. Johnson, 185; M.A. (h) 196
- Carter, Bernard — LL.II. (h) 10; nom. as trustee (1892) 65, (1894) 75, (1901) 175
- Catalogue — vote of alumni association rec'd, 40; not to be published until after fall meeting (1902) 212  
— General — vote to publish in 1900, 140  
— Quinquennial — (1890) 40; (1895) 177
- Chancellor — com. to prepare amendment on office & duties, 14-15; election (1889) 25; special com. to report on duties, app. 110, report, 116; resignation, 117; report, 272
- Chapel — approp. for blowing organ, 247; music, 207, 214; named Wheaton Chapel, 215.
- Chapel fund, see Funds. Wheaton chapel fund
- Chapin, F. W. 32
- Chapin, W. V. — not elected alumni trustee, 45
- Charter — amendment relating to president & secretary, 13, 14, 15, 17; accepted by trustees, 25
- Chase, Arthur, Jr. — admitted as student, 27
- Chemical laboratory — approp. for equipment, 5; approp. for Chemisches



central blatt, 141; appt. of assistant, 232

Chemistry department - assistants, 30; Keney fund appropriated for maintenance, 223; Scoville professor, 231

Child, C. G. - L.H.II.(h) 196

Church, F. H. - M.A. (h) 275

Church publications - listing of college, 354, see also Carnegie foundation, correspondence

Church St. real estate, see Real estate. Church St.

Churton, Rev. Canon W. R. - II.II. (h) 78

Civil engineering course - referred to exec. com. 232; summer course authorized, 322

Classical languages - amount for degree, 247; Mr. Fisher recommends one for B.A. degree, 265; referred to Com. on educational depts, 265

Clafflin, John, as attorney, 269

Clark, G. H., Jr. - gift of books to library, 329

Clark, Mrs. S. S. - scholarship fund, 117

Clark, V. J. II.II. (h) 50  
Clark scholarship fund, see Funds. Clark scholarship fund

Clerical assistance, 105, 106, 119, 161

Codman, Rt. Rev. Robert, Jr. - II.II. (h) 160

Cogswell, W. S. - not elected alumni trustee (1894) 76, (1895) 85; elected alumni trustee, 94, 134; nom. trustee, 175, elected, 195;

communication relative to Rev. Gemont Graves' honorary degree, 401

Coit, Rev. J. H. - nom. permanent trustee (1898) 119, (1899) 137

Coleman, R. H. - invitation of trustees to a reunion, 27; elected alumni trustee, 27, 59; not elected alumni trustee (1895) 85

College bills, collection - statute revision referred to exec. com. 250; vote, 259

College policy, see Policy of college

College property - plan for care & development, 80, 84; letter of T. Wirth, 248

College seal - note from Prof. Hart, 85

Commencement - (1898) 119; invitation to Hartford citizens (1901) 170, 175; invitations referred to faculty (1903) 238; committee to plan (1908) 374

Committee, Auditing - authorized to employ expert, 14.

appointed - (1888) 8; (1889) 28; (1890) 36; (1891) 49; (1892) 63; (1894) 76; (1895) 87; (1896) 99; (1897) 108; (1899) 131; (1900) 159; (1901) 176; (1902) 209; (1903) 235; (1904) 257; (1905) 283; (1906) 324; (1907) 356; (1908) 389, 394.

report read - (1889) 25; (1890) 35; (1891) 43; (1892) 58; (1893) 66; (1894) 75; (1895) 82; (1896) 90; (1897) 103; (1898) 114; (1899) 128; (1900) 152; (1901) 174; (1902) 214; (1903) 247; (1904) 268; (1906) 327; (1907) 366

Committee, Executive - appointed (1888) 8; (1889) 28; (1890) 36; (1891) 49; (1892) 63; (1893) 72; (1894) 76; (1895) 86; (1896) 100; (1897) 106; (1898) 120; (1899) 130; (1900) 159; (1901) 176; (1902) 208; (1903) 235; (1904) 257; (1905) 283; (1906) 323; (1907) 356

report read (1888) 5; (1891) 44; (1892) 58; (1893) 66; (1894) 75; (1895) 82; (1896) 90; (1897) 103; (1898) 114; (1899) 128; (1900) 153; (1901) 174, 188; (1902) 192, 214; (1903) 220, 232, 248; (1904) 251, 268; (1905) 282; (1906) 294, 304, 327; (1907) 333; (1908) 389.

(contin.)



Committee, Executive - record of action required, 35; Treasurer ex officio secy, 35; power to permit students to lodge outside college buildings, 35-36; report on estimated cost of professors' houses, 37; lease of land to Athletic ass'n, 40; to investigate taxation of college real estate, 42; to obtain plans for houses, 42, exhibit for Worlds Fair, 45; janitors for laboratories, 46; natural science building, 46; authorized to sell land on Trinity St. 78-79; real estate on Wooster St. 79; to prepare plan for care and development of college property, 80; authorized to build Vernon St. houses, 80; to provide for president's work during his absence, 99; new gymnasium, 102; to appoint publicity committee, 102; authorized to print statutes, 140;

1890-1899

Increased from 7 to 8, 158; made finance committee, 161; to act on special approp. to Physics dept. 167; to consider president's report on condition of college building and changes, 176; to examine investments & approve appropriations, 179; to consider real estate repairs exceeding \$100, 179, 180; blasting near college, 198; communication of Hartford Alumni Ass'n regarding flag referred to com. 198; tennis court referred to com. 198; to provide fire extinguishers, 221; to consider mortgage loans & advisability of disposing of them, 223; to consider course in civil engineering, 232; to report on treasurer's supplementary report (1903) 247; to consider amendment of statutes, Title XVI, sec. 1, 250, 259; to appoint inauguration committee, 265; power to appoint president pro tem 271; to consider revision of statutes (1905) 278; to nominate senior fellows, 291; report on amend. to statutes & standing rules to be printed (1906) 302; to consider Philadelphia admittitur prize, 326; to consider Scott portrait, 359; to nominate standing committees, 374.

1900-1908

Committee, Library - app. (1888) 8; (1889) 28; (1891) 50; (1892) 63; (1893) 72; (1894) 76; (1895) 87; (1896) 100; (1897) 108; (1898) 120; (1899) 131; (1900) 159; (1901) 176; (1902) 209; (1903) 236; (1904) 257; (1905) 283; (1906) 324; (1907) 356; (1908) 394.

S. G. Fisher member in place of C. J. Hoadly, 164; Prof. Ferguson member, 164; com. to have charge of portraits, etc. 221; Prof. Riggs appt. faculty member, 314.

Committee, Publicity, 102

Committee on

amending charter (1888) 14, 15.

amendment of rules & statutes - report, 193; discharged, 216

appeal for funds (1889) 22

appointment to Greek professorship, app. 117, rep. 120; app. 130, rep. 138.

appointment to Latin professorship, 138, 151, 156, 170, 175, 182, 208

appointment of professor of philosophy, app. 170, rep. 175, 207

appointment of professor of physics, 208

athletic field (1889) 29-30

athletics, 198



## Committee on (contin.)

benefactors' portraits, app. 82; rep. 90, 139

Berkeley Divinity School charter, 45

canvassing votes for alumni trustees, (1888) rep. 1; (1889) app. 25, rep. 27; (1890) app. 34, rep. 35; (1891) app. 44, rep. 45; (1892) app. 58, rep. 59; (1893) app. 67, rep. 69; (1894) app. 75, rep. 76; (1895) app. 84, rep. 85; (1896) app. 94, rep. 94; (1897) app. 105, rep. 107; (1898) rep. 119; (1899) rep. 133; (1900) app. 155, rep. 157; (1901) app. 175, rep. 176; (1902) rep. 206; app. 209; (1903) rep. 237; (1904) app. 257, rep. 258; (1905) app. 287, rep. 290; (1906) app. 314, rep. 320; (1907) app. 353, rep. 359; (1908) app. 393, rep. 400.

Carnegie Foundation - app. 343, rep. 354; to prepare statement on church publications, 354; report + resolutions, 363; resolution of trustees, 363

chancellors + visitors' duties - app. 110, rep. 116.

Chester Adams estate, 90

college buildings and grounds - amendment of standing rules, 197; (1902) app. 211; (1904) app. 257; (1905) rep. 289; (1906) app. 324; (1908) discharged, 395

college property, 84

commencement exercises, (1906) 279; (1908) 374

condition of college, app. 226, rep. 230; report to be sent to alumni, 230.

deeding real estate to trustees, app. 116, rep. 122

degrees in letters + science, app. 99; verbal report, 105, 143; referred to Board of Fellows, 144

diocesan standing of clerical members of faculty, 61-62

educational departments - authorized, 197; app. (1902) 212; (1904) 257, (1906) 323-324, (1908) 389, 394; rep. (1906) 296, 324-325, 327, (1907) 335, 363, (1908) 395;

considers appt. of assistant to Prof. Luther, 212; report regarding Latin professorship (1903) 220; economics professorship, 224; nom. of Rev. J. H. Yardley as asst. in English dept, 224; recommends continuation of Prof. Hopkins as Latin professor, 226; to consider ancient languages for degree, 247; verbal report of acting pres. (1904) 255; recommendations, 256; to consider classical language requirement, 265; recommends R. P. Bates as prof. of Latin, 269; to consider statute, title VII, sec. 3, 270; recommends appt. of Prof. Merrill as Latin prof. 273; Prof. Rogers as Civil engineering prof. 273; reappt. of Prof. Perkins, 273; postpones reappt. of Prof. Perkins, 273; recommends appt. of Prof. Cranston Brenton as prof. of English, 310; recommends appt. of Prof. Adams as asst. prof. of English. 314.



# Committee on (contin.)

- endowment, app. 144, rep. 147
- expressing appreciation to Prof. Ferguson, app. 219, rep. 222
- expressing regret to Bishop Williams, 63
- fellows, conference with, 353
- finances, app. 126, rep. 129, 145, 150, 154, 157, 164, 169, 177, 188, 189, 193, 214; vote of thanks to committee, 179; to prepare amendments, 180; employ asst. Treas. 210; discharged, 215
- funds (1904) 258, (1906) app. 322, ~~dis~~ discharged, 367
- graduate dept. app. 116, rep. 122
- graduate degrees in course, 233
- Holland scholarships, app. 58, rep. 62, scholar app. 62, rep. 68; 95, app. 95-96, rep. 216
- honorary degrees, (1888) 8; (1892) 63; (1894) 76; (1895) 87; Ph. D. for E. J. Woodbury referred to com. 88; (1896) 100; (1897) 108; (1898) 120; (1899) 130; (1900) 159; (1901) 176; (1902) ~~rep.~~ 196, app. 209; (1903) rep. 220, app. 235; (1904) app. 257; (1905) rep. 275, app. 283; (1906) rep. 296, 301, app. 324; (1907) rep. 333, app. 356; (1908) rep. 369, app. 389, 394; request faculty to prepare list of T.C. graduates, 160-161; nom. F. S. Luther for LL.D. degree, 253.
- inauguration - vote of thanks, 271
- increase of pay to professors non-resident in college buildings, app. 33, rep. 36
- increase in professors salaries, app. 66, rep. 69.
- investments, see Committee on finances
- Keney gift, 67
- laboratory enlargement, 177
- legacies, app. 2, rep. 5
- method of transacting business at board meetings, 40
- Natural History building, app. 67, 125, rep. 165
- Natural History museum, 244
- nominating Senior Fellows, 76
- Oriental studies, 232
- petition of Fellows, app. 321, rep. 321, 329
- policy of college, app. 16, rep. 18-21
- presidency, (1903) app. 239, rep. 253
- quartering of servants on college grounds, 66
- real estate policy, 37
- recommendations, app. 193, rep. 193-194
- resolutions on resignations of Profs. Johnson & Ferguson, 299; of Prof. Merrill, app. 373, rep. 374; of Pres. Smith, app. 229, rep. 229, report to be sent to alumni, 230
- resolutions on Dr. Smith's call to Ohio, 12
- resolutions & memorial for Bishop Williams, app. 127, rep. 129, 135, 145, no rep. 156



## Committee on (contin.)

retirement of professors, 192

retiring fund, app. 230, rep. 238

revision of college statutes, (1889) app. 16, rep. 26; (1891) app. 46, rep. 59-61

Russell fellowship, app. 90, rep. 95, 216

sanitary condition of college buildings, 8

scholarships, 188

School of Technology, 221

science course, app. 149, rep. 156-157.

special students, app. 149, rep. 156

statutes + rules, 210-211

students' board bills (1889) 30

students' expenses, app. 143, rep. 147

subscriptions for Natural science building, app. 126, rep. 129

Summit St. contract, 161

sympathy to C.J. Hoadly, 155

technical school, app. 93, rep. 95

treasurer's bond + care of college funds + securities, app. 93, rep. 98

Trinity church scholarships, 110

vacant professorships, app. 195, rep. 198

visitors' duties, see Committee on chancellor's + visitors' duties

Wadsworth Athenæum + Watkinson Library, 162

West Virginia lands, app. 2, rep. 7

Wheaton + Richmond chapel funds, app. 51, contin. 65

Committees, Standing - composition, 211; nominations, 374

see also names of committees

Conditions + needs of college - committee to prepare statement, app.

216, rep. 230; to be sent to alumni, 230

Converse, Rev. G.S. - II.II.(h) 50

Course of study - statute amend. 325; faculty submit new catalogue, 339, 371; see also Classical languages.Curtis, Lemuel J., legacy, see Funds. Lemuel J. Curtis scholarship fund, Scholarships, Curtis.

Cunningham, Rev. H.N. - M.A.(h) conditional 276

Curtis, Mrs Mary E. 32

Curtis, Wm. E. elected trustee, 27; LL.II.(h) 196

Davies, W. G. - LL.II.(h) 302

Davis, J. H. K. - B. A. degree, 131

Degrees - voted (1888) 8, 9, 10; (1889) 28; (1890) 38; (1891) 50; (1892) 63; (1893) 72; (1894) 77-78; (1895) 87-88; (1896) 100-101; (1897) 108-109; (1898) 112; (1899) 138-139; (1900) 159-160; (1901) 183; (1902) 209; (1903) 234; (1904) 259; (1905) 287; (1906) 312; (1907) 356; (1908) 398, 399.



# Degrees (contin.)

condition, 40, 78, 94, 99, 134, 247, 265

B.A. degree - faculty regulations, 397

Degrees, Advanced - resolutions for statute amend. 94; committee app. 99; M.A. requirement, 140; letters of Profs. Robb + Edwards referred to faculty, 170; communication referred to exec. com. 181; requirements (statute amend.) 207; communication of faculty referred to exec. com. 214; recommendations of faculty on required work, 233; amendment of statutes, 236; fee for master's degree, 295

Degrees, Honorary - 6th rule referred to special committee, 100; submission of theses considered, 139, 143; for T.C. men, 160-161; recipients to be present at commencement, 170; alumni desire attention to T.C. men, 196; nominations referred to committee, 227; proposal that board of fellows recommend, 354; letter from A. Scudder on D.S. degree, 361; referred to committee, 361; voted, (1888) 9, 10; (1889) 28-29; (1890) 38; (1891) 50; (1892) 65; (1893) 70, 72-73; (1894) 78; (1895) 88; (1896) 101; (1897) 110-111; (1898) 122; (1899) 139; (1900) 160; (1901) 169, 170, 184; (1902) 196, 208; (1903) 220-21; (1904) 251-252, 253; (1906) 302; (1907) 334; (1908) 369-370.

Delinquent dues, see Notes for unpaid bills, + Students. Delinquent dues

Department expenditures, see Expenditures, Department

Dining hall - alumni fund, 125; pres. pays \$50 to continue it, 214

Director of the gymnasium - title, 335

Discipline - resolution by N.Y. alumni, 140

Dobbin, Rev. James - II.II.(h) 10

Donaghue, P. - town lot deed to, 2

Honors - vote of thanks to, 174

Dormitories - temporary quarters (1889) 31

Douglas, Rev. G.W. - elected Fellow, 27, 63, 86; II.II.(h) 78

Douglas, A.E. - II.S.(h) 370

Drawing - appt. of teacher recommended, 37; dept. established, 37

Drayton, Wm. - nom. trustee (1903) 297

Drown, Rev. E.S. - II.II.(h) 252

Drunkenness of employee of college, 192

Dues, Delinquent, see Students. Delinquent dues, + Notes for unpaid bills

Dumbell, G.W. - II.II.(h) 65

Eclipse observation - appropriation, 144

Economics + social science dept. - establishment conditional on endowment fund, 214; Prof. Ferguson's offer to estab. dept. 218; creation of professorship, 219

Edwards, C.L. - elected prof. of natural history, 158; reelected, 237; asks financial aid for printing monograph, 366; action of trustees postponed, 366



Election of trustees, see Trustees - Election

Elm St. real estate, see Real estate - Elm St.

Elocution - instructor to be employed, 49; made elective, 51

Elton, J. P. - nom. permanent trustee (1905) 281, 290

Emery, Rev. Rufus - D.D. (h) 276

Endowment funds, see Funds - Endowment

Engineering, Civil, see Civil engineering

English dept. - assistants, 30; salary of asst. 225; Rev. T. H. Yardly app. assistant, 225; election of prof. deferred (1906) 297; course of study proposed by faculty, 355; vote of trustees, 256; change in course of study, 398, 399; see also Argumentation

Erwin, R. G. - nom. permanent trustee, 278

Estimate of expenses, see Budget

Evening classes, 274, 275

Executive committee, see Committee, Executive

Expenditures, Department - 134

Expenses, Estimate of, see Budget

Expenses of students, see Students. Expenses

Faculty - recommendations on additional instructors (1889) 13; sons' tuition, 49; committee to investigate diocesan standing of clerical members, 62; communication respecting A. Chase, Jr. 27; recommendations respecting college servants, 69; authorized to place 3 lights in front of college, 70; to secure observance of title XII of statutes, 70; original research, 94; communication regarding clerical work of registrar, 105, vote on, 106; to submit plan for graduate dept. 110, part. rep. 116; to issue Trinity bulletin, 125, 140; expenses of delegates to educational intercollegiate ass'ns, 143; report on course of study + degrees, 143; communication from secretary, 175; statute concerning recommendations to trustees, 211; communication regarding statute, title VI, sec. I, 273; report on fee for master's degree, 295; communication on religious instruction, 308; submits new course of study, 339; communication on courses in French + English 354; communication on Russell fellowship tc. 396

Faculty appointments, see reports of Committee on educational depts.

Faculty committee on athletics, see Athletics, Faculty committee on

Fairfield Ave. real estate, see Real estate - Fairfield Ave.

Fayerwether will - vote of thanks to Lockwood + Hill, lawyers, 105

Fee for master's degree, see Degrees, Advanced

Fellowship - appointment (1888) 8; (1889) 27; (1890) 36; (1891) 49; (1892) 63; (1893) 72; (1894) 77; (1895) 86; (1896) 99; (1897) 108; (1898) 120; (1899) 130; (1900) 158; (1901) 182; (1902) 208; (1903) 238; (1904) 265; (1905) 291; (1906) 321; (1907) 356; (1908) 395.

report read (1889) 29; (1890) 35; (1891) 49; (1892) 63; (1893) 68; (1894) 76;



Fellows - (contin.) report (1895) 84; (1896) 95; (1898) 115; (1899) 129, 134, (1900) 153; (1901) 175; (1902) 192; (1903) 205, 220, 233; (1904) 255; (1905) 289; (1906) 303-304; (1908) 402; Supplementa report, 221-222; discussion, 225; reply to, 225-226.  
 nominations to be made by exec. com. 291; powers, 140; presentation of bust of Pres. Rynchon, 238; report on retirement of professors, 177; proposal for abolition of board of fellows, 303-304; conference + resolution on amending charter, 303; petition referred to committee, 321; report of com. 328; duties defined by suggested changes in statutes, 328; vote on stat. amend. 373; conference with com. 353; duties, 354.

Fellows, Junior - election (1888) 4; (1889) 28; (1890) 37; (1891) 49; (1892) 63; (1893) 69; (1894) 78; (1895) 88; (1896) 99; (1897) 111; (1898) 120; (1899) 138; (1900) 158; (1901) 182; (1902) 208; (1903) 244; (1904) 265; (1905) 291; (1906) 322; nomination of Alumni ass'n to be confirmed (1908) 403.

Fellowships - Mary A. Terry founded, 270

Ferguson, Rev. Henry - Letter presenting prize fund endowment, 32-33; Letter applying for leave of absence (1892) 62; Leave of absence, 70; LL.II.(h) 160; Leave of absence, 169; leave of absence, 211; \$10,000 gift, 218-219; resolution of board on same, 322; leave of absence, 270; resignation, 298; nom. permanent trustee (1906) 295, 296; residence on Vernon St. to continue, 299; name in catalogue as lecturer, 299; committee on resolutions, app. 299, rep. 300; elected trustee, 322; elected permanent trustee, 329.

Ferguson, Samuel, M. A. - (h) 160

Ferguson prize fund, see Funds. Ferguson prize fund

Finances - committee to report on, app. 126; rep. 129, partial rep. 145, rep. 150, 157, 164, 169; printed report to be sent to each trustee, 169; need of \$100,000 fund for general purposes, 171; printed rep. distributed 177; action thereon, 177-178; resolutions, p. 178-180; rep. 188, 189, 193; asst. treasurer's appt. 210; rep. 215; com. discharged, 215; oral statement of treasurer on condition (1904) 251; alumni com. conference, 254; plan of exec. com. 257; com. app. 258; treasurer authorized to borrow \$20,000, 361. see also Funds

Fire escapes - Northam Towers, 39

Fire extinguishers, 221

Fiscal year, end of, 181, 215, 251, 260

Fisher, S. G. - not elected alumni trustee (1888) 1, (1890) 35, (1891) 45; (1892) 59; (1894) 76; elected alumni trustee, (1895) 85, (1898) 119, (1901) 176; nom. permanent trustee (1903) 217, elected, 220; LL.II.(h) 221

Fiske, Rev. G. M. - LL.II.(h) 10

Flag - gift + raising, 74; display desired by Hartford alumni ass'n, 198



Flag-staff - permission to alumni to erect, 73

Flagg, C.N. - to paint portraits of benefactors, 90; letter regarding portrait of Charles Scott, 358

Floating laboratory, 171

Floden, Rev. Gustaf - II. II. (h) 169

Flynn, J. II. - app. asst. in mathematics, 256; app. asst. prof. 283; prof. 335; salary increased, 365

Four term plan - resolution favoring suggested by Mr. Fisher, 291; referred to committee on educ. depts. 29.

Fowler, F. H. - app. senior fellow, 8, 49, 77, 108, 158

Fraternities - houses, 210, 247; letter from acting pres. on students' rooming in houses, 249; Alpha Chi Rho applies for building site, 270

Alpha Delta Phi, 32

French dept. - course of study, 354; vote of trustees on change, 356

#### Funds

apportionment of securities among trust funds, 215

care of, committee app. 93, rep. 98

for aiding students, 143, 332.

endowment - raising by president, 116; pres. relieved from duty for fund, 161, 165; re-instatement of, 180; endowment recommended, 20, 21, 22; committee app. 144, rep. 147; vote to favor increase, 150; resolution of Alumni ass'n on \$5,000,000 fund, 243; pledge of \$100,000, 244; conference of Alumni ass'n committee with trustees, 254; committee to raise funds authorized, (1906) 322, discharged (1907) 367; president & others app committee, 367.

guaranty, (1904) 258; report of progress, 269.

library deficit, 223

mortgage loans, 223

reapportionment of library funds, 260

retiring, committee app. 230, rep. 238

sale of real estate, 113

subscriptions for Natural History Building, 165

#### Funds (by name)

Alumni prize fund in English, 216

Brown prize fund, 118, 215

Buckingham fund, 2, 6

Boardman estate, 343, see also Boardman estate.

Canfield library fund, 277

Clark scholarship fund, 117

Curtis scholarship, 2, 5-6

Ferguson gift of \$10,000 for economics dept. 219.

Ferguson prize fund, 32-33



# Funds (by name)

- Hart library fund, 177-178, 184
- Hoadly scholarship, 255
- Keney, 42-43, 67, 223
- Jacocks fund, 4
- McKean gift, 167
- Mearsscholarship, 276
- Northam building fund, 124, balance approp. for refectory, 215
- Perry, Mrs Henry, gift, 33, 45, 65
- Professorial endowment - gift of W.G. Mather, 374
- Pyncheon estate, 277
- Richmond chapel fund, 47, 51
- Ripley scholarship, 2, 5-6
- Terry fellowship fund, 270
- Trinity Church scholarship, 106, 110, 115
- Wheaton chapel fund, committee app. to examine terms, 47, 51, chapel named, 215
- Whitlock fund prizes, 91
- Gage, L. J. - as attorney, 269.
- Gailor, T. F. - II.II.(h) 65
- General convention, committee on standing of clerical officers of college, 58, 61, 62
- General education board - correspondence, 336, decision, 373
- Genthe, Karl - asst. in Natural history dept. 185; app. instructor, 206; salary, 221; app. asst. prof. 231; recommended to full professorship, 313
- Geology - dept. formed, 4, 30
- German dept. - substitute for Dr. McCook voted, 363
- Gettell, R. G. - app. prof. of history, 365
- Goddard, F. M. - application for M.A. degree, 110
- Golf links, 110
- Goodridge, Rev. Edward - nom. trustee (1892) 65; (1894) 75; (1896) 100; II.II.(h) 110; nom. permanent trustee (1903) 217.
- Goodspeed, J. H. - M. A. (h) 184
- Goodwin, Francis - resignation as trustee, 71; II.II.(h) 208
- Goodwin, J. J. - elected trustee, 100
- Graduate department - faculty to report plan, 110; partial rep. 116; special committee app. 116, rep. 122; resolution of trustees, 122; approp. for (1899) 137.
- Graduate scholarship, see Scholarships, Graduate
- Grammer, Rev. C. E. - II.II.(h) 88
- Graves, C. E. - resigned as secy, 11; app. manager of real estate, 47; leave of absence as treasurer, 196-197; L.II.(h) 276



- Grounds - new walk, 119; letter from T. Worth referred to exec. com. 248  
 Guthrie, Hon. G. W. - LL.D. (h) 334  
 Gymnasium - hour for closing, 65, 236; new building referred to com. 102; director of, 335, report, 177.  
 Haight, F. E. - elected senior fellow, 182, 265; nom. trustee (1902) 200, (1903) 217; elected alumni trustee, 237, 258; app. to exec. com. 278; nom. permanent trustee (1906) 331; elected senior fellow (1907) 356; nom. permanent trustee (1907) 362; elected alumni trustee (1907) 360.  
 Hale, W. B. - M.A. (h) 101  
 Hall, Rt. Rev. A. C. - D.D. (h) 78  
 Hall, Rev. C. H. - D.C. L. (h) 50  
 Ham, R. J. - app. prof. of Romance languages, 335  
 Hamersky, Judge William - LL.D. (h) 70  
 Harding, Rev. Alfred - D.D. (h) 196  
 Harriman, F. W. - junior fellow, 28, 63, 88, 120, 182, 265; D.D. (h) 196  
 Harrison, Rev. Hall - D.D. (h) 29  
 Hart, O. J. (collector) - letter to M. G. Bulkeley on liens, 358  
 Hart, Samuel - leave of absence for Gen. convention (1889) 29; voted \$100 for services in library, 45; leave of absence for Gen. convention (1892) 62; resolutions requesting him not to sever connections with college, 70; asks leave of absence, 77; leave of absence (1895) 85; note respecting college seal, 85; leave of absence (1898) 119; resignation accepted, 130; resolution on resignation, 131; D.C. L. (h) 139; nom. trustee, 181.  
 Hart library fund, see Funds. Hart library fund  
 Hartford Alumni Association, see Alumni. Hartford  
 Hartford (City) - Summit St. agreement, 53, 144-145; committee to urge contract, 161  
 Hartford school of technology, see Technology, Hartford school of  
 Hartford medical society - sale of land to, 79  
 Hartford steam boiler insurance co. - vote of thanks to, 173  
 Hatch, E. B. - nom. permanent trustee (1906) 295, 331, (1907) 362; elected permanent trustee, 362  
 Hatch, Rev. R. D. - letter mentioned in auditors' report, 366  
 Hawley, J. R. - LL.D. (h) 70  
 Hayes, Rev. C. H. - elected assoc. prof. of philosophy, 182, beginning of term of service, 188; resignation, 193; resolutions of board, 195  
 Hazing, 52-53  
 Heating plant - plans submitted by treasurer, 220; referred to exec. com. 220; repairs voted & referred to exec. com. 278  
 Henderson, E. F. - L.H.D. (h) 251  
 Henney, W. F. - nom. permanent trustee (1906) 295, 296; LL.D. (h) 302  
 Hiester, - nom. trustee (1901) 175; elected trustee, 183; declines, 185



Hills, Rev. J. D. - D. D. (h) 334

Hitchins, Rev. H. B. - D. D. (h) 252

Hoadly, C. J. - elected sec'y, 11; LL.D. (h) 31; resignation as trustee, 71; resignation as sec'y, 90; resignation accepted, 100; vote of thanks, 132; committee to express sympathy to, 155.

Hoadly, George E. - estab. Hoadly scholarship, 255; vote of thanks, 256

Hoffman, Very Rev. E. A. - D. D. (h) 88

Holland scholarship, see Scholarships. Holland

Honey, F. R. - app. instructor in descriptive geometry & drawing, 45; app. instructor in mechanical drawing, 256

Honorary degrees, see Degrees, Honorary

Hoods, Academie, 74-75

Hopkins, Prof. H. M. - app. instructor in Latin, 182; app. prof. of Latin, 208, 220, 226; salary, 227; app. prof. of Latin, 252

Hose, 11 A.

Houses on college grounds, 43

Howell, Prof. (of Johns Hopkins) LL.D. (h) 170

Hubbard, E. K, Jr. - elected senior fellow, 238, 321; not elected alumni trustee (1907) 360, (1908) 400

Hubbard, W. S. - elected senior fellow, 321

Hungerford St. real estate, see Real estate. Hungerford St.

Huntington, Rev. J. T. - elected junior fellow, 4, 49, 78, 111, 158, 244, 322

Huntington, R. M. - nom. trustee (1905) 281; nom. permanent trustee, (1905) 290, (1906) 295, 331, (1907) 362

Hydrants, 11

Hygiene, lectures, 225, 232

Inauguration of president, see President. Installation, 265

Indianapolis real estate, see Real estate. Indianapolis

Information, room in college for, 180

Instructors, 37

Jacocks fund, see Funds. Jacocks fund

Janitor - request for janitor for laboratories, 46; attendants at janitor's office authorized, 70, 79, 92, 93, 118, 133, 154, 172

Jarvis, G. A. - portrait, 10

Jarvis, G. C. - M. A. (h) 88

Jarvis, Rev. S. F. - D. D. (h) 302

Jarvis, R. W. H. - resigns as trustee, 100

Jarvis Hall of science, name changed, 101

Jarvis laboratories - name changed, 101; approp. for equipment, 124

Johnson, Prof. C. F. & heirs, 32

Johnson, Prof. C. F. - raises funds for English prize, 216; resignation, 298, question of compensation deferred, 297, 298; Vernon St. residence, 299



Johnson, Prof. C. F. (contin.)

Committee on resolutions, app. 299, rep. 299; app. emeritus prof. 330

Johnson, Rt. Rev. F. F. - II. II. (h) 302

Johnson, F. E. - elected junior fellow, 69, 99, 138, 208, 291

Keney, Henry, & Mrs. Walter - fund, 42; vote of thanks, 43

King, C. R. - LL. II. (h) 110

Kinsman, Rev. F. J. - nom. as professor of Latin, 150; declines, 156

Kip, Leonard - L. H. II. (h) 73

Kleene, Prof. G. A. - app. asst. in economics, 224; app. prof. 252, 371

Laboratories - need of enlargement, 177.

see also Jarvis laboratories, Psychological laboratory, Floating lab.

Lafayette St. real estate, see Real estate. Lafayette St.

Latin professorship - Dr. Hart's successor to be left to president,

138; nomination of F. J. Kinsman, 150; com. app. 151, rep. 156,

app. 170, rep. 182; Prof. Hopkins app. professor, 208, 220; vote to

reconsider his election, 222; appt. of R. P. Bates, 269

Lavell, C. F. - recommended as Northam prof. of history, 297;

appt. authorized, 297; appt. ratified, 310

Lawton, E. F. - student asst. in laboratories, 45

Lewis, J. I. - vacancy by his death to be filled, 36

Lewis, Rev. W. H. - II. II. (h) 122

Librarian - app. (1899) 134; lectures in bibliography, 165; report to  
be printed, 10, 289

report read - (1888) 4; (1889) 26; (1890) 34; (1891) 44; (1892) 58; (1893) 66;

(1894) 75; (1895) 82; (1896) 90; (1897) 105; (1900) 164, comments on, 175;

(1905) 282; (1906) 308; (1907) 396

Library - dept. appropriations for books, 5; \$500 annually for books &  
periodicals, 127; lighting, 161; Wadsworth Athenaeum & Watkinson

Library, 162; college bulletins for exchange, 162; finances -

new account to be opened by treas. 223; reapportionment of

funds, 260; gift of books from G. H. Clark, Jr., 329

Library assistants, - remission of charges, 197

Lights - faculty authorized to place, 70

Limitation of number of students, see Students. Number

Lines, Rev. E. S. - 32

Little Fire Creek Coal co. see Real estate. West Virginia

Lockwood, L. A. - nom. trustee, 1; elected trustee, 1, 36; LL. II. (h) 196

Lockwood & Hill, legal firm - vote of thanks to, 22; vote to reimburse  
them for suit, 105

Love, Rev. W. H. - nom. trustee (1902) 200

Lowe, Seth - LL. II. (h) 38

Luther, F. S., Sr. - M. A. (h) 371

Luther, F. S. - Ph. II. 101; approp. for observation of eclipse, 144; leave  
of absence, 149; acting pres. 238; elected pres. 253; LL. II. (h) 253



- McCook, Rev. J. J. - app. junior fellow, 4, 49, 78, 111, 158, 244, 322  
app. prof. of modern languages, 7; question of release from duties  
to raise funds, 161; D. I. (h) 184; leave of absence to raise funds  
proposed, 184; leave of absence voted, 363
- McCurdy, R. H. - as attorney, 269
- McDonald, Rev. D. B. - D. I. (h) 334
- Mackay-Smith, Rt. Rev. Alexander - nom. permanent trustee, (1906)  
295; (1906) 331; (1907) 362
- McKean, Thomas - vote of thanks for gift of \$500 a year for  
10 years, 167
- McKim, Rev. John - D. I. (h) 72
- Mallory, R. H. - college bills remitted, 44
- Marion, Ind. real estate, see Real estate. Marion, Ind.
- Martin, Prof. W. R. - app. prof. of Oriental + Modern languages, 37;  
salary increased, 70; three year appt. 70; communication, 130;  
recommends requirements for M. A. degree, 140; press work, 162;  
work on college publications, 173; vote of thanks, 174; acknowledges  
resolutions, 188; vote of thanks for work on bulletin, 234;  
additional work in modern languages, 283; LL. I. (h) 334
- Maryland historical society, 32
- Mason, A. T. - app. senior fellow, 208, 291, 395
- Mathematics dept. - assistants, 30; asst. to be app. 232; asst. authorized, 403
- Mather, W. G. - gift of \$5,000 for professorial endow. fund, 374
- Mayo, Joseph, 32; M. A. (h) 73
- Mears, Mr. J. Ewing - nom. permanent trustee, (1903) 211, (1905) 290, (1906) 295,  
296, 331, (1907) 362; not elected alumni trustee, 360; established scholar-  
ship fund, 276; LL. I. (h) 371
- Mears, Rev. Stewart - D. I. (h) 252
- Mears scholarship fund, see Funds. Mears scholarship + Scholar-  
ships, Mears
- Medical director - Mr. Swan app. 289
- Memorial Day - holiday, 73
- Merrill, E. T. - app. prof. of Latin, 274; resigned, 372; committee on  
resolutions, app. 373, rep. 374
- Micon, R. W. - M. A. (h) 73
- Miner, Noyes, 32
- Minutes - read in (1888) 1, not read, 12; (1889) 14, 25; (1890) 32, not read, 41,  
(1891) 43, not read, 51; (1892) 58; (1893) 66; (1893) 68; (1894) 74; (1895) 82;  
(1896) 90; (1897) 103; (1898) omitted, 112, read, 114; (1899) 128; (1900) 152; omitted  
(1901) 169, read, 172, 181, 185; (1902) 191, 200, 213; (1903) 217, 224, 231, 246;  
(1904) 249, 254, omitted, 267; (1905) omitted, 280, read, 282, 292; (1906) 294,  
303, 327; (1907) 333, 344, 365; (1908) 369, 375; amended (1907) 369, vote of  
A. S. Murray, 332
- Modern language dept. - assistants, 30; adjustment of work, 274



- Moody, W. S. - B. A. 101
- Moore, F. G. - app. prof. of Latin, 395
- Moral tone - dishonesty in exams. + athletics, 289
- Morgan, Dr. - recommended by Dr. Wainwright as his successor, 70; lectures discontinued, 225
- Morgan, B. Q. - optimus, 259
- Morgan, Forrest - M. A. (h) 220
- Morgan, Rev. G. B. - D. D. (h) 221
- Morgan, J. P. - gift for Natural history professorship, 151; vote thanks, 151; vote of thanks for continuing salary, 301; expiration of gift, 367
- Morgan, T. H. - elected prof. of natural history, 151
- Morris, B. W. - M. A. (h) 302
- Morris, C. S. - not elected alumni trustee (1902) 206; app. senior fellow, 325
- Morris, Shiras, app. senior fellow, 208, 291
- Mortgage loans, see Funds. Mortgage loans
- Murray, A. S. - elected senior fellow, 108, 130, 182; nom. trustee (1900) 150; votes against abolition of Greek, 326; letter urging record of his vote, 331
- Museum - open to public, 73-74
- Nash, F. P. - L. H. D. (h) 88
- Nash, Rev. H. S. - D. D. (h) 72
- Nash, S. P. - LL. D. 50
- Natural history dept., 4, floating laboratory, 171; approp. for lectures, 225; extra bills referred to exec. com. 225; lectures on hygiene, anatomy + physiology, 232; reduction of expenses voted, 403
- Natural history museum - com. app. 244
- Natural history professor - J. P. Morgan gift, 151; T. H. Morgan elected, 151; C. L. Edwards elected, 158, re-elected, 237
- Natural science building, see Boardman Hall
- Nebraska real estate, see Real estate. Nebraska
- Needs of college (1889) 15, 18-22
- Nelson, Rev. G. F. - D. D. (h) 101
- Nelson, Rev. R. H. - D. D. (h) 252
- New York Alumni ass'n, see Alumni. New York
- Nichols, W. F. - nom. as trustee (1888) 1; D. D. (h) 10
- Niles, Rev. W. P. - app. prof. of Latin, 156; leave of absence, 156
- Niles, Rt. Rev. W. W. - LL. D. (h) 101; communication relative to report of Committee on educ. depts., 325
- Nominations of trustees, see Trustees. Nomination
- North, Horace - asst. in Chem. lab. 232
- Northam building fund, see Funds. Northam building fund
- Northam prof. of history + political science - recommendations for app'ts. (1906) 237 (contin.)



- Northam prof. of history (contin.)  
 appt. of Prof. Lavell, 310  
 Notes - authorization (1906) 301  
 Notes for unpaid bills - (1900) 152-153; (1905) 288; (1906) 313; (1907) 356  
 Number of students, see Students. Number  
 Oberly, Rev. H. H. - II.I. (h) 139  
 Observation of eclipse, see Eclipse observation  
 Olmstead, W. B. - elected senior fellow, 120  
 Optimus rank - B. Q. Morgan (1904) 259  
 Oriental + modern language professor - 231  
 Oriental studies - com. app. 232  
 Original research, see Research  
 Osborn, Prof. (of Columbia) - LL.I. (h) 170  
 Paddock, Bishop — resolution presented by, 31  
 Paddock, Mrs - notice of death of Bishop Paddock to be sent to her, 46  
 Paddock, Rt. Rev. R. L. - II.I. (h) 371  
 Pardee, Mrs C. U. - scholarship fund, 117  
 Paris exposition - representation of college, 16  
 Parsons, J. R. - LL.I. (h) 196  
 Paxson, F. L. - recommended as Northam prof. of history, 297  
 Perkins, H. A. - app. prof. of physics, 207; reapp. 274; sabbatical leave of absence, 367; letter of appreciation, 373  
 Perry, Mrs Henry, 33, 45  
 Phi Beta Kappa - invitation to attend semi-centennial, 82  
 Philadelphia alumni, see Alumni, Philadelphia  
 Phillips, Mr - com. on employment of, app. 189, rep. 192  
 Philosophy dept. - course of instruction, 4; com. app. on Brownell prof. 170; assoc. prof. elected, 182; Prof. Urban app. 208; approp. for psych. lab. 232  
 Physical laboratory - asst. 232  
 Physics dept. - approp. 5; asst. 30; special approp. for dynamo asked, 167; Keney fund approp. for maintenance, 223; appt. of Prof. Perkins, 208  
 Physiology lectures, 225, 232  
 Pinkham, G. R. - offer to raise money for chair of economics + social science, 214; withdraws application for conditional election to professorship, 222  
 Policy of college - com. app. 16, rep. 18-21  
 Portraits of benefactors, see Benefactors' portraits  
 Pott, Rev. F. H. - II.I. (h) 160  
 Power of attorney, see Attorney, Power of  
 Preachers - vote of thanks to one of alumni for furnishing, 174.  
 President - ex officio member of board of trustees, 14-15, 16; leave of absence + travelling expenses, 31, 99; relieved from duty to secure endowment, 161; expenses for endowment campaign voted, 161;



President - (contin) relieved from duty for endowment, 165; Pres. Smith's request for leave of absence + resignation, 228; com. to fill vacancy app. 239, rep. 252; election of Mr. Luther; installation com. app. 253; order rescinded, 265; exec. com. to appoint committee, 265; president's salary, 261; approp. for travelling expenses, 261; vote of thanks to committee, 271; exec. com. given power to appoint pres. pro tem, 271.

President's house - additional bathroom referred to exec. com. 278

President's report - to be printed + distrib. 10, 289

read (1888) 1; (1889) 25; (1890) 32; (1891) 33; (1892) 58; (1893) 66; (1894) 75; (1895) 82; (1896) 90, 93; (1897) 103; (1898) 114; (1899) 128; (1900) 152; (1901) 172, 185; (1902) 191, 213; (1903) 217, 231, 247; (1904) 255, 268; (1905) 272, 282, 292; (1906) 303, 327; (1907) 333, 344 (copy) 365; (1908) 369, 375 (copy)

Press notices, 141

Prize scholarships, see Scholarships. Prize, also Funds, by name

Prizes, English dept., 216

Proctors, 271

Professorial endowment funds, see Funds. Professorial endowment

Professors -

allowance to professors occupying college houses, 36-37

date of beginning of year's service, 188

houses on Vernon St. 278

offices in college buildings, 37

nominations to be referred to Committee on educ. depts. 197

retirement - committee on, rep. 192

rooms in college buildings, 301

salaries, 36, 69, 174, 198

vacancies + consideration of candidates, 195

Psychological laboratory - approp. for, 232

Public speaking - omission of course advised by faculty for 1908-09, 398; voted, 399

Publications -

bulletin - authorized, 125; 140; in library for exchange, 162; approp. for extra copies for exchange, 162; bills referred to exec. com. 223; vote to continue (1903) 233; extra number, 250

catalogue, see Catalogue

church education pamphlet - money voted for publication, 94

president's + librarian's report to be printed, 10, 289

research records, 94

Publicity committee, see Committee. Publicity

Publicity, see Press notices

Purdy, E. L. - LL.D. (h) 371

Rynchon, Rev. T. R. - resignation as Brownell prof. 193; resolutions, 194; emeritus, 195

Rynchon estate funds, see Funds. Rynchon estate



- Quick, J. H. S. - not elected alumni trustee, 45; nominated trustee, 49; elected, 62
- Quinquennial catalogue, see Catalogue, Quinquennial
- Quitclaim deeds, 2, 3, 290
- Rafferty, Rev. O. H. - II.D. (h) 371
- Real estate - deed ing to trustee for tax list, 115-116, 122; investigation of taxation, 42; manager, 47, 179, 180; policy regarding sales, 37, 113, 116, 122, 126, 215
- Broad St. 215
- Capitol Ave., 29, 41, 126-127, 129, 267, 278
- Church St. 51, 66
- Elm St., 29, 47
- Fairfield Ave. - White farm, 47, 104
- Hungerford St. + Capitol Ave. 29
- Indianapolis, 34
- Lafayette St. 112, 115, 165
- Marion, Ind. 34
- Nebraska (Greeley Co.) 153
- Retreat Ave. - letter offering to buy, 356; offer declined, 357
- Sheldon St. 127
- Summit St., 42, 48, 51, 53-57, 144-145, 161, 201, 210, 214, 215
- Town lots, sale, 2-3; treasurer authorized to sell, 116; question of sale postponed, 122; sale authorized, 153, 301
- Trinity St. - 78-79, 126-127, 145; sale to Orient Insurance Co. 246, 287
- Vernon St. 104, 115, 215; taxation of land leased by Prof. Ferguson, 228, 233
- Washington St. 112-113
- West Virginia, 2, 7, 92
- White farm, Fairfield Ave., see Real estate. Fairfield Ave.
- Wooster St. 79, 85
- Zion St. 215
- Refectory - balance of Northam building fund approp. for refectory, 215; provision of additional funds referred to exec. com. 223; request of G. R. Stickney for \$50 a month allowance referred to exec. com. 227; approp. of \$500 (1903) 233
- Registrar's clerical assistance, see Clerical assistance
- Religious instruction - communication from faculty on recasting plan, 308; referred to Com. on educ. depts., 310; report of com. 327; 1-hr obligatory course abolished, 328; Prof. Beckwith invited to give course, 336
- Retiring fund, see Funds. Retiring fund
- Research - publications, 34
- Retreat Ave. real estate, see Real estate. Retreat Ave.
- Revision of standing rules, see Standing rules. Revision



Revision of statutes, see Statutes. Revision

Richmond chapel fund, see Funds. Richmond chapel fund

Riggs, R. B. - app. Scoville prof. of chemistry and natural science, 8; salary raised, 27; app. faculty member of library committee, 314

Ripley, Miss M. L., legacy - 2, 5-6

Robb, W. L. - app. prof. of physics, 7; desires house built, 29; leave of absence, 46, 122; resignation, 193; resolutions, 194; LL. II. (h) 196

Robbins, Hon. E. D. - decision on taxation of property, 228

Robbins, H. E. - app. asst. in mathematics, 403

Robertson, A. H. - M. A. (h) 78

Roche, Rev. S. H. - D. D. (h) 184

Rogers, C. E. - app. prof. of civil engineering, 274; salary increased, 365

Rogers, Horatio - LL. II. (h) 101

Rooms, see Students. Rooms

Rudd, Mr. - asst. in physics dept. 185

Rules, see Standing rules

Russell, Gurdon W. - chosen fellow, 36; proposed as trustee, 42; LL. II. (h) 276

Russell fellowship - president & faculty to formulate plan, 83-84; report of faculty, 90; committee app. 90, rep. 95; F. M. Goddard case, 110; communication from faculty referred to exec. com. 181; report of com. 216; amendment in provision of award recommended by faculty, 396; voted by board, 398

Sage, J. H. - M. S. (h) 184

St. Alban's Academy - 189

Salaries - professors living outside college, 33, 36; com. on increase, app. 66, rep. 69; presidents, 261; increase voted, 353

Sanitary engineering course, 292

Scarborough, Rt. Rev. John - LL. II. (h) 252

Scholarships

Curtis, 6-7

graduate, 181

Hoadly, 255

Holland - founded, 52, 58, 68-69; faculty withdraws communication, 85; appt. of more than 3 referred to exec. com. 90; rep. of com. 95; communication of faculty referred to exec. com. 181; recommendations of faculty referred to exec. com. 207; rep. of com. 216

Mears, 276

prize, for graduating students, 170

Ripley, 5-6

Trinity Church, N. Y. - 106, 110, 115

see also Funds, by name



- School of Technology, see Technology, Hartford school of
- Schutz, W. S. - elected senior fellow, 182, 265; collects documents on financial condition of college, 193; app. asst. treas. 210, 224; asks to be relieved, 227; expiration of office, 233; vote of thanks, 244; nom. permanent trustee (1906) 295, 331, (1907) 362; elected senior fellow, 356
- Science course, 143; com. app. 149, rep. 156-157
- Scott, Charles - portrait, 358; referred to exec. com. 359
- Scott, Charles, bequest - executors released, 81
- Scoville professor of chemistry, 231
- Scudder, C. I. - elected alumni trustee, 46; resigns as lecturer on hygiene, 46
- Scudder, E. M. - elected fellow, 130
- Scudder, Heywood - letter on honorary degrees, 360
- Seabury, Bishop - lithographic stone having his portrait on it, 47; on purchase of table belonging to him, 74
- Sears, Rev. Lorenzo - L. H. II. (h) 65
- Seal, see College seal
- Secretary - 15, 17; election of P. H. Woodward, 272  
report, see Minutes
- Securities - market value to be added to treasurer's report, 292
- Selzer, Barnett - letter regarding 88-90 Retreat Ave. 356-357
- Servants - quartering on college grounds, com. app. 66; referred to exec. com. 69
- Seymour, Rev. S. O. - II. D. (h) 110
- Shea, Hon. George, 32
- Sheldon St. real estate, see Real estate. Sheldon St.
- Shop work dept. - abolished, 403
- Short, Rev. William - II. D. (h) 221
- Shriver, Howard, 1
- Signs on buildings, 167
- Skinner, W. C. - elected junior fellow, 28, 63; not elected alumni trustee, 94; nom. permanent trustee, 119; nom. trustee, 137; elected trustee, 150
- Smith, Rev. A. M. - II. D. (h) 29; nom. permanent trustee (1906) 295, 331; (1907) 362
- Smith, Dr. E. T. - M. A. (h) 220
- Smith, Pres. G. W. - call to episcopate in Ohio, 12, 13; leave of absence, 99; congratulations on II. D. from Yale, 190; leave of absence + resignation, 228; resolutions, 229; plan for 20th anniversary, 230; acknowledges resolutions 237; app. prof. emeritus, 238
- Smith, J. S. - chosen fellow, 36; elected alumni trustee, 76; elected fellow, 99; not elected alumni trustee, 107; nom. permanent trustee, 107; elected, 108; resignation as senior fellow, 108



Smythe, J. II. - nom. trustee, 1

Speaking. see Public speaking

Special students - com. app. 149, rep. 156

Standing committees, see Committees, Standing

Standing rules - commencement, 119; article 1, sec 2 to be printed & sent to trustees, 10; standing rule on honorary degrees suspended, 169-170

Amendments - 140, 183, 216, 302, 319

article 1, sec. 1 (annual meeting) 10, 170-171

title 1, sec. 2 (nomination of trustees) 86

paragraph 1, sec. 5 (unexpired term of alumni trustee) 86

rule I, sec. 2, 197; sec. 3, 197; sec. 4, 197; sec. 8, 197; sec. 9, 211

rule II, sec. 10, 211

rule III, sec. 9, 215

rule IV, sec. 3, 211

rule VII, 164

Revision - authorized, 61

Statutes - vote to print, 140; observance of title III, 70, 79, 82, 92, 118, 132, 154, 172

Amendments - recommendations for amending, 140; committee rep. 193; discharged, 216; report of exec. com. on to be printed, 302; amendment regarding commencement, 119

Title I, sec. 2, 158

Title III, sec. 1, 247; sec. 2, 270; sec. 5, 210-211, sec. 6, 211

Title IV, sec. 2, proposed, 354, voted, 373

Title VI, sec. 1, special com. to consider, 110; proposed changes by faculty, 273

Title VII, sec. 1, 46; sec. 3, referred to Com. on educ. depts, 270

Title VIII, 325

Title XIII, 52

Title XV, sec. 2, 94, 207; sec. 3, 236

Title XVII, sec. 1, 250, 259; sec. 3, 70

Title XVIII, sec. 3, 40

Revision, 16, 26; com. app. 46, rep. 59; referred to exec. com. (1905) 278; changes voted (1906) 315

Stickney, G. R. - communication referred to exec. com. 343

Stires, Rev. E. M. - II. II. (h) 184

Stone, E. C. - app. asst. in chemistry, 275

Storrs, Rev. L. K. - II. II. (h) 72

Students - bills, remitted by pres. 31; bills remitted sons of faculty, 49  
delinquent dues, 152-153

expenses - com. app. 143; fund for aid of, 143; rep. of com. 147

number, 18-19

rooms out of college, 35-36

rooms, see also Dormitories



Summer school - course in C.E. authorized, 322

Summit St. real estate, see Real estate. Summit St.

Swan, Dr. H.C. - app. medical director, 289

Taintor, Alice, 1

Tatlock, Rev. William - resignation, 36

Technical school, 93, 96

Technology, Hartford School of, 221

Tennis courts - residents near grounds ask permission to have courts, 198

Tenure of office, see Trustees. Term of office

Terry, M.A. - gift for fellowship

Terry fellowship fund, see Funds. Terry fellowship, and  
Fellowships - Mary A. Terry

Thompson, Rev. S. C. (1872) - B.A. in course (1905) 288

Thorne, Robert - not elected alumni trustee, 94; app. junior fellow,  
88; nom. trustee, 150; nom. permanent trustee, 278; elected alumni  
trustee, 107, 207, 290, 401

Tibbits, Rev. Edward - L.H.D. (h) 334

Time of meeting of trustees, see Trustees. Time of meeting

Toucey trust, 51, 85, see also Real estate. Wooster St.

Town lots, see Real estate. Town lots

Treasurer - ex officio sec'y of exec. com. 35;  
salary (1891) 47, (1906) 323; com. on bond of treasurer, app. 93, rep. 98;  
books and reports, 180; to record benefactions + deposit book in  
library, 215-216; to write off indebtedness of library to  
general fund + open new library account, 223; E. F. Waterman,  
elected, 323; authorized to borrow, 361; to arrange for unpaid  
bills of students, 393

Treasurer - report - to be distributed to Alumni ass'n, 110

read (1888) 2; (1889) 25; (1890) 34, 35; (1891) 43; (1892) 58; (1893) 66, 73;  
(1894) 75; (1895) 82; (1896) 90; (1897) 103; (1898) 114; (1899) 128; (1900) 152;  
(1901) 174; (1902) 192, 214; (1903) 220, 247; (1904) oral statement of  
finances, 251; (1904) 268; (1905) 292; (1906) 327; (1907) 365

Treasurer, Assistant - appt. authorized, 192; W. S. Schutz, app. 210, 224;  
resignation, 227; relieved, 233; E. F. Waterman, app. 233, reapp. 261, 290;  
vote on salary rescinded, 323

Trinity Church, N. Y. scholarships, 106, 110, 115

Trinity St. real estate, see Real estate. Trinity St.

Trowbridge, C. C. - gift of birds' nests + eggs, 64; D. S. (h) 370

Trustees - election of 3 additional, 11

election - (1889) 27; (1892) 62; (1896) 100; (1899) 137; (1900) 150; (1901) 182;  
(1902) 195; (1903) 220; (1905) 290; (1906) 322-23, 329; (1907) 362

nominations - to be made in writing 30 days before election, 197; (1889) 1  
(1889) 27; (1890) 38; (1891) 49; (1892) 65; (1894) 75; (1895) 89; (1896) 100;



## Trustees - nominations (contin.)

(1897) 107; (1898) 119; (1899) 137; (1900) 150; (1901) 175; (1902) 200;

(1903) 217; (1905) 278; 280-281; (1906) 295, 296, 331; (1907) 361-362

order of business, 27

term of office, 27

time of meeting, 170-171

Trustees, Alumni - method of election, 226; present resolution for amending by-laws regarding discipline, 140; blank ballots for election, 301; proposal of fellows to increase number, 301-302  
election - (1888) 1; (1890) 35; (1891) 45-46; (1892) 59; (1893) 69; (1894) 76-77;

(1895) 85; (1896) 94; (1897) 107; (1898) 119; (1899) 133-134; (1900) 157;

(1901) 176; (1902) 206; (1903) 237; (1904) 258; (1905) 290; (1906) 321;

(1907) 360; (1908) 400

Tucker, J. R. - M. A. degree, 149, 153

Tuition fees - remission, 198

Tuttle, Dr., will, 121, 131

Tyler, L. G. - LL. J. (h) 88

Undergraduate assistants in chem. & physical laboratories, 71

University - establishment of, 101

Urban, W. M. - app. prof. of philosophy, 207; reappt. deferred, 273, 275; reappt. 286-287

Vacations - adjusting winter vacation, 170

Van Zile, E. S. - L. H. J. (h) 221

Velte, Mr. - increase of pay referred to exec. com. 216

Vernon St. houses - construction, 80

Vernon St. real estate, see Real estate. Vernon St.

Vibbert, Rev. W. H. - nom. trustee (1890) 38, (1892) 65; elected, 72

Vincent, Rt. Rev. Boyd, D. D. (h) 29

Visitors - no report (1897) 105, (1898) 114; special com. to report on powers & duties, app. 110, rep. 116; report of visitors (1903) 231; (1905) 272

Wadsworth Athenaeum, 162

Wainwright, J. M. - M. A. (h) 302

Wainwright, W. A. M. - proposed as trustee, 42; nom. trustee 65, 75; elected trustee, 35, 69; presents lithographic stone with portrait of Bishop Seabury, 47; offered resolution regarding Dr. Hart, 70; declines nomination as trustee to be alumni trustee, 71; resignation as lecturer, 70

Wait, J. T., 32

Walks, repair of, 31

Warner, C. J. 1, 32

Warner, J. T. - M. A. (h) 65

Warren, N. B., will, 125



- Warriner, Mary - sale of town lot, 3
- Washington alumni, see Alumni, Washington
- Washington St. real estate, see Real estate. Washington St.
- Water supply, 85
- Waterman, E. F. - app. asst. treas. 233; suggests change of fiscal year, 251; reapp. asst. treas. 261; power of attorney, 269; asst. to sec'y, 272; reapp. asst. to sec'y, 290; nom. permanent trustee, 295, elected, 323; elected treas. 323
- Waterman, Rev. Lucius - app. senior fellow, 8, 49, 77, 108, 158; D.D.(h) 65
- Waters, Wilson - D.D.(h) 10
- Watkinson Library, 162
- Webster, Rev. Lorin, L. H.D. (h) 370
- Webster, W. G. - M. A., 101
- Welsh, Herbert - nom. trustee (1890) 38, (1892) 65
- West Virginia real estate, see Real estate. Webster St.
- Wheaton, Rev. N. S. - Wheaton chapel, 215
- Wheaton chapel, see Chapel
- Wheaton chapel fund, see Funds. Wheaton chapel fund
- Wheeler, C. H. - prize scholar in physics, 185
- White farm, Fairfield Ave. see Real estate. Fairfield Ave
- Whitehouse, Cope, 32
- Whitlock fund, see Funds. Whitlock fund
- Whitlock prize, 91
- Wiggins, B. L. - LL.D. (h) 133
- Wilcox, F. L. - nom. permanent trustee (1903) 217, (1905) 281; elected (1905) 290; elected senior fellow, 238; app. to finance com. 362
- Wilkins, Miss H. S. - communication regarding Bishop Seabury's table, 74
- Williams, Rt. Rev. John - elected chancellor, 25; resigns history lectureship, 62; resigns as trustee, 116; asked to withdraw it, 117; death, 127; com. on resolutions, app. 127, rep. 129; resolution, 135; com. on memorial, partial rep. 145
- Wilson, H. B. - 2d nominee for prof. of natural history, 151
- Wine at commencement - vote against, 343
- Wirth, Theodore - Letter relative to college grounds, 248
- Woodbury, E. D. - Ph.D. degree referred to com. 88
- Woodward, P. H. - elected trustee, 160; M. A. (h) 160; elected sec'y, 272
- Wooster St. real estate, see Real estate. Wooster St.
- World's Columbian exposition - exhibit referred to exec. com. 45
- Wright, Boardman - recommended by faculty for B.A. degree, 397; voted, 398
- Yardley, Rev. T. H. - appt. asst. in English dept. 225; reapp. 252; resigns, 256
- Year, Fiscal, see Fiscal year



Zion St. realestate, see Realestate. Zion St.

Zoology dept., 4.30